



The Santa Ana River and Watershed Bibliography

Water Resources Institute

**California State University,
San Bernardino**

June 2004

The Santa Ana River and Watershed Bibliography

Prepared for:
Water Resources Institute
California State University, San Bernardino
5500 University Parkway
San Bernardino, CA 92407

Prepared by:
Redlands Institute, University of Redlands-
Jacqueline Lesch, M.L.I.S.
Pamela Arroues, M.L.I.S.
Lisa Benvenuti
Margaret Gooding
Alli Nymeyer
Alexandra Rackerby
Michael Spencer
Breanna Staggs
Jenny Wong

Contract No:
GT40405

June 29, 2004

Citation: Water Resources Institute, California State University, San Bernardino (2004).
The Santa Ana River and Watershed Bibliography. Prepared by Redlands Institute,
University of Redlands, contract no. 123123489u34590, Redlands, CA.

Copyright© 2004 Water Resources Institute, California State University, San Bernardino.
All rights reserved.

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1
--------------------------	----------

Basinwide

Basinwide Physical Environment	13
---	-----------

Basinwide Climate	13
Basinwide Geography	14
Basinwide Geology	15
Basinwide Hydrology	16
Basinwide Topography	19

Basinwide Environmental Issues	19
---	-----------

Basinwide Biodiversity	21
Basinwide Ecology	28
Basinwide Hazards/Disasters.....	29
Basinwide Environmental Resources Management	30
Basinwide Health and Safety	42
Basinwide Water Quality	43

Basinwide Development and Use	54
--	-----------

Basinwide History.....	54
Basinwide Settlement	58
Basinwide Agriculture and Other Uses.....	67
Basinwide Creative/Artistic Expressions.....	71
Basinwide Litigation/Legal Issues.....	72

Los Angeles County

Los Angeles County Physical Environment	77
--	-----------

Los Angeles County Climate	77
Los Angeles County Geology	78
Los Angeles County Hydrology	78

Los Angeles County Environmental Issues	78
--	-----------

Los Angeles County Biodiversity	78
Los Angeles County Ecology	78
Los Angeles County Hazards/Disasters.....	79
Los Angeles County Environmental Resources Management	79
Los Angeles County Health and Safety	84
Los Angeles County Water Quality	85

Los Angeles County Development and Use	86
---	-----------

Los Angeles County History.....	86
Los Angeles County Settlement	87

Los Angeles County Agriculture and Other Uses.....	91
Los Angeles County Creative/Artisic Expressions.....	93
Los Angeles County Litigation/Legal Issues.....	93

Orange County

Orange County Physical Environment.....	95
Orange County Geography	95
Orange County Geology	96
Orange County Hydrology	97
Orange County Topography	99
Orange County Environmental Issues.....	99
Orange County Biodiversity	99
Orange County Ecology	102
Orange County Hazards/Disasters	102
Orange County Environmental Resource Management	103
Orange County Health and Safety	112
Orange County Water Quality	112
Orange County Development and Use.....	118
Orange County History	118
Orange County Settlement	125
Orange County Agriculture and Other Uses.....	139
Orange County Creative/Artisic Expressions.....	143
Orange County Litigation/Legal Issues	143

Riverside County

Riverside County Physical Environment.....	147
Riverside County Geology.....	147
Riverside County Hydrology	148
Riverside County Environmental Issues.....	149
Riverside County Biodiversity.....	149
Riverside County Ecology	150
Riverside County Hazards/Disasters.....	150
Riverside County Environmental Resource Management	151
Riverside County Water Quality.....	158
Riverside County Development and Use.....	160
Riverside County History	160
Riverside County Settlement	162
Riverside County Agriculture and Other Uses	165
Riverside County Creative/Artisic Expressions	168

Riverside County Litigation/Legal Issues..... 168

San Bernardino County

San Bernardino County Physical Environment..... 171
 San Bernardino County Climate 172
 San Bernardino County Geography 172
 San Bernardino County Geology 172
 San Bernardino County Hydrology 173
 San Bernardino County Topography 175

San Bernardino County Environmental Issues..... 175
 San Bernardino County Biodiversity 175
 San Bernardino County Ecology 176
 San Bernardino County Hazards/Disasters 176
 San Bernardino County Environmental Resources Management 176
 San Bernardino County Health and Safety 184
 San Bernardino County Water Quality 185

San Bernardino County Development and Use..... 188
 San Bernardino County History 188
 San Bernardino County Settlement 190
 San Bernardino County Agriculture and Other Uses..... 194
 San Bernardino County Litigation/Legal Issues 197

List of Figures

1-Santa Ana River Watershed Boundaries 4
 2-Santa Ana River Watershed Vegetation 5
 3-Santa Ana Riverside Watershed Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat 6
 4-Santa Ana River Watershed Flood Hazard Zones 7
 5-Santa Ana River Watershed Earthquark Faults 8
 6-Santa Ana River Watershed Historic Features 9
 7-Santa Ana River Watershed Urban Population Growth 10
 8-Santa Ana River Watershed Water Use Facilities 11
 9-Areas of Los Angeles County within the Santa Ana River Watershed 77
 10-Areas of Orange County within the Santa Ana River Watershed 95
 11-Areas of Riverside County within the Santa Ana River Watershed 147
 12-Areas of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana River Watershed 171

This page intentionally left blank

Introduction

One of the largest river systems in Southern California, the Santa Ana River once flowed from its headwaters in the San Bernardino and San Gabriel mountains to the Pacific Ocean year round. Today, the Santa Ana River has been largely channelized, diverted and urbanized. Once inhabited solely by Native American tribes, today the watershed is home to more than 4.8 million people and has one of the fastest growing populations in California. The watershed spans four counties in Southern California and faces multiple environmental and urban stresses. Several planning efforts recognize the need for better resource management and watershed restoration opportunities. Background material serves to inform resource management and watershed restoration. Research materials related to the Santa Ana River and its tributaries exist in many forms, from expert witness testimony to electronic statistical data, and the material continues to grow.

The Water Resources Institute at California State University, San Bernardino has the goal of a comprehensive, interdisciplinary bibliography of all resources related to the Santa Ana River and its tributaries. This bibliography is a work in progress and represents the first step towards an online, spatially-referenced research tool. The Water Resource Institute will continue to add material as they are published and identified.

Scope

The time period covered by the bibliography is 1800 to 2004. Topics include: climate, geography, geology, hydrology, topography, biodiversity, ecology, hazards/disasters, environmental resource management, health and safety, water quality, history, settlement, agriculture and other uses, creative and artistic expressions, and water rights litigation (figures 1 – 8). The bibliography includes citations from a variety of fields including environmental science, business, economics, law, history, and general social sciences. The bibliography includes selected books, maps, government documents, technical reports and studies, legal cases and records, periodical and newspaper articles, manuscripts, and oral histories. Due to the large number of maps and road guides published on Southern California, only a select few have been included to represent the changing infrastructure and landscape throughout the decades. Broader Southern California references have been included to give historical, political, and geographical context to the river and watershed. Due to the unstable nature of Internet resources, only a select few have been included. Abstracts have been included when available.

Compilation

This bibliography represents the first phase towards the goal of a comprehensive bibliography of the Santa Ana River and Watershed. The primary methodology of this phase was to identify all resources available through electronic indexes, scholarly databases, and online library catalogs. Approximately 6,000 citations were retrieved and transferred to Endnote™ 7.0, a bibliographic management application. The citations were reviewed for relevancy and categorized by topic and geographic area. 2,403 citations have been retained from the original 6,000 to produce this bibliography.

Online indexes, scholarly/academic databases, and library catalogs searched include:

- ABI/Inform
- Agricola
- America: History & Life
- Art Abstracts
- ASTA - Applied Science & Technology Abstracts
- BioAgIndex
- BasicBIOSIS
- Books In Print
- Chemical Abstracts Student Edition
- Econlit
- Environline
- FactSearch
- General Science Abstracts
- Impact/ACCESS GDCS - Government Documents Cataloging Service
- JSTOR
- Lexis-Nexis Academic Universe
- MLA Bibliography
- NetLibrary - E-Books
- PAIS
- ProQuest
- Reader's Guide Abstracts
- Science Citation Index
- WilsonSelect Plus
- Library Catalogs:
 - University of Redlands Armacost Library Catalog
 - County of Los Angeles Public Library System
 - Riverside Public Library
 - Orange County Public Library System
 - San Bernardino County Library System
 - Pharos (California State University Union Catalog)
 - MELVYL (University of California Union Catalog)

In addition, books of historical interest were reviewed for citations.

Arrangement

The bibliography is divided into five sections by geographic boundary: 1) Basinwide, 2) Los Angeles County (Figure 9), 3) Orange County (Figure 10), 4) Riverside County (Figure 11), and 5) San Bernardino County (Figure 12). Each section includes three divisions: physical environment, environmental issues, development and use. Each citation appears only once in the bibliography, however enhanced searching options will be made available online from: <http://wri.csusb.edu>. Bibliographic entries follow style guidelines based upon the *American Psychology Association Publication Manual 5th Edition*. Citations that cover more than one county have been placed in section 1: Basinwide. Citations covering more than one topic appear at the beginning of each division under “General Information.” The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by the first author’s last name, the year (oldest – recent), and title.

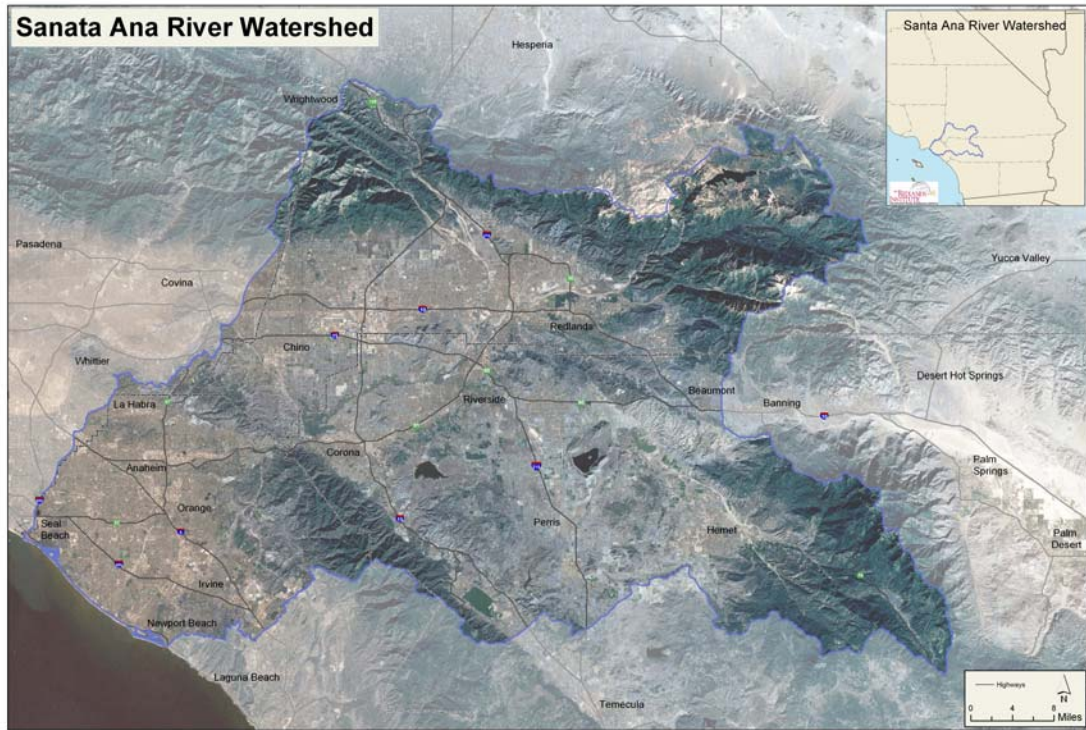


Figure 1 - Santa Ana River Watershed Boundaries

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

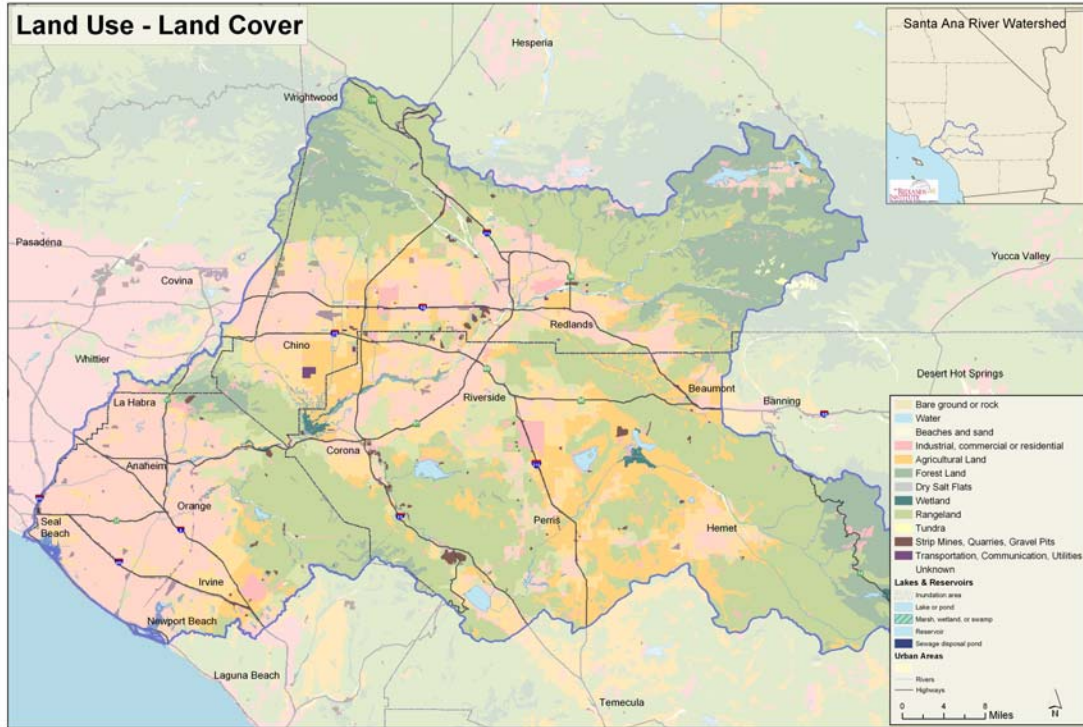


Figure 2 - Santa Ana River Watershed Vegetation

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

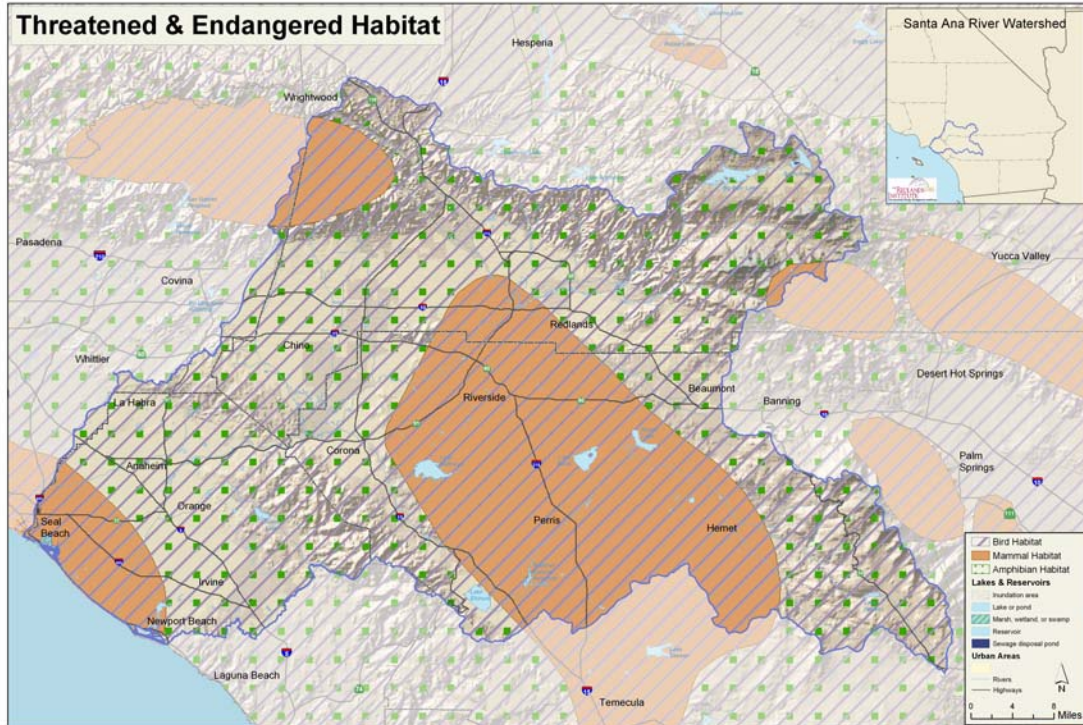


Figure 3 - Santa Ana River Watershed Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

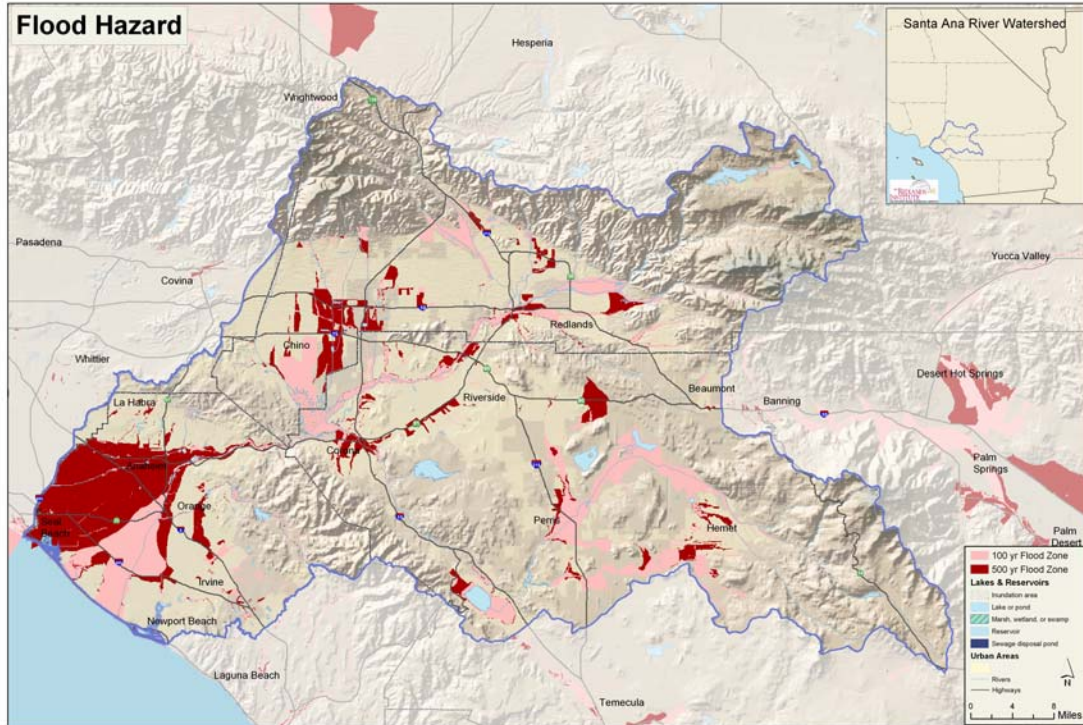


Figure 4 - Santa Ana River Watershed Flood Hazard Zones

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.



Figure 5 - Santa Ana River Watershed Earthquake Faults

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

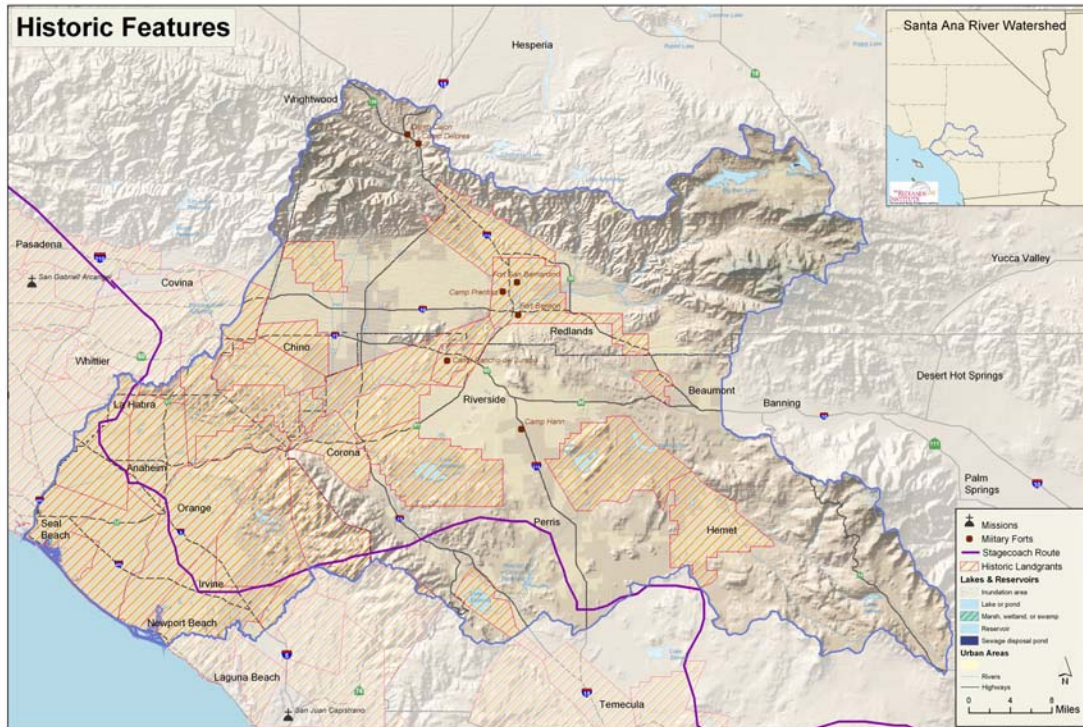


Figure 6 - Santa Ana River Watershed Historic Features

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

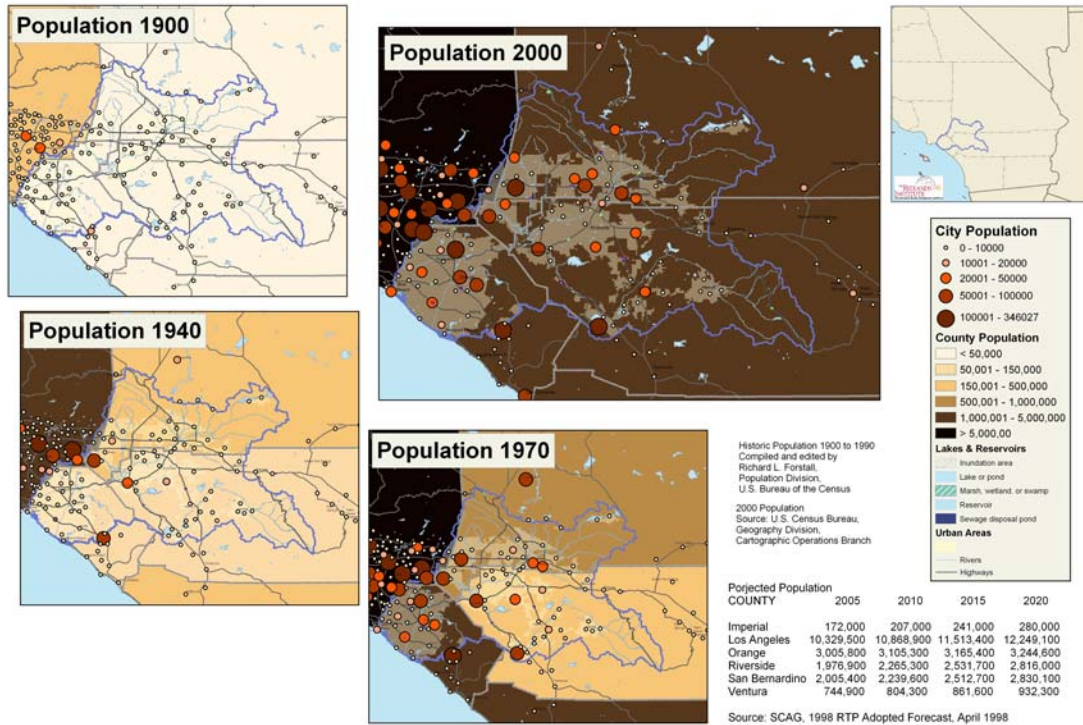


Figure 7 - Santa Ana River Watershed Urban Population Growth

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

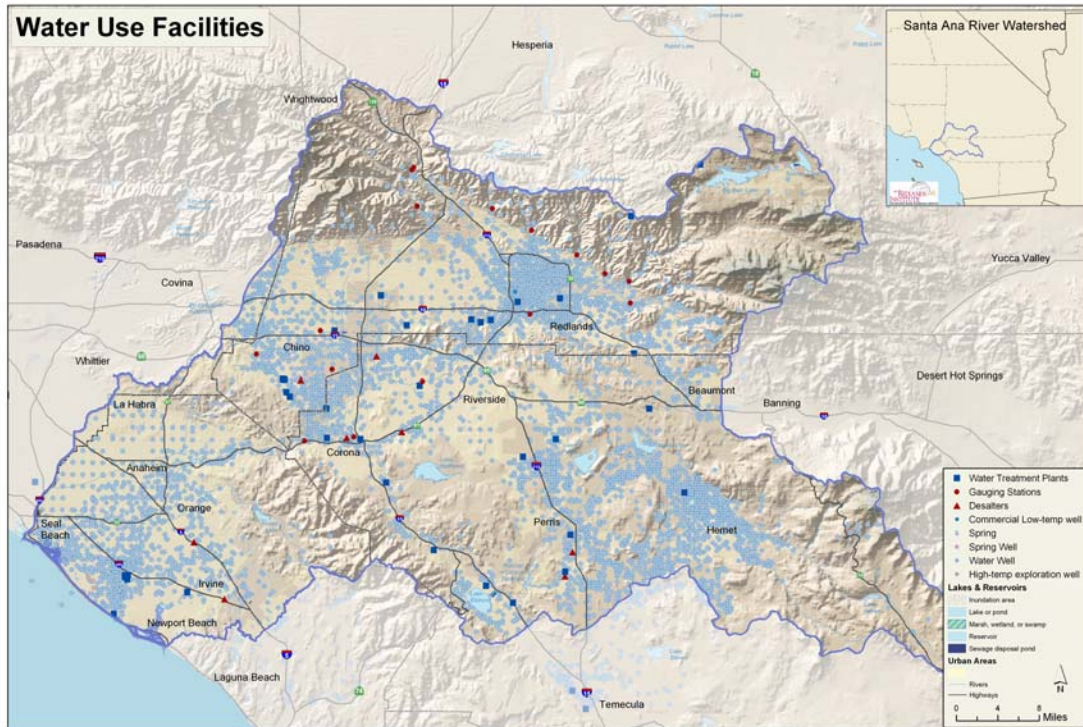


Figure 8 - Santa Ana River Watershed Water Use Facilities

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

This page intentionally left blank

Basinwide

Basinwide Physical Environment

General Information

Los Angeles area (1966). [1 atlas (120 p.)] H.M. Gousha Company.

Hamlin, S. N., Belitz, K., & Paybins, K. S. (1999). *Santa Ana Basin [Booklet]* (fact sheet No. FS-99-054). San Diego, CA: n.p.

Patterson, J. A. (1968). *A study of the Santa Ana River*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), Chapman College, Orange, CA.

Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency, & Water Resources Engineers. (1970). *Watershed climate, geohydrology, and water quality: A final report on Task II-3*. Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1949). *Santa Ana River and tributaries, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Geological Survey. (1998). Digital orthophoto quadrangle (DOQ) data. GUAISTI-CA-NE, GUAISTI-CA-NW, GUAISTI-CA-SE, GUAISTI-CA-SW, YORBA-LINDA-CA-NE, YORBA-LINDA-CA-NW, YORBA-LINDA-CA-SE, YORBA-LINDA-CA-SW, PRADO-DAM-CA-NE, PRADO-DAM-CA-NW, PRADO-DAM-CA-SE, PRADO-DAM-CA-SW, CORONA-NORTH-CA-NE, CORONA-NORTH-CA-NW, CORONA-NORTH-CA-SE, CORONA-NORTH-CA-SW, FONTANA-CA-NE, FONTANA-CA-NW, FONTANA-CA-SE, FONTANA-CA-SW, CUCAMONGA-PEAK-CA-NE, CUCAMONGA-PEAK-CA-NW, CUCAMONGA-PEAK-CA-SE, CUCAMONGA-PEAK-CA-SW (Version Format: GeoTIFF; Image type: black and white; Resolution: 1.0 meter; Map projection: UTM; Datum: NAD83) [Graphic data (digital orthophoto quadrangle (DOQ) images)]. Sioux Falls, SD: U.S. Geological Survey.

Wachtell, J. K. (1978). *Soil survey of Orange County and western part of Riverside County, California*. Washington, DC: United States Soil Conservation Service.

Basinwide Climate

Bacon, T. R. (1965). *Cloud seeding over the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.

Battle, J. A. (1951). *Report of cloud-seeding experiments in the Santa Ana River watershed and Escondido drainage area, November 1, 1950 through April 15, 1951*. Beaumont, CA: Santa Ana River Weather Corp.

Cloud-seeding experiments in the San Diego County and the Santa Ana River Watershed : November 1, 1951 through April 15, 1952. (1952). Beaumont, CA: Santa Ana River Weather Corp.

Larson, D. O. (1994). California climatic reconstructions. *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, 25(2), 225-253.

Contrasts information from historical accounts of river flows of the Los Angeles, San Gabriel, and Santa Ana rivers of Southern California with instrument measurements of rainfall and dendrochronology. The record provided by tree rings of wet and dry climatic cycles parallels the record provided by traditional sources.

North American Weather Consultants. (1959). *Evaluation of an artificial nucleation program in the Santa Ana River Basin, October, 1958 thru May, 1959*. Goleta, CA: Author.

North American Weather Consultants. (1960). *Evaluation of an artificial nucleation program in the Santa Ana River Basin, November 1959 through May 1960*. Goleta, CA: Author.

Todd, C. J. (1956). *Report on cloud-seeding operations carried on over the Santa Ana River Watershed, November 1, 1955, to April 15, 1956*. San Jose, CA: Weather Modification Company.

Weathermeasure Corporation. (1968). *Feasibility and design study for a weather modification program on the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed*. Sacramento, CA: Author.

Basinwide Geography

Southern California street and recreation guide: Los Angeles area. (1966). n.p.: H.M. Gousha Company.

Cities, communities and freeways in the Los Angeles five county area (1972). [Transparent plastic overlay map].

Southern California Edison service territory map (1973).

Digital orthophoto quadrangle (DOQ) data. (1998).

Buchner, P. (Cartographer). (1950). *Inland aqueduct route, plan and profile* [3 maps and 3 profiles on 3 sheets].

Carthew, A. W. (1931). *The lower basin of the Santa Ana River*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.

Dunn, J. E., U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bureau of Soils, & University of California Agricultural Experiment Station. (1921). *Reconnaissance soil survey of the central southern area, California* ("Advance sheets--Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1917."). Washington, DC: U.S Government Printing Office.

Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek Greenbelt Commission (1976). *Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek greenbelt landscape guide*.

Basinwide Geology

Gravity map of California (1967). San Francisco, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

Each map sheet accompanied by sheet of "Explanatory data" pertaining to the geologic map and a text pertaining to the gravity map. Contour interval 200 feet with supplementary contours at 100 foot intervals. Gravity anomaly contour interval: land, 5 milligals; ocean, 5 and 10 milligals. [1] Alturas.- [2] Bakersfield.- [3] Chico.- [4] Death Valley.- [5] Fresno.- [6] Kingman.- [7] Long Beach.- [8] Los Angeles.- [9] Mariposa.- [10] Needles.- [11] Redding.- [12] Sacramento.- [13] Salton Sea.- [14] San Bernardino.- [15] San Diego.- [16] San Francisco.- [17] San Jose.- [18] San Luis Obispo.- [19] Santa Ana.- [20] Santa Cruz.- [21] Santa Maria.- [22] Santa Rosa.- [23] Tiona.- [24] Ukiak.- [25] Walker Lake.- [26] Weed.- [27] Westwood (Susanville).

Blanc, R. P., & Cleveland, G. B. (1968). *Natural slope stability as related to geology, San Clemente area, Orange and San Diego Counties, California* (No. 70627702). San Francisco, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1969). *Geology and construction materials data Santa Ana Valley pipeline, Devil Canyon Powerplant to Mill Street : state water facilities, California Aqueduct, Santa Ana Division, San Bernardino County, California* (Project geology report No. D-115). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Design and Construction Branch.

California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1970). *Geology and construction materials data Santa Ana Valley pipeline, Mill Street to Sugarloaf Mountain: State water facilities, California Aqueduct, Santa Ana Division, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Design and Construction Branch.

California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1970). *Office report, geologic exploration Santa Ana Valley pipeline, Mill Street to Sugarloaf Mountain: State Water Facilities, California Aqueduct, Santa Ana Division, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Design and Construction Branch.

Dickerson, R. E. (1914). The Martinez and Tejon eocene and associated formations of the Santa Ana Mountains. *Bulletin*, 8(11), 257-274, pls. 226-228.

Fife, D. L. (1978). *Selected bibliography for urban geology in the upper Santa Ana River Valley area to September 1978*. Irvine, CA: South Coast Geological Society.

Geological Survey of California (Cartographer). (1870). *Map of portion of Southern California from the Santa Inez River to the Santa Ana River* [1 ms map].

Gray, C. H., Jr. (1961). *Geology of the Corona south quadrangle and the Santa Ana narrows area Riverside, Orange, and San Bernardino Counties, California and mines and mineral deposits of the Corona south quadrangle Riverside and Orange Counties, California* (Bulletin 178). San Francisco, CA: California Division of Mines.

- MacKevett, E. M. (1951). *Geology of the Jurupa Mountains, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California* (No. gs 51000107). San Francisco, CA: Department of Natural Resources.
- Moody, G. B. (1935). Unconformity exposed in Santa Ana Mountain foothills. *American Association Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 19, 1841-1842.
- Moore, B. N. (1931). Geology of the Santa Ana Mountains (abstract). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 42, 291-292.
- Morton, D. M. (Cartographer). (1976). *Geologic, fault, and major landslide, and slope stability maps*.
- Pentegoff, V. P. (1956). *Geology, lower feeder, schedule 75P and Santiago Lateral, schedules 90P and 91P*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Powell, R. E., R. J. Weldon, I., & Matti, J. C. (1993). *The San Andreas fault system: Displacement, palinspastic reconstruction, and geologic evolution*. Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America.
- Raschke, R. E. (1984). Early and Middle Miocene vertebrates from the Santa Ana Mountains, California. In B. Butler, J. Gant & C. Stadum (Eds.), *The Natural Sciences of Orange County* (Vol. 1, pp. 61-67). Huntington Beach, CA.
- Reynolds, R. E., & Reynolds, J. (Eds.). (1993). *Ashes, faults and basins* (Vol. 93-1). Redlands, CA: San Bernardino County Museum Association.
- Richmond, J. F. (1952). *Geology of Burruel Ridge, northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, California*. San Francisco, CA: California Division of Mines.
- Schoellhamer, J. E. (1981). *Geology of the northern Santa Ana Mountains, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Smith, P. B. (1960). *Foraminifera of the Moterey Shale and Puente Formation, Santa Ana Mountains and San Juan Capistrano area, California* (Geological Survey professional paper). Washington, DC: U. S. Government Printing Office.
- Vedder, J. G. (1950). *The eocene and paleocene of the northwest Santa Ana Mountains*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), Claremont College, Claremont, CA.
- White, K. L. (1976). *Pedogenic chronology of the Santa Ana River terraces*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California Riverside, Riverside, CA.

Basinwide Hydrology

- Amirani, T. (1981). *Santa-Ana River sediment-hydraulic study*. Unpublished M.S., California State University, Long Beach, Long Beach, CA.
- Bean, R. T. (1955). *Santa Ana River investigation* (Draft). Sacramento, CA: State of California State Water Resources Board.

- Bedros, M., & Tompkins, E. (1980). *Ground water basin objectives for Upper Temescal subarea* (Memorandum report). Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- California Coastal Conservancy. (2001, August 21, 2001). *Santa Ana River hydrologic unit profile*. Retrieved March 16, 2004, 2004, from <http://www.wrpinfo.scc.ca.gov/watersheds/briefs/santaanariver/>
- California Division of Water Resources. (1948-1954). *Southern California area investigation ground water levels and precipitation records in Los Angeles, San Gabriel and Santa Ana River Basins and Antelope Valley and water supply summary for southern portion of California*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Dept of Public Works, Division of Water Resources.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1953-1956). *Ground water levels and precipitation records in Los Angeles, San Gabriel and Santa Ana River Basins and Antelope Valley and water supply summary for southern portion of California* (No. 39-Q (1953)-No.39-W (1956)). Sacramento, CA: State of California, Dept of Public Works, Division of Water Resources.
- California Legislature Joint Committee on Water Problems. (1953). *Underground water depletion problems, west coastal basin and central basin, Los Angeles County and south coastal basin, Orange County, North San Francisco Bay barrier, Sacramento River seepage and erosion problems, Trinity River division, Central Valley Project of California, stock-water problems in Stony Creek Basin* (Sixth partial report). Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office.
- Carson, S. E., & Matti, J. C. (Cartographer). (1982). *Contour map showing minimum depth to ground water, upper Santa Ana River valley, California, 1973-1979*
- Dasker, D., & Campbell, S. G. (1966). *Rising water at Prado* (Technical information record study No. 335-3-B-10). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District Planning Branch.
- Davisson, M. L., & Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. (1996). *Report on the feasibility of using isotopes to source and age-date groundwater in Orange County Water District's Forebay region, Orange County, California* (No. UCRL-ID-123953). Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service distributor.
- Dutcher, L. C., & Fenzel, F. W. (1972). *Ground- water outflow, San Timoteo- Smiley Heights area, upper Santa Ana Valley, Southern California, 1927 through 1968*. Menlo Park, CA: U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Los Angeles County Dept. of Public Works Hydraulic Division. (1989). *Hydrology manual* (Rev. ed.). Alhambra, CA: Author.

Mendez, G. O., Belitz, K., & U.S. Geological Survey. (2002, July 1-3, 2002). *Identifying sources of baseflow in the Santa Ana River, California*. Paper presented at the American Water Resources Association: 2002 Summer Specialty Conference Proceedings: Ground Water/Surface Water Interactions, Keystone, CO.

The Santa Ana River is an important source of groundwater recharge for aquifers in Orange County, California. Under base-flow conditions, a substantial percentage of the Santa Ana River consists of treated wastewater. The objectives of this study were to characterize the interaction between the Santa Ana River and the shallow groundwater system, and to quantify the percentage of wastewater and other sources of flow in the Santa Ana River. To accomplish these objectives, stream discharge and dye-tracer concentrations were measured in the Santa Ana River and its tributaries. The study area was divided into an upper reach (8 mi) and lower reach (10 mi). Discharge measurements were made at 10 sites along the river, including a USGS gauging station (Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing), and on 5 tributaries. Water samples were collected every 5 to 10 minutes at seven sites to measure Rhodamine WT dye concentrations. The dye concentrations allow for a Lagrangian interpretation of the discharge data. By measuring the discharge associated with the same mass of water, the percentage of wastewater can be quantified. The flow of the Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing, the end of the upper reach, was about 68 percent wastewater; and, at the Powerline site, the end of the lower reach, wastewater increased to approximately 77 percent of total flow.

Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1996). *Retrieval program*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.

Piper, A. M., & Poland, J. F. (1943). *Progress report on the cooperative ground-water investigation in the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.

Poland, J. F., Orange County Flood Control District, Orange County Water District, Los Angeles County Flood Control District, & Board of Water Commissioners of the City of Long Beach. (1959). *Hydrology of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California: With special reference to the watertightness of the Newport-Inglewood structural zone* (Geological Survey water-supply paper No. 1471). Washington, DC: United States Government Printing Office.

Schroeder, D. J., Harley, B. M., & Christing Mejia, P. E. (1989). Seawater intrusion barrier evaluated with 3-D groundwater modeling. *Water Engineering & Management*, 136(2), 26.

South coastal basin investigation including San Jacinto Valley and Antelope Valley; ground water levels, precipitation records. (Bulletin of the California Division of Water Resources No. 39)(1940). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

U.S. Department of Agriculture Division of Agricultural Engineering. (1930). *Rainfall penetration and consumptive use of water in Santa Ana River valley and coastal plain*. (cooperative progressive report). Sacramento, CA: United States Bureau of Public Works.

Warne, W. E. (1965). *Hydrologic data, 1963 Part 2, Lahontan, Colorado River Basin, Santa Ana and San Diego Drainage Provinces. Appendix C: Ground water measurements* (California Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 130-63). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.

Basinwide Topography

Surface management status. (1985). [30x60 minute series (topographic)]. Reston, VA: U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

U.S. Geological Survey (1935). *Santa Ana River area, California, topographic maps* [19 maps].

Basinwide Environmental Issues

General Information

California. (1982). *Engineering News - Record*, 68 words.

E. L. Yeager Construction Co., P.O. Box 87, Riverside 92502, was apparently low bidder at \$11,101,405 for Deer Creek and Hillside channels, Hillside and Deer Canyon debris basins, and Deer Canyon separator levee, (B0099), Haven Ave. to Debris Basins, Santa Ana River Basin, San Bernardino County, when U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 300 N. Los Angeles St., P.O. Box 2711, Los Angeles 90053, opened bids. URL: <http://www.enr.com>

California. (1986). *Engineering News - Record*, 72 words.

E. L. Yeager Construction Co., P.O. Box 87, Riverside 92502, was apparently low bidder at \$ 30,520,447 for six-lane freeway and structures (08-171404), Rte. 15 from south of Sixth St. to south of Riverside Ave., and on Rte. 31 from Santa Ana River bridge to north of Rte. 60 (08-RIV, SBD-15,31-45.5/50.8;4.6/9.9), Norco and Ontario, when State of California, Dept. of Transportation, 1120 "N" St., Sacramento 95814, opened bids.

Environmental guide. (1990). v.

Colburn, I. P. (2003, November 12). Santa Ana River: let nature take its course. *Los Angeles Times*, p. 260 words.

Dredging the Santa Ana River and dumping any part of the spoils at sea is a very bad idea. All of the accumulated sediment in the riverbed is en route to the coast. Most of it is sand, and none of that sand should be wasted by dumping any part of it at sea, as proposed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. If dredging must be done, the sediment should be extracted over an extended period of time, which would allow for the spoils to be gradually placed on the beaches at Newport, Huntington, Seal and Surfside. With Seven Oaks dam in the San Bernardino Mountains, numerous other flood-control dams and the mining of sand and gravel from the bed of the river and its tributaries, the beaches have steadily been deprived of sand nourishment. Don't make the situation any worse by wasting the sand from the lower Santa Ana riverbed. The only time sand is moved to the coast is by flooding rivers. Without flood waters, the sand in the riverbeds does not move. This creates a big conflict for the corps: It does everything it can to prevent flood damage, but flood waters move sand to the coast -- and the sand builds berms at the coast, which protect coastal property. The waves attack our sand-diminished beaches and destroy coastal property. Then the corps comes to the rescue and builds groins, etc., to protect the coastal property on the beaches. This is how the corps has managed to keep its work schedule so full. Ivan P. Colburn Geology Professor Emeritus Dept. of Geological Studies CSU, Los Angeles.

Cooper, E. (1950-). *Papers*. Unpublished manuscript, n.p.

Frandsen, P. (1994). Team Arundo: An interagency success story. *Proceedings*, 46, 157-161.

Gaffney, M. (1997). What price water marketing? California's new frontier. *The American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 56(4), 475.

One can multiply the value of output from limited natural water supplies by allocating them to higher uses. To this end, one needs a market in raw water, but existing markets work badly, for several reasons. Sellers are undermotivated, absent taxes or debt. Free groundwater subverts the pricing of surface water. Loss of elevation, damage from effluents, and instream uses are not charged for. Obsolete subsidies abound and obsolete entitlements dominate allocation. Some trades distinguish public rights. Rent-seeking distorts allocation. Needed public agencies have been subverted by organized land speculators. Recommendations are given.

Motavalli, J. (2001). The gold crush. *E : the Environmental Magazine*, 12(6), 26.

With its population growing faster than that of Bangladesh, California's environment is approaching a crisis point. Each year, California loses some 122,000 acres, or 1.5 percent of its open space, to relentless urban sprawl.

San Bernardino Associated Governments, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas Inc., & United States Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District Operations Branch. (1995). *State Route 71 Borrow Site Excavation and Material Transport Stockpile and Fill Site* (Draft initial study/environmental assessment). Orange, CA: Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade and Douglas.

Basinwide Biodiversity

Why are wetlands so important? (1992). *Agfocus: publication of Cornell Cooperative Extension--Orange County*, 9.

Endangered rats gnaw at region's growth. (2002, Jun 3, 2002). *The Business Press*, p. 4.

Ali, A., & Mulla, M. S. (1977). Chemical control of nuisance midges [Chironomus, Tanytarsus, Procladius] in the Santa Ana River Basin, Southern California. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 70(2), 191-195.

Ali, A., Mulla, M. S., Dhillon, M. S., & Long, S. J. (1977). Prevalence of nuisance midge [Diptera: Chironomidae] on premises adjacent to the Santa Ana River spreading system. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 219-221.

Anderson, V. L., & Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County. (1991). *Type specimens of algae in the Herbarium of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County.

Atallah, Y. C. (2001). Assessing the reproductive biology of the Santa Ana River woolly star, *Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum* (Milliken) Mason (Polemoniaceae) (California). *MAI*, 40(03), 62.

This study assessed factors that affect reproductive success of *Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum* (Eds), a self-incompatible endangered perennial plant. It determined whether seed production is limited by resource allocation or pollinator activity and examined the influence of predation. The literature predicts that pollinator limitation in outcrossers would result in less than 33% fruit set. Hummingbirds and the Giant Flower Loving Fly were the most common pollinators. Reproductive success of Eds appears to be both pollinator and resource-limited and was affected by predation. Mean fertilization success was high for Study Site One and low for the others. However, Site One had the lowest percentage of fertile seeds and the highest percentage of abortion. Pollinator limitation occurred up to seven seeds per capsule and above that level resource limitation predominated. Eds on Sites One and Five had the highest percentage of fertility and predation rates. Clearly, high predation may influence Eds population growth.

DeBach, P., Fisher, T. W., & Landi, J. (1955). Some effects of meteorological factors on all stages of *Aphytis Lingnanensis*, a parasite of the California Red Scale. *Ecology*, 36(4), 743-753.

Dhillon, M. S., & Mulla, M. S. (1982). *Urban underground mosquitoes: Development of integrated pest management strategies* (Mosquito control research: annual report): n.p.

Dhillon, M. S., & Mulla, M. S. (1983). *Information on urban underground mosquitoes for use in developing integrated pest management strategies* (Mosquito control research: annual report).

Erickson, M. (1993). *Optimal outcrossing and pollinator foraging distance in the Santa Ana River Woolly Star, Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum (Milliken) Mason (Polemoniaceae)*. Unpublished M.A., California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.

Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum is an endangered perennial plant endemic to the floodplain of the Santa Ana River in San Bernardino County, California. Its subpopulations are spatially separated in a range of successional habitats. Two of these subpopulations, representative of an early and middle successional stage, were examined to identify the primary pollinators and to determine if the mean interplant flight distance of those pollinators could explain the documented difference in genetic diversity between the subpopulations. Plants in both subpopulations were artificially crossed over a range of distances to determine if either had an optimal outcrossing distance, and, if so, if that distance were different for each. The primary pollinators of the two subpopulations were different, and there was a significant difference in mean interplant flight distance of those pollinators at each site. No optimal outcrossing distance was demonstrated for either of the subpopulations, using both seed set and percent germination as criteria, neither subpopulation was self compatible, and there was no outbreeding depression demonstrated by crosses between the two.

Fox, C. W. (2000). Natural selection on seed-beetle egg size in nature and the laboratory: Variation among environments. *Ecology*, 81(11), 3029.

The size of eggs that evolves within a population will in theory reflect a balance between selection for large eggs and for increased fecundity. Theory also predicts that the intensity of selection for large eggs (via effects of egg size on progeny survival and growth) increases as environmental quality decreases.

Juhren, M. C., & Montgomery, K. R. (1977). Long-term responses of *Cistus* and certain other introduced shrubs on disturbed wildland sites in Southern California. *Ecology*, 58(1), 129-138.

The performance of seven introduced shrubs in four genera planted for erosion control on 12 disturbed sites, was observed over a 10- to 20-yr period. The sites differed widely in elevation, steepness, soils, and climatic factors. Three species of *Cistus* proved satisfactory on most sites for 3 to 5 yr. On several sites they persisted as useful stands for 10 yr or longer, with promise of permanent self-maintenance in at least five cases. Plantings of *Atriplex*, *Rosmarinus*, and *Baccharis* species generally decline and did not reproduce. The length of the effective life of the *Cistus* stands depended on (1) water availability, in which the chief factor was sufficiency and timing of the winter rains, and (2) the development of tall native shrubs on the sites. *Cistus* plantings declined and did not reproduce when overtopped by tall chaparral. This failure is ascribed to lack of light. The need of *Cistus* seedlings for high light intensities was established experimentally. When low-growing native species invaded a site, *Cistus* grew compatibly with them. *Cistus* seedlings competed successfully with forbs and weeds but did not survive in thick grass. They spread aggressively over level areas of thin cover. On the hottest, driest inland sites, the original *Cistus* bushes became woody and senescent in about 12 yr. Management is recommended to reduce the fuel load in case of fire, and to stimulate growth of new bushes. Limits of cold tolerance were established for *C. villosus* at 1,790 m and for heat/drought tolerance of *C. laurifolius* at 930 m. The latter thrived at temperatures far lower than those of a mediterranean climate.

Keeley, S. C. (1989). *The California chaparral: Paradigms reexamined*. Paper presented at the Symposium on Paradigms in Chaparral Ecology, Science series Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, CA.

Khudamrongsawat, J. (2002). *Genetic diversity of Arundo donax in the Santa Ana River*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA.

Kresge, N. (2003, Aug 4). Protection of endangered fly bugs developers in California's Inland Valley. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

"Got one!" Entomologist Ken Osborne points toward a green bush. There, clinging to a branch, is a female Delhi Sands giant flower-loving fly, an inch-long striped creature that has already lived out the bulk of her life burrowed deep in the sand. The heat of the summer has brought her out to look for mates and perhaps sip nectar from the flowers. At most, she will live a week more on her dune, sandwiched between a subdivision and a freeway. UC Riverside entomologist Greg Bollmer theorizes that it might live in ant colonies -- that when the fly larvae hatch from eggs buried in the sand, they crawl to the surface, only to be toted back underground by ants. Bollmer builds his theory partly on his observation of a harvester ant carrying a fly larva away. Entomologists do not know if the insect eats again as an adult. Most members of its family suck nectar from flowers -- and the Delhi Sands fly, like its cousins, is outfitted with a slender proboscis to do so. But the entomologists who monitor it rarely see an adult eat, and there is some speculation that its preferred food might have been a flower that has been extinct since the 1920s.

Legner, E. F., Sjogren, R. D., & Luna, L. L. (1980). Arthropod fauna cohabiting larval breeding sites of *Leptoconops foulki* Clastrier & Wirth in the Santa Ana River, California. *Mosquito news*, 40(1), p. 46-54.

McBride, M. (1999, February 21). Weeding out a hellish pest: Agencies gang up on Santa Ana River bottom threat. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1256 words.

Kerwin Russell is the manager of a 2-year-old, 30-acre river-bottom project in Norco aimed at eradicating *arundo donax* - a non-native, prolific, swift-growing, bamboo-like member of the grass family. Invasive and opportunistic, *arundo* infests much of the Santa Ana that flows 130 miles from the San Bernardino Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. In a year, it uses 20,000 acre-feet of water from the river.

Mian, L. S., Mulla, M. S., Axelrod, H., Chaney, J. D., & Dhillon, M. S. (1986). Biology and ecology of *Culex* mosquitoes, potential encephalitis vectors in the Chino and Santa Ana river basins. *Mosquito control research, annual report*, 16-19.

Moskovitz, D. F. (2003). *Population demography of the Santa Ana River Woolly Star, *eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum* (milliken) mason (polemoniaceae)*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.

Munoz, A. A. (1991). Reproductive biology of the endangered Santa Ana River Woolly Star, *Eriastrum Densifolium* Ssp. *Sanctorum* (Milliken) Mason (Polemoniaceae) (California). *MAI*, 30(01), 74.

Muns, B. (1977). *Native plants of the Robidoux Nature Center: Santa Ana River*. Los Angeles, CA: Natural Science Section, Angeles Chapter, Sierra Club.

Murkland, P. (2001, November 26). Waging war on water hog: A team of public agencies says it will do what no one else has: dramatically reduce the Santa Ana River system's arundo in five years. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1313 words.

Public agencies across Southern California have tried for a decade or more to rescue the region's rivers and creeks from a weed. Now some foes of the weed, arundo donax, say they are going to take back Southern California's biggest river, from the headwaters in the San Bernardino Mountains to the concrete channels in Orange County that empty into the sea. With \$ 20 million from a state water-quality act that voters approved last year, agencies from Riverside, San Bernardino and Orange counties say they will do what no one else has. They say they will dramatically reduce the Santa Ana River system's arundo in five years.

Nash, R. D. (Writer) (1996). Populations and communities [videocassette 1/2 in.]. In C. C. College (Producer). U.S.A.: The Annenberg/CPB Project.

Nash, R. D. (Writer) (1997). Cycles of life: Exploring biology [videorecording]. In R. D. Nash & Coastline Community College (Producer), *Populations and communities*. New York, NY: Insight Media.

Padley, W. D. (1990). *Home ranges and social interactions of mountain lions (Felis concolor) in the Santa Ana Mountains, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona., Pomona. CA.

Phommasaysy, C. T. (1999). Germination success of *Eriastrum densifolium* Ssp. sanctorum seeds from five successional sites and fitness of the next generation. *MAI*, 37(06), 49.

The Santa Ana Woolly Star (*Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. sanctorum or (Eds)), is a Federal and State listed plant of the Santa Ana River floodplain in southern California. It is facultatively outcrossed by various pollinators including: *Rhaphiomidas acton*, *Bombus* sp., and *Arhilochus* sp. Germination success of seeds produced naturally and artificially crossed from five successional sites and pollen fitness of resulting plants were determined, measured as radicle emergence and pollen stainability with cotton blue respectively. Germination success of seeds relative to size, pre-treatments and repeated exposures to wet-dry conditions were also considered. A Two-way ANOVA showed no differences in germination success or in pollen fitness among the sites and treatments. Germination success was: (1) enhanced by seed imbibition >24 hrs), (2) positively correlated with seed size and (3) intermittent between wet-dry runs. Many seeds are long-lived, have orthodox storage behavior, and are likely important contributors to an aerial seed bank.

Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden. (1933). *Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden of the Native Plants of California Herbarium, Botanical Library, Santa Ana Cañon, Orange County, California [Pamphlet]*. Claremont, CA.

Raver, A. (1999, Sep 16, 1999). What's eating America? Weeds. *New York Times*, p. F.1.

The magnificent 30-foot plant has been used for everything from fencing by the Spanish conquerors to an ornamental grass. But over 20 years, it has muscled out the native cottonwoods and willows that once thrived along the banks of the Santa Ana. Slurping up nutrients pouring into the river from seven sewage treatment plants, arundo can grow seven inches a day, said Mr. (Paul) Frandsen, who is battling 8,000 acres of it. Arundo is one of about 300 exotic, or non-native plants invading natural habitats in the 49 continental states. And about half of them are escapees from the garden, said Janet Marinelli, a co-editor of "Invasive Plants: Weeds of the Global Garden" (Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 1996). Such controls, after thousands of years of free exchange -- since that first gardener carried seeds to another campfire -- has the nursery industry worried about everything from seeds brought back from Siberia to promising ornamentals in their greenhouses right now. There are about a dozen plants on the Federal noxious weed list, but horticulturists say the regulations are poorly enforced. And though 18 state agriculture departments have drawn up invasive plant lists, compliance is voluntary. As countries like Australia, where exotic plants overrun more than half of its wildlands, set up strict requirements before a non-native plant can cross its borders, the Federal Government is considering a similar model.

Reish, D. J. (1972). *Marine life of Southern California: Emphasizing marine life of Los Angeles and Orange Counties*. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co.

Snyder, J. O., & United States National Museum. (1908). Description of *Pantosteus santa-anoe*, a new species of fish from the Santa Ana river, California. *Proceedings U.S. National Museum*, v. 34, no. 1596, 33-34.

Stebbins, G. L., & Major, J. (1965). Endemism and speciation in the California flora. *Ecological Monographs*, 35(1), 1-35.

Tri-County Conservation League. (1972). *The living Santa Ana River*. Riverside, CA: Author.

Tucker, V. A. (1966). Diurnal torpor and its relation to food consumption and weight changes in the California pocket mouse *Perognathus Californicus*. *Ecology*, 47(2), 245-252.

Perognathus californicus is a nocturnal, burrowing rodent and in the mountains of southern California is locally distributed in association with the edge of grasslands. The thermal environment of *P. Californicus* is moderate. Temperatures on the surface of the ground at night range from 0 to 25°C in summer. *P. Californicus* undergoes a daily period of torpor if its food supply is reduced below its ad libitum consumption. At an ambient temperature of 15°C, 17 g of bird seed per 100 g body weight is required each day to maintain weight in the absence of torpor. If this food ration is reduced, mice on a 12-hr photoperiod with lights on from 0600 to 1800 hr enter torpor between 2000 and 0500 hr and allow their body temperatures to drop to about 16°C. The earlier times of entry into torpor are associated with smaller food rations. Since the mean time of arousal is between 1100 and 1330 hr on all food rations, the duration of the torpor period increases as the food ration decreases. The torpor period in the laboratory may encroach on the nightly activity period and decrease the total activity of mice on rationed food. A linear relation exists between daily food ration, time in torpor, and weight loss. This relation can be explained theoretically and measures the food requirement for weight maintenance in the absence of torpor, the food savings associated with torpor, and the influence of food ration on the rate of weight loss. This information, together with data on population dynamics, could be used to estimate the population energetics of *P. californicus*.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, Morrow, P. C., Henry, W. G., & Kramer, G. W. (1988). *Waterfowl management within the Prado Flood Control Basin, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California: A report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California*. Calipatria, CA: Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region 1. (2001). *Quino checkerspot butterfly (Euphydryas editha quino)* (Draft recovery plan). Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Vogl, R. J. (1973). Ecology of knobcone pine in the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Ecological Monographs*, 43(2), 125-143.

Knobcone pine (*Pinus attenuata*) is restricted in the Santa Ana Mountains to hydrothermally modified serpentinite which supports only limited shrub growth as opposed to the surrounding dense chaparral on nonspecialized substrates. *Ceanothus papillosus* var. *rowaenus* and *Ribes malvaceum* var. *viridifolium* are also restricted locally. The pines survive on the serpentinite by tolerating the existing edaphic conditions, including nitrogen and phosphate deficiencies and low pH, and because the otherwise dense competitive growth has been minimized. The water-retaining capacity of the serpentinite is nearly double that of the chaparral soils. This soil characteristic, the frequent fogs, the location of the pines in fog gaps, the scattered growth, multiple-trunked trees, spreading crowns, and medium-length needles all contribute to the persistence of the pines by enhancing their ability to intercept marine air and produce considerable fog drip which is readily held by the soils. The controlling influences of the serpentinite diminish as soil genesis advances. This is countered by the dynamic expansion and uplifting of the serpentine body and by continuous erosion which is linked to the friable geology, typically steep slopes, thin soils, sparse cover, and repeated disturbance by fire. The life cycle of these knobcone pines is related to fire, and its periodic occurrence is a necessity for survival. The pines possess a strict closed-cone habit, with firmly attached cones accumulating throughout the life of each tree. The seed remains until heat generated by a fire opens the cones. Cones are seldom burned, and the seed is not shed until well after the fire, remaining viable for at least 3 years in opened cones. Fire creates pioneer conditions necessary for seedling establishment. Trees have a short lifespan and occur in even-aged groves that date back to known fires.

Westman, W. E. (1981). Diversity relations and succession in Californian Coastal Sage Scrub. *Ecology*, 62(1), 170-184.

The facultatively drought-deciduous shrublands of coastal California and Baja California are lowest in species richness of the four Mediterranean-climate regions where this physiognomic type occurs. Alpha richness in the North American coastal sage scrub varies primarily with the abundance of herbaceous annual species. Herb levels in turn vary with differences in levels of precipitation, favorableness of temperature during the winter and spring growing season, shading by shrubs, soil nitrogen, and air pollution. Levels of herbaceous annuals are highest in the growing season following fire, and show a second pulse of abundance in stands 15-25 yr old. Mature stands of coastal sage scrub are typically low in species equitability, due at least in part to the shade-intolerance of the herbaceous understory and to reduced levels of soil nitrogen. Symbiotic nitrogen-fixing organisms are virtually absent from stands which have not burned in 20 yr or more. The pattern of postfire succession varies markedly with fire intensity; dominant shrubs sprout abundantly from root crowns only following less intense fires. While there are @?50 widespread sage scrub species, more than half of the 375 species encountered in the present study of the sage scrub flora are rare in occurrence within the habitat range. In view of the reduction of the area of coastal sage scrub in California to 10-15% of its former extent and the limited extent of preserves, measures to conserve the diversity of the flora are needed.

Westman, W. E. (1981). Factors influencing the distribution of species of Californian coastal sage scrub. *Ecology*, 62(2), 439-455.

The distributions of species and species groups of southern coastal sage scrub in Alta and Baja California are examined in relation to structural and environmental variables. Variables examined include vegetative structure, geographic and topographic position, soil physical characteristics and macronutrient levels, substrate, temperature, precipitation, and factors of disturbance (fire, light grazing, air pollution). Evapotranspirative stress during summer months seems to be a major factor influencing species distributions. Mean temperature of the warmest month appears to be a better predictor of this stress than seasonal or annual precipitation levels. Many of the dominant species also respond sensitively to differences in soil fertility and parent material, with 18 of the 21 dominant species examined showing significant preference for a single substrate among seven classes. Among soil nutrients, levels of organic and nitrate nitrogen appear as particularly useful predictors of species distributions. Of disturbance variables, regional levels of air pollutants are correlated most strongly with floristic differences. Multiple linear regression equations are presented permitting prediction of species' foliar cover levels from levels of environmental variables. Geographic segregation of floristic associations within the sage scrub flora is most marked along a northwest-southeast axis paralleling the Pacific coastline, although southern inland (Riversidian) associations show affinities with the northern coastal flora. Medium-scale patchiness (@? 0.1 ha) in floristic composition occurs within the sage scrub due to local dominance by one or a small number of shrub species. The possible ecological significance of this is briefly discussed.

Yohe, R. M., II, Newman, M. E., & Schneider, J. S. (1991). Immunological identification of small-mammal proteins on aboriginal milling equipment. *American Antiquity*, 56(4), 659-666.

Zemba, R., & Kramer, K. J. (1985). The status of the Santa Ana River woolly-star. *Fremontia*, 13(3), 19-20.

Basinwide Ecology

Arriola, P. E., & Ellstrand, N. C. (1997). Fitness of interspecific hybrids in the genus *Sorghum*: Persistence of crop genes in wild populations. *Ecological Applications*, 7(2), 512-518.

Blaney, H. F., Troxell, H. C., & Hyatt, E. (1934). *South Coastal Basin investigation: Water losses under natural conditions from wet areas in Southern California* (California Division of Water Resources Bulletin). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

Brunell, M. S. (1991). Genetic variation in the endangered Santa Ana River woolly star, *Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum* (Milliken) Mason (Polemoniaceae). *MAI*, 29(04), 80.

Business Communications Co. (1996). *Wetlands found to eliminate pollutants*.

California Department of Fish and Game. (1972). *Fish and wildlife resources relationships and water quality requirements: Task D, F & G - 3, Santa Ana River - 8*. Sacramento, CA: Author.

Sterngold, J. (2001). Seizing on a homely fish to save a regal one. *New York Times*, 150(51866).

Stone, D. R. (1995). Pollinator Effectiveness and Assemblages in Three Populations of *Eriastrum densifolium* (Benth.) Mason (Polemoniaceae). *MAI*, 34(01), 69.

Thomey, M. L. (2003). Effects of topsoil disturbance on germination and establishment of *Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum* (Polemoniaceae), an early successional species in southern California. *MAI*, 41(05), 45.

Wolf, C. B. (1945). *California wild tree crops, their crop production and possible utilization*. Santa Ana Cañon, CA: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden.

Basinwide Hazards/Disasters

Ahlborn, W. O. (1982). *Santa Ana River Basin flood hazard*. Redlands, CA: San Bernardino County Museum Association.

Chaplin, B. F. (1938). *Pictorial story of the Southern California flood, March 3, 1938*. Anaheim, CA: Author.

Ebert, F. C. (1919). *Some recent flood run-offs of Southern California*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.

Engstrom, W. N. (1994). Nineteenth-century coastal gales of Southern California. *Geographical Review*, 84(3), 306-315.

Engstrom, W. N. (1996). The California storm of January 1862. *Quaternary Research*, 46(2), 141-148.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. (2004, June 9, 2003). *FEMA: Flood hazard mapping -- Santa Ana River*. Retrieved March 18, 2004, 2004, from http://www.fema.gov/fhm/st_sana.shtm

Florkowski, J. (2004, Mar. 4, 2004). Rain, flooding causes some dairies to release water in Chino, Calif., area. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Halverson, J. (2003). January highlight: A wind by any other name. *Weatherwise*, 56(3), 48.

Hawgood, H. (1919). *Cost of flood damage and economic relations*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.

Minnich, R. A. (1987). Fire behavior in Southern California chaparral before fire control: The Mount Wilson burns at the turn of the century. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 77(4), 599-618.

Purciel, S. D. (1995). *The historical flood hazard of the Santa Ana River in Southern California*. Unpublished M.A., California State University Chico, Chico, CA.

- Riggan, P. J., Lockwood, R. N., Jacks, P. M., Colver, C. G., Weirich, F., DeBano, L. F., et al. (1994). Effects of fire severity on nitrate mobilization in watersheds subject to chronic atmospheric deposition. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 28(3), 369-375.
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (2003). *Special Edition - Wildfires roar through the top of the Santa Ana Watershed: Wildfires devastate Upper Santa Ana Watershed, tremendous impacts throughout the region* (newsletter): Author.
- Sidler, W. A. (1968). *Agua Mansa and the flood of January 22, 1862, Santa Ana River*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Flood Control District.
- Simon, S. (2002). Interview: Lisa Grant discusses the 1769 earthquake in Southern California and others. On *Weekend Edition. Saturday* [Radio interview].
- Stokley, S. (1997, August 21, 1997). Santa Ana River bottom fire contained. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 289 words.
- Terry, D. (1997, Dec 7, 1997). Deaths of Students Ring an Old Alarm on Flooding in Los Angeles. *New York Times*, p. 1.27.
- The Press Enterprise. (1997, October 19, 1997). Santa Ana River's turbulent history; Usually mild, it has been the scene of devastating floods in the past, particularly in 1938 and 1969. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 355 words.
- Turlo, J., Gano, N., & Balgemino, C. (2003). *Santa Ana River flood hazard history*. Retrieved 4/8/04, 2004, from <http://www.csulb.edu/~jturlo/>
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1966). *Flood-damage report on storms and floods of November and December 1965, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, Southern California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. (1940). *Emergency report on flood hazard for certain tributary watersheds of the Santa Ana River, California: Resulting from the forest fire of August 21, 1940*. n.p.: Author.
- U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency National Flood Insurance Program, & National Research Council (U.S.) Committee on Methodologies for Predicting Mudflow Areas. (1982). *Selecting a methodology for delineating mudslide hazard areas for the National Flood Insurance Program*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Basinwide Environmental Resources Management

- Proceedings*. (1936). Paper presented at the Flood Control Conference, Los Angeles, CA.
- In the matter of the public hearing re preliminary examination of the Santa Ana River in counties of San Bernardino, and Riverside and Santa Ana River and tributaries, California: Lytle Creek, Waterman Canyon, San Bernardino County; San Jacinto River and Bautiste Creek, Riverside County, and Cucamonga, Deer, San Antonio and Chino Creeks, California*, 1 box (1938).

Public Lands Committee hearings, Los Angeles and San Bernardino, California: pursuant to H. Res. 93, 80th U.S. Congress. House Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation; Subcommittee on Public Lands, 1st Sess. iv, 143 (1948).

Report on allocations to Department of Water Resources for reallocation to Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, San Bernardino County Flood Control District, and City of San Diego. (1956). Sacramento, CA: State of California, Dept.

Tri-County Conservation League along the Santa Ana. (Vol. 1-)(1967-). Riverside, CA: Tri-County Conservation League.

Santa Ana River Basin, California: Temescal Creek and Oak Street Drain: Public meeting to form a public advisory committee, Corona City Council Chambers, May 30, 1974, [17] leaves (1974).

The Santa Ana River Basin: An example of the use of computer graphics in regional plan evaluation. (1976). *USACE Inst for Water Resour Iwr Contract Report.*

Public hearing on phase I general design memorandum, Santa Ana River main stem before the Department of the Army, Los Angeles District, Corps of Engineers. Wednesday, 28 February 1979 ... Garden Grove, California -- Thursday, 1 March 1979 ... Corona, California -- Wednesday, 7 March 1979 ... San Bernardino, California., Department of the Army, Los Angeles District, Corps of Engineers (1979).

Public meeting on Santa Ana River flood control plan before the U.S. Department of the Army, Los Angeles District, Corps of Engineers. Held at Corona, California, August 19, 1980 -- Held at ... San Bernardino, California, August 20, 1980 -- Held at ... Anaheim, California, August 26, 1980 -- Held at ... Costa Mesa, California, August 27, 1980., (1980).

Calif. dam siting disputed. (1984). *Engineering News - Record*, 370 words.

Californians build dams in bid to keep oil from bird refuges. (1990, February 12, 1990). *The Washington Post*, p. 351 words.

Award of large dam job held up by protest filed by second low bidder. (1993). *Engineering News - Record*, 231(13), pg. 10, 360 words.

Contractors line up for flood control projects. (1993). *Engineering News - Record*, 424 words.

Indirect potable reuse. (2002). *National Driller*, 24(2), 64.

Water regulations come at a cost in Southern California. (2002, Feb 18, 2002). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Hydraulic components help deliver water to Los Angeles. (2003). *Design News*, 58(8), 46.

Anderson, E. N., Jr. (1972). *Man on the Santa Ana: A brief account of human management of a landscape.* Riverside, CA: Tri-County Conservation League.

- Anderson, G. G., & Olmsted, F. H. (1919). *Check dams*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Babbitt, D. H. (2001). Putting dam removals in perspective. *International Water Power & Dam Construction*, 53(2), 13.
- Barela, D. A. (1978). *Side-channel spillway and outlet works for San Antonio Dam: Hydraulic model investigation* (No. 2-106). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, Corps of Engineers.
- Beaver, J. A., & Thon, J. G. (2003). Problems of public works projects in the present economic climate. *Journal American Water Works Association*, vol.68(no.1), p 26-30.
- Bookman-Edmonston Engineering Inc. (1966). *Preliminary studies of flow of Santa Ana River at Prado Dam, indices of precipitation and runoff and base periods*. Glendale, CA: Author.
- Booth, J., Loveridge, R. O., & Adrian, C. R. (n.d.). *The Santa Ana River: A proposal for action*. Riverside, CA: University of California, Riverside, Dept. of Political Science.
- Bowles, J. (2001, November 02, 2001). \$500 million for water projects: Congress: The bill includes funds earmarked for the Salton Sea and the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*.
- Bowles, J. (2003, March 21, 2003). Preserve bill gets Inland support: Watershed: A state conservancy could bring funds to the Santa Ana River area, backers say. *The Press Enterprise*, p. B01.
- Bowlus, F. D., & Tait, C. E. (1919). *Spreading water for flood control*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Brennan, P. (2002, April 2, 2002). Irvine, California, Water Agency Looks to Build Wetlands to Fight Pollution. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2002, December 15, 2002). Southern California may lose critical water-sharing pact. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2002, December 15, 2002). Water-deal failure could accelerate conservation in California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2003, February 14, 2003). California legislator floats Santa Ana River Conservancy Bill. *The Orange County Register*.
- Budhu, D., & Bermudez, O. (2003). Controlling floodwaters. *The American City & County*, 118(13), 72.

- Burton, C. A., & National Water-Quality Assessment Program (U.S.). (2002). *Effects of urbanization and long-term rainfall on the occurrence of organic compounds and trace elements in reservoir sediment cores, streambed sediment, and fish tissue from the Santa Ana River basin, California, 1998* (Water-resources investigations report No. 02-4175). Denver, CO: U.S. Geological Survey.
- California Conservation Commission. (1904). *San Bernardino Basin investigations: Effects of spreading storm water on the fan of the Santa Ana River*. n.p.: Author.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1979). *Chino Hills feasibility study: Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Orange, and Riverside Counties*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Public Works. (1948). *Views and recommendations of State of California on proposed report of Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army, on preliminary examination and survey of Santa Ana River and tributaries, California*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1958). *Report on allocations to Department of Water Resources for reallocation to Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, San Bernardino County Flood Control District, Ventura County Flood Control District, Santa Barbara County, City of San Diego, San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Agua Buena Soil Conservation District, and City of Escondido*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Dept. of Water Resources, Division of Design and Construction.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1965). *Ground water basin protection projects: Santa Ana Gap salinity barrier* (Prelim.). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources Division of Design and Construction. (1972). *Bids for construction and equipment, 1972: Annual advance notice*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources Division of Resources Planning. (1950). *Salinas Basin investigation: Basic data: Supplements to Bulletin no. 52-A*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Board.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1973). *Santa Ana River Project: (Prado Reservoir, and upstream and downstream developments of the Santa Ana River)* (environmental impact assessment). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1956). *Inspection tour of the Ventura, Tehachapi Mountains, Antelope-Mojave, and Santa Ana areas, May 2-3, 1956*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Board.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1963). *Possible need for ocean disposal for non-reclaimable wastes from the Santa Ana Valley*. n.p.: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1995). *Proposed amendment of the Basin Plan for the Santa Ana region*. Riverside, CA: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region.

- California State Coastal Conservancy. (1982). *Regional wetland restoration study: Los Angeles & Orange counties* (Final draft). n.p.: State Coastal Conservancy.
- California State Water Resources Control Board. (1948). *Data for State Water Resources Board inspection tour of the Santa Ana River Basin, in San Bernardino, Riverside, and Orange Counties, November 4, 5, and 6, 1948*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Carpenter, F. A., Bowen, E. R., & Jones, W. S. (1919). *Water spreading as a measure of flood control*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Clements, G. P. (1925-1945). *George Pigeon Clements Papers*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Code, W. H. (1919). *Financial features and executive organizations provided in Conservancy Act known as Senate bill n. 289, approved May sixteenth*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Coe, J. J. (1963, February 21 and February 26). *The state water facilities, first unit of the California Water Plan*. Paper presented at the Seminar in Hydraulic Engineering and the Annual Meeting of the Santa Ana River Water Association, University of Southern California, Los Angeles.
- Conkling, H. (1930). *Santa Ana River basin: A plan for flood control and conservation of waste water: Present and future importation requirements, sources of outside supply, salinity intrusion* (Reports on state water plan prepared pursuant to chapter 832, Statutes of 1929.). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Conkling, H. (1930). *South coastal basin: A cooperative symposium of activities and plans of public agencies in Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, leading to conservation of local water supplies and management of underground reservoirs* (Division of Water Resources Bulletin No. 32). Sacramento, CA: Division of Water Resources.
- Construction, C. D. o. W. R. D. o. D. a. (1957). *Report on allocations to Department of Water Resources for reallocation to Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, San Bernardino County Flood Control District, Ventura County Flood Control District, Santa Barbara County, and City of San Diego*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Correa, L. (2003, May 25, 2003). Saving the river: The Santa Ana River Conservancy is a cross-county plan to manage a valuable natural resource. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 753 words.
- Delgado, A. (1983). *Multiobjective econometric system optimization method: An approach for water resources planning and management*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Delson, S. (1998, May 12, 1998). Wilson budget proposes money for Santa Ana River flood control. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 459 words.

- Duranceau, S. J., Anderson, R. K., & Teegarden, R. D. (1999). Comparison of mineral acid pretreatments for sulfide removal. *American Water Works Association Journal*, 91(5), 85.
- Eckbo Dean Austin & Williams (Cartographer). (1968). *Santa Ana River Regional Park study*
- Eventov, A. (1999, Sep 20, 1999). Inland Empire focus: Flood plain has region up a creek. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Eventov, A. (1999, Jan 4, 1999). Water projects to slake thirst of area growth 1999 what's next? *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Feinbaum, R. (2003). Wastewater recycling advances. *BioCycle*, 44(12), 28.
- Finestone, D. (2001, May 4, 2001). S. California power play SCPPA's 'Magnolia Project' draws interest. *Bond Buyer*, p. 1.
- Fink, B., & Weber, L. (1995). *Cordgrass pilot planting experimentation at the Santa Ana River Marsh*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Flood Control Field Coordinating Committees 18-20. (1938). *Special Flood Control Report, Southern California streams with special emphasis on Los Angeles, San Gabriel, Santa Ana Rivers, California. Includes Appendices I and II*. Los Angeles, CA: California Forest and Range Experiment Station, United States Soil Conservation Service.
- Florkowski, J. (2003, Jul 1, 2003). Drought solution could be underfoot for Ontario, Calif., region. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Foster Associates Inc. (2003). *Federal court rules that FERC can issue annual licenses to hydroprojects that are pending relicensing* (No. 288; Pg. 9): Author.
- Fox, C. K. (1935). *Flood control and water conservation in the basins of the Los Angeles, San Gabriel and Santa Ana rivers: An economic study*. Los Angeles, CA: n.p.
- Ghori, I. (2003, May 2, 2003). City plans route to Santa Ana River trail: Fontana: A flood-control project also may yield a link to a 110-mile path being built to the coast. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 294 words.
- Greenestaff, L. C. (2003, June 6, 2003). Santa Ana River nature preserve will span 3 counties, 100 miles. *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, p. 467 words.
- Grindstaff, P. J. (2004). *The SAWPA Water Resources Management Plan and Proposition 13 funding* (slides). Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority.
- Hales, L. Z., & U.S. Waterways Experiment Station Hydraulics Laboratory. (1980). *Littoral processes study, vicinity of Santa Ana River mouth from Anaheim Bay to Newport Bay, California* (Final technical report). Springfield, Va.: National Technical Information Service.

- Hanes, T. L. (1984). Vegetation of the Santa Ana River and some flood control implications. In *California riparian systems: ecology, conservation, and productive management* edited by Richard E. Warner and Kathleen M. Hendrix. (pp. 882-888). Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Harrison, E. (Writer) (1992). Flood control. In J. Spark (Producer), *Geology: A search for order*. U.S.A.: Films for the Humanities and Sciences [distributor].
- Hatheway, R. G. (1996). *Prado Dam* (No. CA-16). Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.
- Henry, E. C. (1993). Letting the sleeping dog lie: A case study in the no-action remediation alternative for petroleum contaminated soils. *Principles & Practices for Petroleum Contaminated Soils*.
- Holling, C. S., & Chambers, A. D. (1970). *Report to the Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency concerning resource management in the Santa Ana Watershed*. Riverside, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency,.
- Howard, A. K., & U.S. Engineering and Research Center Earth Sciences Branch. (1977). *Flexible pipe deflections at Santa Ana River Siphon, Calif., Sidney, Mont., and Carrington, N. Dak.* Denver, CO: Earth Sciences Branch, Division of General Research Engineering and Research Center, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
- Hunter, R. C. (1946). *Enclosures to accompany "Report on Survey of Santa Ana River and Tributaries, California for Flood Control", dated November 1, 1946*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Hunter, R. C. (1946). *Report on survey of Santa Ana River and tributaries, California for flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Inland Empire West Resource Conservation District. (2002). *Invasive species eradication and public outreach plan*. Ontario, CA: Author.
- James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers, & Chino Basin Municipal Water District. (1965). *Chino Basin Municipal Water District: Forecasting the flow of the Santa Ana River at Prado Dam*. Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Jones & Stokes Associates Inc. (1982). *Draft environmental impact report for the Santa Ana regional interceptor, reaches IV-D and IV-E* (Draft). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Jones, J. (2003, November 30, 2003). Clearing the Santa Ana River will protect the environment. *Los Angeles Times*, p. 185 words.
- KEA Environmental Inc. (2000). *Santa Ana River mainstem project, including Santiago Creek, San Timoteo Creek reach 3B* (Final environmental impact statement, environmental impact report (EIS/EIR) No. SCH 1998094013). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

- Keith Companies. (1989). *Draft Harbor Boulevard Bridge over the Santa Ana River Environmental Impact Report*. Costa Mesa, CA: County of Orange EMA/Environmental Planning Division.
- King, J. L., & Davison, W. C. (1944). *Statement of San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District's position as regards the increased export by the City of Riverside and its reply* (Bulletin No. 2). Redlands, CA: San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District.
- LA/OMA Project. (1977). *Sludge management alternatives for the Los Angeles / Orange County Metropolitan area*. Whittier, CA: LA/OMA Project.
- Larry Munsey International, & Aspen Environmental Group. (2001). *Prado basin and vicinity, including Reach 9 and stabilization of the Bluff Toe at Norco Bluffs: Supplemental final environmental impact statement/environmental impact report: Riverside, San Bernardino and Orange Counties, California* (No. SC# 97071087). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Laughlin, A. (1998). Flooding potential mounts for Inland Empire residents. *Inland Empire Business Journal*, 10(8), 19.
- Leach, W. D., Pelkey, N. W., & Sabatier, P. A. (2002). Stakeholder partnerships as collaborative policymaking: Evaluation criteria applied to watershed management in California and Washington. *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*, 21(4), 645.
- Leecaster, M. K. (2002). Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring. *Water Research*.
- Leeds, C. T. (1919). *Channel improvement as a factor in flood control*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Looney, J. W. (1994). Dividing the waters: Governing groundwater in Southern California. *Growth and Change*, 25(1), 107.
- Los Angeles Engineering Council of Founder Societies. (1934). *Report of Special Engineering Committee on flood control: Including recommendations and appendix*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Louderback, G. (1930). *Geological report on dam sites for Prado, San Juan, Santiago, Brea*: n.p.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1992). *The central pool augmentation and water quality project: Final feasibility planning study: Pipeline alignment alternatives* (No. 1063). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1992). *Inland feeder project* (Draft environmental impact report: Executive summary No. 1072). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1992). *Inland feeder project* (Draft environmental impact report No. 1064). Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- Miller, J. (2003, June 5, 2003). Fundless conservancy OK'd for Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 327 words.
- Miller, J. (2003, April 29, 2003). Saving river's open spaces: A measure would create a conservancy that would secure land along the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 352 words.
- Moore, B. M. (1996). *The Santa Ana River mainstem project*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Mulamoottil, G., McBean, E. A., & Rovers, F. (1999). *Constructed wetlands for the treatment of landfill leachates*. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.
- Nouri, H. M. (1984, July 24-26, 1984). *Analysis of flood and mechanics of Santa Ana River*. Paper presented at the Water today and tomorrow: proceedings of Specialty Conference sponsored by Irrigation and Drainage Division of American Society of Civil Engineers, Flatstaff, Az., July 24-26, 1984, Flatstaff, AZ.
- Orange and Los Angeles Counties Water Reuse Study. (1982). *Draft facilities plan / Orange & Los Angeles Counties Water Reuse Study (Draft)*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1991). *Draft local coastal program: Land use plan, North Coast Planning Unit, Santa Ana River Mouth*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Flood Control District. (1971). *Flood plain information: Santa Ana River (Imperial Highway to Prado Dam), Orange and Riverside Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District, & Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1997). *Distribution of extracted Forebay recharge water* (No. OC-013-761-10). Newport Beach, CA: Boyle.
- Orr, J. H. (2000, Mar 6, 2000). Facility ready to start treating Chino basin water. *The Business Press*, p. 5.
- P & D Technologies. (1992). *Environmental planning technical report: Biological resources* (No. 1066). Orange, CA: Author.
- P & D Technologies. (1992). *Traffic study for the proposed Inland Feeder Project* (No. 1071). Orange, CA: Author.
- Post, W. S. (1928). *Santa Ana investigation: Flood control and conservation* (Report prepared pursuant to acts of the Legislature, Chapter 476 of the Statutes of 1925 and Chapter 809 of the Statutes of 1927). Sacramento, CA: State of California Department of Public Works, Division of Engineering and Irrigation.
- Post, W. S., & California Division of Engineering and Irrigation. (1929). *Santa Ana investigation: Flood control and conservation* (Report prepared pursuant to acts of the Legislature, chapter 476 of the Statutes of 1925 and chapter 809 of the Statutes of 1927). Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office.

- Rairdan, C. C. (1999). *Regional restoration goals for wetland resources in the greater Los Angeles drainage area: A landscape-level comparison of recent historic and current conditions using geographic information systems*. Unpublished Thesis Ph D, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Randall, R. A., Nuss, G. S., & USDA-ARS US Water Conserv Lab. (1993, May 19-21, 1993). *Rapid Infiltration/Extraction (RIX) Tertiary Treatment System-San Bernardino and Colton, California*. Paper presented at the Sixth Biennial Symposium on Artificial Recharge of Groundwater, Scottsdale, AZ.
- Richard Terry and Associates, Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, & Orange County Sanitation Districts. (1974). *Environmental impact assessment of the Santa Ana regional interceptor in San Bernardino, Riverside and Orange Counties, California for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority and County Sanitation Districts of Orange County*. Anaheim, CA: Richard Terry and Associates.
- Roper, H. M. (1972). *Report of flood-control studies in the Santa Ana River Basin*. Santa Ana, CA: California Water Commission.
- Rosenbaum, D. B. (1991). Corps attacks dangerous dry wash. *Engineering News - Record*, 537 words.
- Rosta, P. B. (1998). Ballooning protests forced majors to find another dam site. *ENR*, 240(14), 29.
- Rosta, P. B. (1999). Corps receives Seven Oaks Dam. *ENR*, 243(20), 22.
- Sabatini, R. (1985). *Prado Dam basin: Land use analysis report San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California*. Santa Ana, CA: POD Inc.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1963). *Preliminary report on charges under water supply contract with the State of California Department of Water Resources, December 16, 1963*. Los Angeles, CA: Arthur Young & Company Certified Public Accountants.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, & Arthur Young & Company Certified Public Accountants. (1967). *Report of progress on auditing services to the member agencies of the State Water Contractors Audit Committee*. Los Angeles, CA: Arthur Young & Company Certified Public Accountants.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, & Arthur Young & Company Certified Public Accountants. (n.d.). *Recommendations and comments on and composition of statement of charges under water supply contract rendered by Department of Water Resources dated June 30*. Los Angeles, CA: Arthur Young & Co. Certified Public Accountants.
- San Diego Association of Governments, & Comprehensive Species Management Plan Task Force. (1989). *Santa Ana River habitat conservation policy guidelines (Revised)*. San Diego, CA: San Diego Association of Governments.
- Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek Greenbelt Commission. (1976). *Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek greenbelt implementation plan*. Newport Beach, CA: EDAW, Inc.

- Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency. (1972). *Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency final report to the Environmental Protection Agency* (Preliminary Draft). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1891). *Arrowhead Reservoir Company reports*. Unpublished manuscript, Berkeley, CA.
- Silvastaff, A. (2003, February 14, 2003). Bill would protect length of Santa Ana River. *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, p. 397 words.
- Soast, A. (1994). Tall earthfill dam key to flood plan. *ENR*, 233(19), 26.
- Sonderegger, A. L. (1919). *Discussion on flood control and conservation of floodwaters*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Sonderegger, A. L. (1919). *Physiography of watersheds and channels, and analysis of stream action of Southern California rivers*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Sonderegger, A. L. (1932). *Report on extension of conservation works*. Riverside, CA: Water Conservation Association.
- Steding, A. (1999). Working for healthy urban watershed communities: Santa Ana River Basin and Napa River Watershed.
- Steinitz Rogers Associates, & U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1975). *The Santa Ana River Basin: An example of the use of computer graphics in regional plan evaluation: A report submitted to the U.S. Army Engineer Institute for Water Resources* (IWR contract report No. 75-3; DACW09-74-C-0006). Springfield, VA: U.S. Army Engineer Institute for Water Resources.
- Stockstill, R. L. (1994). *Application of a two-dimensional model of hydrodynamics to San Timoteo Creek flood-control channel, California* (Miscellaneous paper No. HL-94-7). Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.
- Swanson, M. T., & Hatheway, R. G. (1989). *The Prado Dam and reservoir, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California*. Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.
- Tabatabai, F. (1994). Wetland mitigation banking: Investigation of an innovative approach to off-site wetland compensatory mitigation. *DAI*, 55(12B), 200.
- The New York Times. (1997, Nov 9, 1997). An ecological battle over river basins in California. *New York Times*, p. 1.32.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1975). *Recommended plan of improvement for flood control and allied purposes: Santa Ana River main stem, Santiago Creek and Oak Street drain, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1977). *Review report on the Santa Ana River main stem including Santiago Creek and Oak Street drain for flood control and allied purposes* (Final Environmental Statement). Washington, DC: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1983). *Santa Ana River, California flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1971). *Flood plain information: Santa Ana River (Imperial Highway to Prado Dam), Orange and Riverside Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1975). *Review report on the Santa Ana River main stem and Santiago Creek* (Draft environmental statement). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1975). *Review report on the Santa Ana River main stem: Including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain, for flood control and allied purposes*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1975). *Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County (main stem Santa Ana River and Santiago Creek) Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California* (Draft environmental statement summary). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1977). *Final environmental statement, review on the Santa Ana River Main Stem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain: For flood control and allied purposes* (Final environmental statement). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1977). *Review report on the Santa Ana River Main Stem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain, for flood control and allied purposes* (Final environmental statement). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1980). *Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain: Draft phase I general design memorandum: Counties of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino, California* (Draft). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1987-). *Santa Ana River, Santa Ana River Flood Control Project*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1988). *Final supplemental environmental impact statement, Santa Ana River mainstem including Santiago Creek: Phase II general design memorandum: Counties of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino, California* (Final EIS). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1994). *The Santa Ana River hydroelectric system*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. (1942). *Run-off and water flow retardation and soil erosion prevention for flood control purposes, Santa Ana River, California* (Survey Report). Berkeley, CA: Author.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. (1953). *San Gabriel-Santa Ana River watersheds, California: Program for runoff and waterflow retardation and soil erosion prevention, pursuant to the Act approved June 22, 1936 (49 Stat. 1570), as amended and supplemented*. Portland, OR: Author.
- U.S. Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works). (1985). Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek, California, phase I-GDM: Communication from the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) transmitting a letter from the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, dated January 15, 1982, submitting a report, together with accompanying papers and illustrations, on Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek, California. In U. S. C. H. C. o. P. W. a. Transportation. (Ed.) (pp. lxxvi, 516). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Underwood, D. B. (1972). *Transmittal of preliminary report on Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, Santa Ana River Planning Basin*. Los Angeles, CA: Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- University of California Berkeley College of Agriculture. (1949). *Review of Survey report, Santa Ana River watershed, for run-off and water-flow retardation and soil erosion prevention in aid of flood control purposes*. Berkeley, CA: Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- University of California Committees, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, & California Division of Water Resources. (n.d.). *Flood control studies in California*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Victor Gruen Associates, & Eisner-Stewart & Associates. (1963). *Reconnaissance and critique report, Southern California region: California State development plan program*. Los Angeles, CA: California State Office of Planning.
- Vitucci, C. (2002, March 26, 2002). Regional problems discussed at meeting: An array of problems relating to the Santa Ana River Watershed are covered. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 331 words.
- Water Education Foundation. (1995). *Watershed management*. Sacramento, CA.: Author.
- West End Soil Conservation District. (1958). *Watershed work plan Upper Chino Basin Watershed, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California*. n.p.: U.S. Soil Conservation Service.
- Wyman, T. (1939). *The Santa Ana River, California, flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

Basinwide Health and Safety

- Apanian, D., Malvitz, D., & Presson, S. (2002). Populations receiving optimally fluoridated public drinking water--United States, 2000. *JAMA*, 287(16), 2071.

- Orr, J. H. (2002, Jun 17, 2002). Pain may reign as runoff rules gain. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Polakovic, G. (1996, August 28, 1996). Huge sewage leak went unreported; Health officials never told the public of the month-old, 10 million-gallon spill into the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1246 words.
- Rooney, G. (1996, September 17, 1996). Public on list for spill news; Wider notice of sewage spills in the Santa Ana River considered after a major spill went unreported to the public for a month. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 789 words.
- Sforza, T. (2002, Mar 29, 2002). Study reveals higher concentrations of contaminants in California's streams. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Shields, J. M., Olson, B. H., & University of California Irvine. (1999, October 31-November 3, 1999). *Detection of Cyclospora sp. in the Santa Ana River and San Diego Creek Watersheds in Southern California*. Paper presented at the Proceedings 1999 Water Quality Technology Conference, Tampa, FL.
- Webb, J. P., Jr., Bennett, S. G., Curry, J. I., Fogarty, C. L., & Madon, M. B. (1991). Ixodes pacificus and lyme disease in Orange County, California, 1989. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 58, 53-54.

Basinwide Water Quality

- Summary of results Upper Santa Ana Valley salt balance study continued.* (1950). n.p.
- Ground water problems (HR 179): Hearing of the Assembly Interim Committee on Water, California State Legislature, held in National Orange Show Grounds, San Bernardino, California, Tuesday, May 15, 1962, California Legislature Assembly Interim Committee on Water 213 (1962).*
- Resolutions and orders issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region, 1968-1975*
- Resolution 59-5 (3-68) prescribing waster discharge requirements for the disposal of treated municipal and industrial wastes by the County Sanitation Districts of Orange County to the Pacific Ocean near the Santa Ana River Mouth -- Resolution no. 75-36 identifying the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay Watershed as a candidate for 208 planning -- Order no. 75-53 NPDES no. CA0105244, waste discharge requirements for the Irvine Company Agricultural Division irrigation return flow, Orange County.* (1968). n.p.: California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region.
- Costly nitrogen fix looms. (1991). *Engineering News - Record*, 366 words.
- Aqua 2000. (2000). *American Water Works Association Journal*, 92(12), 18.
- New facility to treat colored water. (2000). *American Water Works Association Journal*, 92(1), 115.
- Storm drain regulations causing headaches. (2001, Dec 3, 2001). *The Business Press*, p. 35.

- Turning wastewater into potable water. (2001). *Reeves Journal*, 81(5), 12.
- Informational hearing: Assessment of groundwater clean-up costs*, various pagings (2003).
- News of the field -- Recycling, desalting projects reclaim needed water in California. (2003). *Journal American Water Works Association*, vol.75(no.5), p 60-61.
- Ascenzi, J. (1997, Apr 7, 1997). Desert dump under cloud of lawsuits, investigations Rail-Cycle's problems include voter defeat of tax, manager's arrest. *The Business Press*, p. 3.
- Atwater, R., & Sellew, P. (2002). Organics management, clean water and renewable energy. *BioCycle*, 43(2), 24.
- Ayers, R. S., & Branson, R. L. (Eds.). (1973). *Nitrates in the upper Santa Ana River Basin in relation to groundwater pollution*. Berkeley, CA: University of California (System) Division of Agricultural Sciences, Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Ayers, R. S., & University of California Davis. (1979). A case study-Nitrates in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin in relation to groundwater pollution. *ENVIROLINE*, p 355.
- Bedessem, J. M. (1990). Chemical coagulation of molecular weight fractions from dissolved organic matter. *MAI*, 29(02), 151.
- Belitz, K. (2004). *Water quality in the Santa Ana Basin, California, 1999-2001* (No. 0607964073 (alk. paper)). Reston VA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey.
- Braunstein, E. (2002, April 13, 2002). Waste recycler closed: Violation: The operator is accused of dumping illegal material near the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 872 words.
- Bryant, J. W., City of Riverside, Rohr Aircraft Corporation, San Bernardino County Flood Control District, & Arlington Utility Company. (1956). *Proposed water quality objectives for Santa Ana River at Prado* (Report to Regional Water Pollution Control Board No. 8 on). Riverside, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1951). *An investigation of waste disposal in the lower reaches of the Santa Ana River* (Code no. 52-8-5). Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1972). *Beneficial water uses and water quality problems*. Berkeley, CA: State Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1965). *Dispersion and persistence of synthetic detergents in ground water, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties: A report to the State Water Quality Control Board* (California State Water Quality Control Board Publication No. 30). Sacramento, CA: State Water Quality Control Board.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1967). *Preliminary design report on Santa Ana Valley pipeline*. Sacramento, CA: California Resources Agency, Dept of Water Resources.

- California Department of Water Resources, & Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency. (1972). *Vertical distribution of nitrate and other mineral constituents in the ground water of the upper Santa Ana Watershed* (Letter report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1956). *Statement by Division of Water Resources on quality of water to be maintained in Santa Ana River at Prado*. Sacramento, CA: n.p.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Boards. (1971). *Santa Ana River Basin: Interim water quality management plan*. n.p.: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1962). *Report on preliminary investigation of the occurrence of apparent alkyl benzene sulfonate in the surface and ground waters of the Santa Ana River in the vicinity of the Colton Narrows*. n.p.: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1973). *Interim water quality control plan for the Santa Ana River Basin*. Riverside, CA: California State Water Resources Control Board,.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1974). *Oil spill response plan*. n.p.: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1975). *Water quality control plan report : Santa Ana River Basin State Water Resources Control Board, Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (8)*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1976). *Amendments to the water quality control plan, Santa Ana River Basin*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1984). *Water quality control plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (8)*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1991). *Nitrogen and TDS studies: Upper Santa Ana Watershed*. n.p.: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1993). *Water quality control plan: Santa Ana River Basin (8)*. Sacramento: State Water Resources Control Board.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1995). *Water quality control plan report, Santa Ana River Basin (8)*. Sacramento, CA: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region, & California State Water Resources Control Board. (1975). *Water quality control plan report: Santa Ana River Basin (8)*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.
- California State University Fullerton Dept. of Geological Sciences. (1987). *Santa Ana River un-ionized ammonia project* (Final report to California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region). Fullerton, CA: Dept. of Geological Sciences, California State University, Fullerton.

- California State Water Resources Control Board. (1971). *Preliminary interim water quality management plan: Santa Ana River Basin* (Summary report). Riverside, CA: State of California, the Resources Agency, State Water Resources Control Board.
- California State Water Resources Control Board. (1975). *Water quality control plan report*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California State Water Resources Control Board. (1995). *Investigation of the fate of nitrogen and total organic carbon in the Prado Basin* (Final report). Riverside, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority,.
- California State Water Resources Control Board, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board. (1971). *Interim water quality control plan*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.
- California State Water Resources Control Board, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1974). *Water quality control plan for the Santa Ana River Basin* (Tentative). Sacramento, CA: California State Water Resources Control Board.
- California State Water Resources Control Board, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1974). *Water quality control plan for the Santa Ana River Basin: Abstract* (Tentative). Sacramento, CA: California State Water Resources Control Board.
- California State Water Resources Control Board, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1975). *Water quality control plan report, Santa Ana River Basin (8): Addendum to part 1*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Camp Dresser & McKee. (1989). *Nitrate impact study report*. Ontario, CA: Author.
- Chang, A. C., & LA/OMA Project Los Angeles/Orange County Metropolitan Area. (1976). *Land application of sewage sludge: A field demonstration, 1975-76 annual report*. Whittier, CA: LA/OMA Project.
- Clawson, R. F., & Ramstedt, E. C. (1957). *Ground water quality objectives, Arlington and Riverside Basins: A report to Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board (No. 8)* (Water quality investigations No. 57-8-1). Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Collins, M. (2000, May 19, 2000). Russians, rockets and the Santa Ana River. *OC Weekly*, p. 18.
- County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County. (1979). *Reuse applications, joint outfall system: Subtask 2.5 of Orange and Los Angeles Counties water reuse study*. Whittier, CA: County Sanitation District no. 2 of Los Angeles County.
- Davisson, M. L. (1999). *Report on isotope tracer investigations in the Forebay of the Orange County groundwater basin: Fiscal years 1996 and 1997* (No. UCRL-ID-133531). Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

- Dendy, B. B. (1970). *The Santa Ana - A river and it's problems*. Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency.
- Ding, W. H., Wu, J., Semadeni, M., & Reinhard, M. (1999). Occurrence and behavior of wastewater indicators in the Santa Ana River and the underlying aquifers. *Chemosphere* 39(11), 1781-1794.
- Donabedian, C. S., & Dasker, D. (1964). *Selection of a base period for the Chino-Riverside and Bunker Hill-San Timoteo area* (Technical information record study code No. 335-3-B-1). Los Angeles, Ca.: California Dept. of Water Resources Southern District Planning Branch.
- Eccles, L. A. (1979). *Ground-water quality in the upper Santa Ana River basin, Southern California* (Water-resources investigations No. 79-113). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior Geological Survey.
- Eccles, L. A., & Nicklen, R. R. (1979). Factors influencing the design of a ground water quality monitoring network in the Upper Santa Ana River basin in Southern California, includes irrigation waste waters. *American Water Resources Association*, p. 196-209.
- Ecological Systems Corp. (1974). *Chino Basin Water Conservation District water quality/management study*. Santa Monica, CA: Author.
- Federal Security Agency Public Health Service Division of Water Pollution Control California and Great Basin Drainage Basins Office. (1951). *Report on water pollution control: Santa Ana River basin, California drainage basin*. Washington, DC: U.S. Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control.
- Filippelli, G. M., Carnahan, J. W., Derry, L. A., & Kurtz, A. (2000). Terrestrial paleorecords of Ge/Si cycling derived from lake diatoms. *Chemical Geology*, 168(1-2), 9-26.
- Finestone, D. (2002, Jul 22, 2002). Calif. Water Board selling first issue; cleanup projects will get proceeds. *Bond Buyer*, p. 1.
- Florkowski, J. (2003, Sep 10, 2003). Area legislator backs water recycling projects for inland valley in California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Geological Survey of California (Cartographer). (1870). *Map of portion of Southern California from the Santa Inez River to the Santa Ana River* [1 ms map].
- Gray, K. A. (1996). *Evaluation of organic quality in Prado Wetlands and Santa Ana River by pyrolysis-GC-MS*. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Gutierrez, J. (1994, July 13, 1994). Health risk or not, river pond is really cool; A county official says warning signs once appeared along the Santa Ana River from San Bernardino to Norco, but as water quality improved, some signs may have disappeared. Law does not require the signs. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 795 words.
- Hamlin, S. N. (2002). *Ground-water quality in the Santa Ana Watershed, California: Overview and data summary* (Water-resources investigations report No. 02-4243). Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, National Water-Quality Assessment Program.

- Hasegawa, S. (2003). *Risk assessment of point and nonpoint source pollution on water resources along the Santa Ana River*. Unpublished Thesis, California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA:.
- Hassan, A. A., & Motokane, E. S. (1973). *Mathematical modeling of ground water quality*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, the Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources.
- Hassan, A. A., & Roos, A. (1970). *Evaluation of mathematical modeling of ground water quality* (Technical information record study No. 1335-3-C-7). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Havelka, D. E. (1971, March 31-April 1, 1971). *Changes of water quality of the Santa Ana River during the past two decades*. Paper presented at the American Society of Agricultural Engineers (A.S.A.E.) Pacific Region annual meeting., St. Joseph, MI.
- Howard, B. (1996, Feb 26, 1996). Boxer vows to lobby for S.B. water treatment funding. *The Business Press*, p. 3.
- Irwin, G. A., & Lemons, M. (1974). *Reconnaissance study of selected nutrients, pesticides, and trace elements in the Eel, Salinas, and Santa Ana Rivers, California, October 1971 through July 1972* (No. PB-235-732). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Izbicki, J. A., Mendez, G. O., & Burton, C. A. (2000). *Stormflow chemistry in the Santa Ana River below Prado Dam and at the diversion downstream from Imperial Highway, Southern California, 1995-98* (Water-resources investigations report No. 00-4127). Denver, CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Jackson, R. E. (2004). Recognizing emerging environmental problems: The case of chlorinated solvents in groundwater. *Technology and Culture*, 45(1), 55-79.
- Jones & Stokes Associates. (1972). *Environmental impact report on the Santa Ana watershed water quality management plan* (Final draft). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Koehler, J. H. (1983). *Artificial recharge in the northern part of Chino ground-water basin, Upper Santa Ana Valley, California*. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Krist, J. (2002, Oct 18, 2002). Fight to reduce water pollution continues to evolve. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Kroll, C. G., U.S. Geological Survey, & California Dept. of Navigation and Ocean Development. (1975). *Estimate of sediment discharges: Santa Ana River at Santa Ana and Santa Maria River at Guadalupe, California*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Leeds Hill and Jewett Inc., Harris, P. G., & Schulz, W. G. (1970). *Consumer costs as related to quality of water supply: A report on TASK VII-1 prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency* (No. TASK VII-1). San Francisco, CA: Leeds Hill and Jewett Inc.

- Leenheer, J. A., Nanny, M. A., & McIntyre, C. (2003). Terpenoids as major precursors of dissolved organic matter in landfill leachates, surface water, and groundwater. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 37(11), 2323-2331.
- Lo, M. P. (1978). *Risk assessment of heavy metals and trace organics in municipal sludge management: A case study of the regional wastewater solids management program Los Angeles and Orange County Metropolitan area of California, (LA/OMA Project)*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles.
- Loo, C. B. (1973). *Major water quality problems in, and bibliography for, Santa Ana River Planning Basin*. Los Angeles, CA: California Department of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Lund, L. J. (1992). *Sources and sinks of nitrogen and other inorganic constituents in the Santa Ana River above Prado Dam: Appendices*. Riverside, CA: Dept. of Soil and Environmental Sciences, University of California.
- Marliave, C. (1926). *Ground water conditions along Santa Ana River between Riverside and Prado*. Berkeley, CA: n.p.
- McKee, J. E. (1963, October 17). *The impact of industrial wastes on the water quality equation*. Paper presented at the Conference on Practical Solutions to the Water Quality Equation conducted by the Santa Ana River Basin Water Pollution Control Board, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California.
- Miller, J. (2003, February 15, 2003). Bill seeks protection for Santa Ana River: The proposal may face rough rapids because of a huge budget deficit. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 417 words.
- Moffitt, J., Zilberman, D., Just, R. E., & California Agricultural Experiment Station. (1976). Wastewater regulations in Santa Ana River Basin: Pollution of groundwater from dairies. *California Agriculture*, 30(9).
- Montgomery, J. M. (1959). *Effects of differences in water quality, upper Santa Ana Valley and coastal San Diego County* (Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. no. 78, appendix B). Pasadena, CA: Dept. of Water Resources.
- Moore, T. F., & Wildermuth, M. J. (1997, August 10-13, 1997). *Quality vs. quantity: How antidegradation policies preclude water reuse in the arid west*. Paper presented at the 1997 Water Resources Conference Proceedings; Water Resources Management: Preparing for the 21st Century; American Water Works Association, Pacific Northwest Section, Seattle, WA.
- Moreland, J. A. (1972). *Artificial recharge in the Upper Santa Ana Valley, Southern California*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Nellor, M. H., Baird, R. B., & Smyth, J. R. (1984). *Health effects study* (Final report and summary). Whittier, CA: County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County.
- Neste Brudin & Stone. (1970). *Related planning activities affecting water quality management, Santa Ana River Watershed*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.

- Nishimura, G. H. (1973). *Summary of ground water quality in the Santa Ana drainage province* (Supplements the Department's Bulletin No. 130). n.p.: State of California, Department of Water Resources, Southern District.
- O'Connor, K. A. (1997). Clean water act problems and watershed solutions.
- Olson, B. H., & Shields, J. M. (1999). *Geographical and seasonal occurrence of Cyclospora cayetanensis in Southern California waters*. Davis, CA: University of California Water Resources Center.
- Opaluch, J. J. (1981). River basin management: The optimal control of water quantity and quality. *DAI*, 42(07A), 172.
- Orange County Flood Control District. (1949). *Plans and specifications for the construction of infiltration pipeline extension downstream from Prado Dam, Unit No.1*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1978). *Review summary of the comprehensive water quality management plan for the Santa Ana Region: Plan adopted April 11, 1975, Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (8)*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orner, G. A., & Spitsbergen, J. M. (1999). *Feasibility of using fish for the toxicological component of the Santa Ana River Water Quality and Health Study (SARWQH): A literature review*. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Orr, J. H. (1998, Dec 7, 1998). U.S. clean water effort targets Inland feed lots. *The Business Press*, p. 7.
- Pojasek, R. B., & Schmidt, K. D. (Eds.). (2003). *Protection of ground water from nonpoint sources of pollution; Drinking water quality enhancement through source protection*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc.
- Polakovic, G. (1996, October 4, 1996). Biggest fine for sewage spill; July's leak into the Santa Ana River costs \$ 75,000, less than one-tenth of 1% of the possible penalty. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1119 words.
- Polakovic, G. (1996, September 10, 1996). River water unclear after all; An earlier assessment giving the Santa Ana River a clean bill of health and deemed safe for swimming is rescinded. More signs to be put up. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1256 words.
- Poland, J. F. (1942). *Descriptions of water wells in the coastal zone of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California*. n.p.: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Porvaznik, M., & Lyons, T. C. (1971). *Estimated costs of future construction for wastewater collection facilities: A final report on Task VII-7*. Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.

- Rees, T. F., Eastern Municipal Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, & Orange County Water District. (1994). *Geohydrology, water quality, and nitrogen geochemistry in the saturated and unsaturated zones beneath various land uses, Riverside and San Bernardino counties, California, 1991-93* (Water-resources investigations report No. 94-4127). Sacramento, CA: Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Reilly, J. F. (2000). Nitrate removal from a drinking water supply with large free-surface constructed wetlands prior to groundwater recharge. *Ecological Engineering*.
- Reinhard, M. (1996). *Behavior and fate of organic contaminants during groundwater recharge with reclaimed wastewater and Santa Ana River water: A field and laboratory investigation: Annual report covering period July 1, 1994 through October 31, 1995*. Stanford, CA: Environmental Engineering and Science Program, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Stanford University.
- Reinhard, M., & Debroux, J. (2001). *Organic contaminant behavior during wetland treatment and groundwater recharge: SARWQH 1998-2000* (Final report). Stanford, CA: Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Stanford University.
- Reinhard, M., Debroux, J., & Litwiller, E. (2000). *Organic contaminant behavior during groundwater recharge with Santa Ana River water*. Stanford, CA: Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Stanford University.
- Riegel, H. I. (1963). *The role of water pollution control in water quality management*. Los Angeles, CA: Water Pollution Control Advisory Board.
- Rigby, M. G. (1991). Groundwater recharge with reclaimed water: Resolving regulatory issues. *Dialog*.
- Robie, R. B., & Hume, N. B. (1970). *Practice under California's new Porter-Cologne water quality control act*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Bar Association.
- Russell, D. P., & Nichandros, H. M. (1971). *Data management and analysis to support water quality planning: A final report on TASK VI-7 to Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency*. Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.
- Saint, P. K. (1988). *Investigation of un-ionized ammonia in the Santa Ana River* (Final project report). Fullerton, CA: Dept. of Geological Sciences, Environmental Studies Program, California State University.
- Saint, P. K., Santa Ana River Un-ionized Ammonia Project, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1987). *Data collection and sampling report: A (task 4) report to California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region*. Fullerton, CA: Dept. of Geological Sciences, California State University Fullerton.
- Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. (1971). *Interim water quality control plan for the Santa Ana River Basin*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.

- Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. (2004, March 2, 2004). *California Environmental Protection Agency: Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board*. Retrieved March 18, 2004, 2004, from <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb8/>
- Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency. (1972). *Activity plan for Santa Ana River Basin planning program*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1974). *Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority final report to EPA : appendices to the Santa Ana Watershed comprehensive water quality management plan*. Riverside, CA: SAWPA.
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1976). *Informational materials*. Riverside, CA: SAWPA.
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1989). *Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority 205(j) reclamation study*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Schorr, P., & Dewling, R. T. (1988). Reusing Water. *Civil Engineering*, 58(8), 69.
- Shields, J. M. (2003). New method for the concentration and detection of *Cyclospora cayetanensis* in environmental waters. *DAI*, 64(02B), 135.
- Smith, J. R., & Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1995, June 18-22 1995). *Brackish groundwater reclamation in Southern California*. Paper presented at the Annual Conference American Water Works Association, Riverside, CA.
- Smythe, H. A. (1992). Applicability of the Environmental Protection Agency's Un-Ionized Ammonia Criteria for the Santa Ana River (California). *MAI*, 31(02), 141.
- Sonderegger, A. L. (1932). *Report on effect of increased spreading: Reply to G.A. Elliott report*. Los Angeles, CA: Water Conservation Association.
- Southern California Association of Governments. (1978). *208 areawide waste treatment management plan: South Coast Planning Area (Draft)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Stanford Research Institute. (1959). *Effects of differences in water quality, upper Santa Ana Valley and coastal San Diego County: Appendix B to Investigation of alternative aqueduct systems to serve Southern California* (Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. no. 78, appendix B). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- Streisand, B. (1999, Feb 1, 1999). A new day at the beach. *U.S. News & World Report*, 126, 33.
- Sung, H. H. (1990). Geomorphic Setting and Origins of the Barton Flats Region in the San Bernardino Mountains, Southern California. *DAI*, 51(09B), 231.
- Taghavi-Shirazi, S.-A. (1992). *Groundwater quality management using optimal control theory (microform)*.
- Tompkins, E. H. (1982). *Mineral increases from municipal use of water in the Santa Ana River Basin* (Memorandum report). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.

- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, & Eastern Municipal Water District. (1995, 11-14 September 1995). *Workshop*. Paper presented at the Western Wetlands and Water Quality, Ontario Airport Hilton, Ontario, CA.
- U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency National Flood Insurance Program, & National Research Council (U.S.) Committee on Methodologies for Predicting Mudflow Areas. (1982). *Selecting a methodology for delineating mudslide hazard areas for the National Flood Insurance Program*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- U.S. Public Health Service. (1950). *A baseline report on water pollution control for the Santa Ana River Sub-Basin of California*. n.p.
- Vengosh, A., Davisson, M. L., & Bullen, T. D. (1999). *Tracing waste-water in river and ground water of Orange County using boron isotopes and general geochemistry* (No. UCRL-ID-133529). Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
- Waldman, P. (2002, Dec 27, 2002). As perchlorate contamination grows, so do troubles of property developers: Water containing the chemical dumped during cold war hinders growth plans in parched areas. *Wall Street Journal*, p. B.1.
- Water Resources Engineers. (1968). *Progress report on incorporating the unsaturated zone into existing groundwater quality and quality models of the Upper Santa Ana River Basin*. Walnut Creek, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.
- Water Resources Engineers, California State Water Resources Control Board, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1969). *An investigation of salt balance in the upper Santa Ana River Basin* (Final report). Walnut Creek, CA: WRE.
- Water Resources Engineers Inc. (1966). *First quarterly report of an investigation of salt balance in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin*. Lafayette, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.
- Water Resources Engineers Inc. (1967). *First annual report of an investigation of salt balance in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin*. Walnut Creek, CA: Author.
- Water Resources Engineers Inc. (1967). *Sixth quarterly report of an investigation of salt balance in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin*. Walnut Creek, CA: Author.
- Water Reuse Study Management Board. (1982). *Orange and Los Angeles Counties water reuse study: Facilities plan*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- West Basin Municipal Water District. (1946). *West Basin ground water lowering levels 1903, 1930, 1946 and extent of sea water contamination of fresh water supply*. n.p.: Author.
- Wild, D. (1993). Surfing's eco warriors. *Rolling Stone*(659), 70.
- Wright, A. G. (2001). Heavy metal returns as nemesis. *ENR*, 246(6), 17.

Yeh, W. W. G., University of California Los Angeles Dept. of Civil Engineering, & Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1992). *Development of a multi-objective optimization model for water quality management planning in the Upper Santa Ana Basin*. Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Civil Engineering University of California.

Basinwide Development and Use

General Information

Where are we water-wise? (1958, May 27). Paper presented at the Southern California Water Conference, Los Angeles, CA.

The California poll 8601. (1986). [1 computer reel + 1 codebook + associated documentation + machine-readable documentation.]. San Francisco, CA: Field Institute.

Anderton, F. (1998, Dec 31, 1998). In California, water rights are as hot as ever. *New York Times*, p. F.3.

Economic Development Corporation of Los Angeles County. (1998). *Expansion & relocation survey for the Los Angeles five-county area: 1997 results*. Los Angeles, CA: Economic Development Corp.

Gould, S. (1989). *California, Los Angeles, and Orange County: An annotated bibliography*. Yorba Linda, CA: Shumway Family History Services.

Kyser, J. (1993). *1993/1994 Economic forecast and industry outlook for the Los Angeles five-county area*. Los Angeles, CA: Economic Development Corporation of Los Angeles County.

Villaraigosa, A. R. (2000). America's urban agenda: A view from California. *The Brookings Review*, 18(3), 48.

Basinwide History

Southern California paradise: History of Santa Ana City and Valley, its past, flourishing present and bright future: An interesting and faithful description of this beautiful country. (1887). Santa Ana, CA: Board of Trade.

History of Santa Ana City and Valley: Its past, flourishing present and bright future (Originally printed in 1887). (1999). Orange, CA: Paragon.

Appel, L. K. (1976). *Key to the Charles H. Lee Collection*. Unpublished manuscript, Berkeley, CA.

Brook, H. E. (1912, 1912). Santa Ana, the city of resources. *Arrowhead Magazine*, 12.

Brown, J. J., & Boyd, J. (1922). *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties: With selected biography of actors and witnesses of the period of growth and achievement*. Madison, WI: Western Historical Association.

- Conde, B. (1939). Santa Ana of the Yorbas. *Southern California Quarterly*, 21(1), 60-79.
- Cottrell, M. G. (1985). Tomato Springs: The identification of a jasper trade and production center in Southern California. *American Antiquity*, 50(4), 833-849.
- Cottrell, M. G., & Wagner, H. M. (1990). Tomato Springs: Additional research results. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 26(1), 17-23.
- Dinnean, L. (1986). *Nineteenth century illustrators of California sights and scenes: A selection of works by pioneer graphic artists* (Vol. no. 34). Berkeley, CA: Friends of the Bancroft Library.
- Dominguez, A. O. (1950). *A historical study of Rancho San Juan Cajon de Santa Ana and its owners until 1857*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
- Eberhart, H. (1961). The cogged stones of Southern California. *American Antiquity*, 26(3), 361-370.
- Elliott, W. W. (1965). *History of San Bernardino and San Diego Counties, California with illustrations (Reproduction 1883. Including material on present-day Riverside County)*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Museum Press.
- Farrar, I. E. (1972). *My seventy-nine years in southern California*. Unpublished manuscript, Hemet, CA.
- Foster, J. M., Swanson, M. T., & Hampson, R. P. (1989). *Operator housing in the Santa Ana River Canyon* (Archaeological-cultural resources services for civil works projects in Southern California). Pacific Palisades, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Gibson, W. D., & Johnson, L. P. (1976). *Tomas Yorba's Santa Ana Viejo, 1769-1847*. Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana College Foundation Press.
- Gould, S. (1994). *An illustrated history of Modjeska, Sienkiewicz and Salvator: The Polish and German speaking writers of Los Angeles and Orange County from 1870 to 1910* (1st illustrated ed.). Hollywood, CA: Sun Dance Press.
- Guthe, C. E. (1935). Archaeological field work in North America during 1934. Part 1. *American Antiquity*, 1(1), 47-66.
- Haas, L. (1995). *Conquests and historical identities in California, 1769-1936*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Hâijjar, C. N., Pâerez, E., Escobar, A., as recorded in 1877 by Thomas Savage (or under his supervision), & translated by Vivian C. Fisher and others. (1988). *Three memoirs of Mexican California* (Vol. no. 36). Berkeley, CA: Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California at Berkeley,.

- Hale, D. K. (1979). California's first mining frontier and its influence on the settlement of that area. *Journal of the West*, 18(1), 14-21.
- Harley, R. B. (1994). *Seek and ye shall find: St. Boniface Indian Industrial School, 1888-1978*. San Bernardino, CA: Catholic Diocese of San Bernardino.
- Hart, J. D. (1960). *American images of Spanish California* (Vol. no. 8). Berkeley, CA: Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California.
- Hill, J. J. (1921). The Old Spanish Trail: A study of spanish and mexican trade and exploration northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(3), 444-473.
- Hill, J. J. (1927). *The history of Warner's ranch and its environs*. Los Angeles, CA: John Treanor.
- Inland Valley Daily Bulletin. (1995). *Pictorial memories of the Inland Valley*. Marceline, MO: Heritage House Publishing.
- Irons, C. (1976). *Bienvenidos al canon de Santa Ana: A history of the Santa Ana Canyon*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Jones, C. T. A. C. (1834). A Visit to Los Angeles in 1834 - Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones narrative of his visit to Governor Micheltorena. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly XVIII*(1), 7-19.
- Kirkman, G. W., Harriman, W. R., & Goodman, J. B. (Cartographer). (1938). *Principal historic sites, old highways, also battle fields, Spanish, Mexican, early American, in old Los Angeles County* [1 map : col. ; 75 x 85 cm. folded in cover 23 x 14 cm].
- Koerper, H. C., Ericson, J. E., Drover, C. E., & Langenwalter, P. E., II. (1986). Obsidian exchange in prehistoric Orange County. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 22(1), 33-69.
- Mason, R. D., Whitney-Desautels, N. A., Langenwalter, P. E., & Scientific Resource Surveys Inc. (1987). *Archival research and remote sensing investigations concerning reported cemeteries and isolated graves in the Santa Ana River Project Area* (No. DACW 09-86-C-0013). Los Angeles, CA: United States. Army. Corps of Engineers. Los Angeles District.
- Morse, R. K. (2000). The mission is our future: Defining a Californian identity on the historical memory of the missions. *Journal of the Association for History and Computing*, Vol. 3(no. 3).
- Payne, T. (1962). *Life on the Modjeska Ranch in the gay nineties*. Los Angeles, CA: Theodore Payne Foundation.
- Prudhomme, C. J. (1924). *A romantic history clings to Santa Ana grant*. Unpublished manuscript, Orange County, CA.

- Roberts, C. E. (1936). *The Partition of the Rancho Santiago de Santa Ana* (WPA Project No. 3105). Santa Ana, CA: Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration.
- Santa Ana Board of Trade. (1888). *Santa Ana city and valley*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Library. (1999). *History of Santa Ana city and valley: 1887*. Orange, CA: Paragon Agency.
- Santa Ana River Water Association. (1946). *Articles of association of Santa Ana River Water Association*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Valley Immigration Association. (1885). *The Santa Ana Valley of Southern California: Its resources, climate, growth and future*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1890). *Articles of incorporation and by-laws of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company*. Unpublished manuscript, Orange, CA.
- Scott, M. B. (Ed.). (1977). *Development of water facilities in the Santa Ana River Basin, California, 1810-1968: A compilation of historical notes derived from many sources describing ditch and canal companies, diversions, and water rights*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Dept. of Interior Geological Survey.
- Self, R. O. (2003). California and the new suburban history. *Reviews in American History*, 31(1), 127-134.
- Smith, B. (1999). *Redefining the Inland Valley: Illustrated history, driving tours and resources*. Claremont, CA: Landmark Graphics.
- Stephenson, T. E. (1931). *Shadows of Old Saddleback: Tales of the Santa Ana mountains, the Santiago, the Trabuco, their canyons and their hills from the day of the Dons down through the years when pioneers built their cabins among the oaks and sycamores*. Santa Ana, CA: Fine Arts Press.
- Stephenson, T. E. (1948). *The Shadows of Old Saddleback: From the day of the Dons down through the years when pioneers built their cabins among the oaks and sycamores*. Orange, CA: Fine Arts Press.
- Stephenson, T. E. (1974). *Shadows of old Saddleback: Tales of the Santa Ana Mountains*. Orange, CA: Rasmussen Press.
- Stevenson, H. J. (Cartographer). (1885). *Map of the County of Los Angeles and parts of San Bernardino and San Diego Co's.: California* [1 map].
- Swanner, C. D. (1953). *Santa Ana, a narrative of yesterday; 1870-1910*. Claremont, CA: Saunder Press.
- Swanner, C. D. (1974). *Santa Ana: Narrative of yesterday*. Claremont, CA: Saunders Press.
- Vickery, J. C. (1977). *Defending Eden: New Mexican pioneers in Southern California, 1830-1890*. University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA.

- Viehe, F. W. (1991). The social-spatial distribution in the black gold suburbs of Los Angeles, 1900-1930. *Southern California Quarterly*, 73(1), 33-54.
- Wallace, W. J. (1962). Prehistoric cultural development in the Southern Californian deserts. *American Antiquity*, 28(2), 172-180.
- Wallace, W. J. (1968). Prehistoric seasonal campsites in Southern California. *Masterkey*, 42(4), 134-141.
- Warren, C. N. (1967). The San Dieguito Complex: A review and hypothesis. *American Antiquity*, 32(2), 168-185.
- West, D. C. (1980). Oral history interview with Dorothy Chappell West (pp. Unbound, 50+ 52 tapes (120 min); 111/121/180). Upland, CA: Upland Public Library.
- Yorba Linda Public Library. (1983). *Californiana and local history: A bibliography*. Yorba Linda, CA: Author.

Basinwide Settlement

- Major streets & highways in the Los Angeles five county area* (Cartographer). (1974). [1 map].
- Four county freeway map* (Cartographer). (1975). [1 map].
- Federal and state highway map: Los Angeles and Orange Co* (Cartographer). (1976). [1 map].
- Interstate 15: Transcript of proceedings, public hearing before the Assembly Committee on Transportation, October 15, 1980, Norco City Council Chambers, Norco, California*, California Legislature Assembly 123 p. (1980).
- Major streets & highways in the Los Angeles five county area* (Cartographer). (1985). [1 map].
- Los Angeles and Orange counties street guide & directory* (Cartographer). (1987). [1 atlas (1 v., various pagings)].
- Freeways and communities in the Los Angeles 5-county area* (Cartographer). (1988). [1 map ; 78 x 106 cm.].
- Los Angeles and Orange counties street guide & directory* (Cartographer). (1989). [1 atlas (1 v., various pagings)].
- Southern California* (Cartographer). (2001). [1 map : col. ; 60 x 84 cm., folded to 24 x 11 cm.].
- Drier pasture seen in future. (2002, Apr 1, 2002). *The Business Press*, p. 6.
- Albert A Webb Associates. (1974). *Preliminary report to watermaster on results of conveyance of nontributary water from state project: Santa Ana Valley pipeline via Santa Ana River to Riverside Narrows*. Riverside, CA: Author.

- Altschul, J. H., Rose, M. R., & Lerch, M. (1984). *Man and settlement in the Upper Santa Ana River drainage: A cultural resources overview*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Arthur Young & Company Certified Public Accountants. (1964). *Recommendations for future audit engagements: Summary of policies and procedures adopted or proposed by the Department of Water Resources for classification and allocation of costs to the state water project and to water service agencies, review of statements of charges under water supply contracts submitted by the Department of Water Resources as of July 1, 1963*. Los Angeles, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Banks, J. L., Jr. (1949). *The upper Santa Ana River watershed (California): Water resources*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Batchelder, B. P., Denny, O., Hazeltine, M. M., McDonald, A. J., Muybridge, E., Smith, J. G., et al. (Artist). (1867). *California stereoviews related to transportation* [Photographs].
- Bates, L. (1995). Water issues prompt new look at desalination. *The American City & County*, 110(11), 32.
- Baum, D. (1994). Water district fights drought with data technology. *InfoWorld*, 16(30), 68.
- Black & Veatch, & Ebasco Services Inc. (1992). *Inland Feeder Project : Environmental planning technical report : pipeline feasibility* (No. 1069). Los Angeles, California: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Bookman, M. (1957, November 19). *The California Water Plan as it affects the upper Santa Ana River area*. Paper presented at the League of Women Voters of San Bernardino meeting, San Bernardino, CA.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1972). *Domestic water use and planning*. Berkeley, CA: State Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- California Department of Public Works Division of Highways (Cartographer). (n.d.). *Map of District VIII showing freeways* [1 map : photocopy ; 57 x 42 cm.].
- California Department of Transportation, & California Private Transportation Corporation. (1990). *Development franchise agreement, State route 91 median improvements, Orange and Riverside Counties, California*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.
- California Department of Transportation, & California Private Transportation Corporation. (1992). *Amendment ... development franchise agreement, State Route 91 median improvements, Orange and Riverside Counties, California* (No. T900.M42 amend. cadocs). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.
- California Department of Transportation District 7. (n.d.). *Freeway report, mid-year* (Journal Government document). [n.p.]

- California Department of Transportation Office of Structures Maintenance and Investigations. (1991-1995). *Log of bridges on state highways* (Journal). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1932-1964). *Water supply conditions in Southern California* (California Water Resources Bulletin). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1957). *Upper Santa Ana River drainage area land and water use survey, 1957*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1960). *Upper Santa Ana River drainage area land and water use survey, 1957* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 71). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1961). *Data on water wells in the Dale Valley area, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California* (Federal-State cooperative ground water investigations. California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 91-5). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1961). *Water supply conditions in Southern California during 1958-1959*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources Division of Design and Construction. (1977). *Design engineer's criteria for operation and maintenance: State Water Facilities Santa Ana Division; part IV, aqueduct - San Bernardino Tunnel intake to Lake Perris*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources Division of Resources Planning. (1959). *Santa Ana River investigation*. Sacramento, CA: Department of Water Resources.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1999). *Initial study and draft mitigated negative declaration, Sugarloaf Mountain road and drainage repair project*. Glendale, CA: Author.
- California Division of Highways. (1963). *Report of meeting with the technical staffs on the proposed location of the route 59 freeway, road VII-LA-59-Z: Between adopted Route 267 and San Bernardino County line, Los Angeles, June 21, 1963*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Highways. (1964). *A look at the freeway program, District VII*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1955). *Memorandum report on water conditions in Antelope Valley in Kern, Los Angeles and San Bernardino County*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Legislature Senate Committee on Housing and Land Use. (1995). *Developer fees: A summary report from the interim hearing of the Senate Committee on Housing & Land Use* (No. 830-S). Sacramento, CA: Senate Publications.

- California Public Utilities Commission Transportation Division. (1963). *Report on safety, maintenance, operation, use and protection of crossings at grade with the lines of Union Pacific Railroad Company at Milliken Avenue, crossing no. 3-43.4, in the counties of Riverside and San Bernardino, and Limonite Avenue, crossing no. 3-49.8, in Riverside County, case no. 7640*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Public Utilities Commission Transportation Division. (1965). *Report of commission staff investigation into: Case 8103-Edinger Avenue, Huntington Beach-crossing no. 6NC-30.20; case 8104-Vanderlip Avenue, Orange County-crossing no. VM-521.3; case 8104-Warren Avenue, Orange County-crossing no. BM 521.3; case 8105-Greenville Street, Santa Ana-crossing no. 6N-38.34C; case 8111-Western Avenue, Stanton-crossing no. 6NC-25.14-C*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (1990). *Chino Basin desalter feasibility study (Draft)*. Ontario, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority.
- City of Los Angeles, California Dept. of Public Works, & California Division of Highways. (1958). *A freeway and expressway system for Los Angeles, Orange and Ventura counties*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Transportation Engineering Board.
- Comprehensive Planning Organization, Barton-Aschman Associates, & Peat Marwick Mitchell & Co. (1975). *San Diego-Los Angeles rail passenger service engineering feasibility study (Final summary report for SB 2267)*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.
- Conkling, H. (1947). *Water supply and use Santa Ana River system: Report to the Santa Ana River Water Association*. Redlands, CA: Santa Ana River Water Association.
- Conkling, H., & Baker, D. M. (1953). *Adequacy of present water supply of easterly portion of interior basin of Santa Ana River*. n.p.: Santa Ana River Water Supply Committee, Inc.
- Crother, C. M. (1994). Reclaiming water with wetlands. *Civil Engineering*, 64(7), 52.
- D'Altroy, T. N., & Stickel, E. G. (1980). *Santa Ana River and Santiago Creek: A cultural resources survey*. Los Angeles, CA: United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Davis, L. C., & Lyons, T. C. (1971). *Future costs and qualities of imported water (Final)*. Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.
- De Leuw Cather & Company. (1966). *Interim report to the City of Montclair and the City of Pomona on railroad grade separation connecting Mills and Pipeline Avenues near the Los Angeles - San Bernardino County line*. San Francisco, CA: City Councils of the cities of Montclair and Pomona.
- Department of Real Property Services Acquisition Division Title Section. (1972). *Inventory of public lands, Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek greenbelt corridors*. Orange County, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors.

- Evarts, W. M. (1800). *California railroad tax cases. In the Supreme Court of the United States ... Oral argument of Mr. Evarts, for defendants in error.* Washington, DC: T. McGill & Co. Law Printers.
- Evenson, D. E., Krieger, J. B., & Tom, B. J. (1983, June 5-9, 1983). *Aquifer Storage - A vital link in Southern California's water supply.* Paper presented at the AWWA 1983 Annual Conference; Create a New Excellence, Las Vegas, NV.
- Fenves, G. L., & DesRoches, R. (1994). *Response of the northwest connector in the Landers and Big Bear earthquakes* (No. UCB/EERC-94/12). Berkeley, CA: Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California.
- Frasher, S. (2003, Mar 10, 2003). Inland officials congest capital for traffic relief. *The Business Press*, p. 2.
- Statement of the California Department of Water resources before the Assembly Committee on Water presented William R. Gianelli, District Engineer Southern California District, California State Assembly 2 pieces* (1959).
- Goodman, J. B. (Cartographer). (1913). *Automobile road map touring Los Angeles and vicinity: Showing boulevards, good roads, and highways; also including main line and interurban railway systems, cities, towns, beach and mountain resorts* [1 map ; 57 x 43 cm. folded to 25 x 11 cm].
- Greenwood, R. S., Hampson, R. P., Sorensen, J., Goldberg, S. K., Swanson, M. T., & Arnold, J. E. (1988). *Cultural resources survey, Upper Santa Ana River, California.* Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.
- Grover, N. C., & U.S. Geological Survey. (1918). *Surface water supply of the United States, 1915: Part 11. Pacific slope basins in California* (Geological Survey (U.S.) water-supply paper No. 411). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Hampson, R. P., Swanson, M. T., & Greenwood, R. S. (1989). *Cultural resources survey: San Timoteo wash flood control project.* Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates;.
- Hansen, R. G., & Leeson, H. W. (1963). *Water supply conditions in Southern California during 1960-1961* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 39-61). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- Hansen, R. G., & Leeson, H. W. (1964). *Water supply conditions in southern California during 1961-1962* (California Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 39-62). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- Hass, M. L. (1985). *The barrios of Santa Ana: Community, class, and urbanization, 1850-1947.* University of California Irvine, Irvine, CA.
- Holman, D. (2003, February 2002). Combined efforts rid area of invasive reeds. *American City & County*, 506 words.

- I-15 Interregional Partnership, San Diego Association of Governments, Western Riverside Council of Governments, & Southern California Association of Governments. (2003). *Existing conditions report, I-15 Interregional Partnership*. San Diego, CA: Southern California Association of Governments.
- Jackson, R. (2001). Water wars wear thin in Inland Empire. *Inland Empire Business Journal*, 13(10), 1.
- Jackson, W. H., Detroit Photographic Co., & W.H. Jackson Photograph and Publishing Co. (Artist). (1885). *California views* [Photographs].
- Kasindorf, M. (2003, Mar 20, 2003). Congestion replaces citrus in L.A. fringe: After 20 years of hodge-podge growth, officials in the Inland Empire are trying to control what's called the worst stretch of sprawl in America. *USA TODAY*, p. A.13.
- Kennedy, H. W. (1961, September 25). *Future availability of water for irrigation in Southern California*. Paper presented at the 1961 Citrus Growers Convention, Los Angeles County Fair, Pomona, CA.
- Lavelle, M., Kurlantzick, J., & D'Addio, D. (2002). The coming water crisis: Many billions of dollars will be needed to quench America's thirst, but is private business the answer? *U.S. News & World Report*, 133(6), 22.
- Leonard, N. N., & Hall, M. C. (1975). *Description and evaluation of cultural resources within the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Santa Ana River project* (No. DAC W09-75-M-1752). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Littell, F. J. (1966). *Upper Santa Ana River drainage area land and water use survey, 1964*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- MacRostie, W., & Dolcini, A. J. (1956). *Santa Ana River investigation* (State Water Resources Board Bulletin No. 15). Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Board.
- Martz, P., Taylor, R. E., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District, & University of California Riverside Archaeological Research Unit. (1977). *Description and evaluation of the cultural resources within Brea, Carbon Canyon, Fullerton and San Antonio Reservoirs, Santa Ana River Basin, Orange, Los Angeles, and San Bernardino Counties*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Planning Section.
- Matthews, C. A. (1991). Using ground water basins as storage facilities in Southern California. *Water Resource Bulletin*.
- McKillop, D. H., & Chun, R. Y. D. (1960). *Water supply conditions in Southern California during 1957-1958* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 39-58). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- McKillop, D. H., Clawson, R. F., & Warne, W. E. (1961). *Water supply conditions in Southern California during 1959-1960* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 39-60). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.

- Meister, J. (1995). Waste not, want not: Putting wastewater to work. *The American City & County*, 110(1), 32.
- Metropolitan Transportation Engineering Board. (1958). *Proposed freeway and expressway system for Los Angeles, Orange and Ventura Counties: A report to the Department of Public Works of the State of California*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Public Works,.
- Murata, H. (1982). *Evaluation of data and water planning procedures for the Santa Ana River Basin: Memorandum report*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- National Water Research Institute, & Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1995). *The Santa Ana River Watershed workshop*. Fountain Valley, CA: National Water Research Institute.
- Nelson, H. J. (1959). The spread of an artificial landscape over Southern California. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 49(3, Part 2. Man, Time and Space in Southern California: A Symposium), 80-99.
- Orange County Water District, & Boyle engineering Corporation. (1983). *Issue studies: A collection of studies addressing the Southern California's future water supplies*. Santa Ana, CA: Municipal Water District of Orange County.
- Orr, J. H. (2002, Jun 17, 2002). California officials plan to crack down on water quality rule-breakers. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- P & D Technologies. (1990). *Identification of study: Corridor alignments and environmental issues and constraints for the I-15 to Orange County segment*. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Road Department.
- Pardee, G. C., Adams, F., Harding, S. T., Robertson, R. D., Tait, C. E., & Lee, C. H. (1912). *Report of the Conservation Commission of the state of California January 1, 1913*. Sacramento, CA: F.W. Richardson superintendent of State printing.
- Railroad Commission of the State of California. (1922). *Report on proposed extensions of Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad Co. in Orange County, California, in connection with Interstate Commerce Commission finance dockets 1590 and 1591*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Raup, H. F. (1959). Transformation of Southern California to a cultivated land. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 49(3, Part 2. Man, Time and Space in Southern California: A Symposium), 58-78.
- Rock, G. H. (Cartographer). (1922). *Outdoors sport map, highways and distances, rivers, railways, elevations of cities and towns in Los Angeles, Riverside, Orange and San Bernardino counties* [2 maps on 1 sheet].

- Rosecrans, W. S. (1930). *The ground waters of the Los Angeles Basin: Presentation of facts stressing necessity of proposed Los Angeles Basin Ground Water Survey* (Paper presented at Los Angeles County Ground Water Conference). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Conservation Association.
- Rosta, P. (2000). California water conduit has unique inspection and fast fix. *ENR*, 244(22), 22.
- Salinas, T. (2003, Oct 15, 2003). New rail would link Los Angeles, Orange counties. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency, & Water Resources Engineers. (1970). *Unit water requirements and waste increments: A final report on Task VI-6*. Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers Inc.
- Schuyler, J. D., & Lippincott, J. B. (1898). *Southern California Power Company: Reports on the water supply of the Santa Ana River available for water and power developments with: Reports on proposed water and power developments on the Santa Ana River near Rincon, Cal.*
- Scott, M. B., & Troxell, H. C. (1948). *Water losses in the lower Santa Ana River Canyon, California*. n.p.: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Serpico, P. C. (1988). *Santa Fe route to the Pacific: Historical review of Southern California branch line construction from Los Angeles to Port Ballona, Redondo Beach, Santa Monica and the modern day operations at Los Angeles Harbor and Long Beach* (1st ed. ed.). Palmdale, CA: Omni Publications.
- Shelton, M. J. (1956, September 20). *Organization and program of the new State Department of Water Resources*. Paper presented at the Los Angeles County Division of the League of California Cities meeting, Lafayette Hotel, Long Beach, CA.
- Shelton, M. J. (1956, November 16). *The road ahead for water in California*. Paper presented at the Citrus Belt Division, League of California Cities meeting, San Bernardino, CA.
- Sonderegger, A. L. (1931). Letter of July 29, 1931 to W. P. Whitsett, Chairman, Board of Directors, in regard to the effect of a favorable bond election on the local water situation. In C. W. P. Whitsett, Board of Directors (Ed.) (pp. 17 leaves). Los Angeles, CA: n.p.
- Southern California Association of Governments. (1990). *Southeast Los Angeles, Western Orange County transportation study: Task 1 report*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Southern Pacific Company (Cartographer). (1914). *Map of California: Compiled from official and authentic sources* [1 map].
- Stanford Research Institute. (1959). *Investigation of alternative aqueduct systems to serve Southern California; Feather River and Delta diversion projects*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources.
- Stanton, P. J. (1971). *Preliminary ramp control plan southbound Santa Ana Freeway from 4-level interchange to Norwalk Boulevard* (Freeway Operation Dept. report No. 71-7). Los Angeles, CA: Division of Highways, District 7,.

- Thurston, A. G. (Cartographer). (1915). *Thurston's travel and mileage map of the highways, cities, towns, railways : Los Angeles to San Diego and Los Angeles, Riverside, Orange, San Bernardino and San Diego counties* [2 maps on 1 sheet].
- Troxell, H. C. (1932). *The lower Santa Ana River inflow 1930 and a comparison with past records*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Tsutsumi, S., & Farkov, E. (Cartographer). (2001). *Los Angeles area freeway system* [1 map].
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1975). *Review report on the Santa Ana River Main Stem: Including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain for flood control and allied purposes* (Revised draft environmental statement). Washington, DC: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1978). *Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street drain, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District Planning Division. (1992). *Santa Ana River basin and Orange County: Final feasibility study* (Final Feasibility). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Bureau of the Census. (1992). *1990 census of population and housing: Los Angeles--Anaheim--Riverside, CA CMSA (part) A, Anaheim--Santa Ana, CA PMSA*. Washington, DC: Bureau of the Census.
- U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Census, & U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development Office of Policy Development and Research. (1986-). *Current housing reports. H-170, American housing survey for the Anaheim-Santa Ana metropolitan area in ..* Washington, DC: U. S. Government Printing Office.
- W. W. Elliott & Co. (Cartographer). (1882). *Map of San Bernardino and San Diego: Compiled for the illustrated history* [1 map].
- Water Reuse Study Management Board. (1982). *Orange and Los Angeles counties water reuse study: Facilities plan; summary*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Waters, B., Cooper, H. E., Gibson, J. A., Bethune, J. D., Colton Land & Water Company, California Southern Railroad Company, et al. (1883). *Collection of legal briefs relating to legal action of California Southern Railroad Company, plaintiff-respondent, vs. Colton Land and Water Company, defendant-appellant*. San Bernardino, CA: Times Book and Job Print.
- Western Map Company (Cartographer). (1968). *Industrial development map: Los Angeles five county area* [1 map].
- Wilcox, R. F. (1953). *Highways*. Los Angeles, CA: Haynes Foundation.

Williams, W. E. (1971). *Preliminary ramp control plan northbound Santa Ana Freeway from Route 605 to Pomona Freeway* (Freeway Operation Dept. report No. 71-3). Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Highways, District 7.

Yamauchi, H. (1968). *An economic analysis of cost distribution aspects of groundwater quality conservation: Case of Orange County Water District, California*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, CA.

Basinwide Agriculture and Other Uses

Committee hearings, United States Senate. House Committee on Public Lands (1947).

This is the Santa Ana River (Cartographer). (1973).

Industrial centers in the Los Angeles five county area (Cartographer). (1975). [1 map].

Oral History Interview with Sanford Ballou. (1978). (pp. Unbound, (two copies) 34 p. and 49 p. ; + 32 tapes (120 min)). Upland, CA: Upland Public Library.

Water Resources Development Act of 1979: Part 4. (1979).

Industrial centers in the Los Angeles five county area (Cartographer). (1980). [1 map].

Greater Los Angeles area industrial map: Including most of L.A. County, Orange County, Riverside County, Ventura County, San Bernardino County (Cartographer). (1981). [1 map].

Official industrial development map of the Los Angeles five- county area, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura: Including industrially zoned land and major parcels for future development (Cartographer). (1989). [1 map].

Computerized irrigation helps conserve water. (2001). *The American City & County*, 116(1), 18.

Rain, rigs, and cows. (2003). *Oearth*, 25(1), 42.

Adams, F. (1913). Irrigation resources of California and their utilization. *Office of Experiment Stations Bulletin*, 254, 95 p., pls. III and XVI.

Albert A Webb Associates. (1974). *Dairy waste management: Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency*. Riverside, CA: Author.

Barron, H. S., Tobey, R. C., Wetherell, C., Moses, H. V., Larsen, G. H., Haas, L., et al. (1995). Citriculture and Southern California. *California history*, 74(Spring), 143.

Benson, M. (1996, December 18, 1996). Water deal pits farmers vs. farmers. *Wall Street Journal*, p. CA.1.

Berkman, L. (2002). California dairies, farms now face Clean Air Act regulation. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News, Washington, DC*, 1.

- Beutler, B., & Makel, B. (1985). *A Scenario* - Outdoor Recreation Opportunities - Lower Santa Ana River Basin -Present to Year 2050* Without Project*. n.p.: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service,.
- Blaney, H. F. (1930). *Irrigation investigations, Southern California Projects: Santa Ana Basin Project* (Cooperative investigations, semi-annual inspection reports of state representative). n.p.
- Bowles, J. (2003, March 7, 2003). Inland tank farm fined for dumping : \$48,000: The Rialto-area firm is cited for releasing tainted water into a Santa Ana River tributary. *The Press Enterprise*, p. B06.
- BSI Consultants Inc., & Jurupa Area Recreation and Park District. (1990). *Community Park and Recreation master plan*. Santa Ana, CA: BSI Consultants.
- California Department of Fish and Game. (1957). *Report on hunting and fishing potentialities; Prado Dam basin, Riverside and San Bernardino counties, California*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Public Works. (1954). *Views and recommendations of state of California on proposed report of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, on San Gabriel and Santa Ana River watersheds, California*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Beaches and Parks. (1961). *Prado flood control basin, Riverside and San Bernardino counties: An analysis of state park potentials, requested by 1961 Assembly Concurrent Resolution no. 37*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Water Resources (Cartographer). (1932). *Irrigated crops, 1932: In Southern California* [1 map].
- California Inter-County Recreation Planning Committee. (1960). *Southern California regional recreation area study: Mono, Santa Barbara, San Bernardino, Kern, Inyo, Orange, Ventura, San Diego, Riverside, Los Angeles, Imperial*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Chaput, D. (1985). The Temescal tin fiasco. *Southern California Quarterly*, 67(1), 1-24.
- Davis, L. (2003). Partnerships key to Great Park's success. *Nation's Cities Weekly*, 26(20), 6.
- Eldridge, G. H., & Arnold, R. (1907). The Santa Ana, Los Angeles, and Puente Hills oilfields. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin*, 309.
- Florkowski, J. (2003, Oct 8, 2003). California dairy permit fees about to rise. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Gonzalez, G. G. (1994). *Labor and community: Mexican citrus worker villages in a Southern California county, 1900-1950*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press.
- Gregor, H. F. (1963). Regional hierarchies in California agricultural production: 1939-1954. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 53(1), 27-37.
- Grenoble, P. (1985). Historic notes: Southern California wine country. *Westways*, 77(8), 40-43.

- Hall, W. H., State Engineer. (1886). *Report of the state engineer of California on irrigation and the irrigation question*. Sacramento, CA: J.D. Young.
- Hall, W. H., & Fletcher, E. (1888). *Irrigation in California (Southern): The field, water-supply, and works, organization and operation in San Diego, San Bernardino, and Los Angeles Counties; the second part of the report of the State Engineer of California on irrigation and the irrigation question*. Sacramento, CA: State Engineer of California.
- Hall, W. H., & Wilson & Wilson. (1891). *Alessandro Irrigation District, California: Its physical, engineering and business problems and conditions*. San Francisco, CA: Bacon & Co.
- Hampson, R. P., Greenwood, R. S., & Swanson, M. T. (1990). *The Billingsley Dairy: A family enterprise in the Prado Basin* (No. CA-RIV-3508-H). Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.
- Hatch, R. B. (1957). *Report on state park potentialities of Prado Dam, Riverside and San Bernardino counties, California in accordance with Assembly Concurrent resolution no. 141, Chapter resolution no. 241*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Beaches and Parks.
- Hinedi, Z. R., Chang, A. C., & Yesinowski, J. P. (1989). Phosphorus-31 magic angle spinning nuclear magnetic resonance of wastewater sludges and sludge-amended soil. *Soil Science Society of America journal*, 53(4), 1053-1056.
- Hochman, E., & Zilberman, D. (1977). Two goal regional environmental policy: The case of the Santa Ana River Basin. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 4(1), 25.
- Jaffe, M. (1996). Empire of the orange. *Sunset*, 196(2), 64.
- Kelly, D. (1996). California's Jet Jam '96 propels new wave audience to personal watercraft racing. *Trailer Boats*, 25(11), 28.
- Kelly, D. (2000, March 04, 2000). 'Coast-to-crest' trail picks up head of steam: Santa Ana River pathway would cross three counties. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 654 words.
- McCann, W. (1980). *Manufacturing statistics in the Los Angeles 5-county area: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino & Ventura Counties: A statistical supplement to the Industrial Centers Map, providing official statistics in handy form, documenting the industrial rise of the Los Angeles region, with emphasis on its growing importance and diversity*. Sherman Oaks, CA: Western Economic Research Co.
- Miller, K. (2001, Jul 9, 2001). State money available to help farmers conserve. *The Business Press*, p. 4.
- Moffitt, L. J. (1977). *Water quality versus production: The case of the dairy industry in the Santa Ana River Basin*. Berkeley CA: Division of Agricultural Sciences, University of California.

- Moffitt, L. J., University of California Division of Agricultural Sciences California Agricultural Experiment Station, & Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics. (1976). *Water quality versus production: The case of the dairy industry in the Santa Ana River Basin*. n.p.: Author.
- Moffitt, L. J., Zilberman, D., & Just, R. E. (1979). *A "Putty Clay" approach to aggregation of production/pollution possibilities: An application in dairy waste control* (Giannunu Foundation Agriculture Economics Working Paper No. 50). Berkeley, CA,: University of California Experimental Station.
- Murphy, D. E. (2003, Jan 17, 2003). Government strengthens threat of denying water to California farmers. *New York Times*, p. A.17.
- Ogu, P. E. (1995). *The Agua Mansa enterprise zone: An empirical analysis*. Unpublished M.P.A., California State University San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA.
- Orange Heights Orange Association. (1998). *OHOA collection*. Unpublished manuscript, Corona, CA.
- Riverside County Planning Commission. (1974). *Santa Ana River Regional Park, Rubidoux, California* (Environmental impact report). Riverside, CA: Riverside County Parks Dept.
- Rowe, J. (1988). Southland importing food as developers plow under farms. *Orange County Business Journal*, 11(5), 40.
- Sandow, G. (Cartographer). (1888). *Detail irrigation map: Southern California. To accompany: Report of the State Engineer of California on irrigation and the irrigation question ... 1886-1888*. [12 maps].
- Santa Ana Recreation and Parks Department Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Program. (1981). *Santa Ana UPARR recovery action plan*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1900-). *Annual report of the board of directors and the board of audit of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company* (Annual). Orange, CA: Author.
- Sarver, T. R. (1976). Recommended approaches for the reduction of pollutants in the Santa Ana River Basin due to inadequate management of dairy wastes. *MAI*, 14(02), 70.
- Stokley, S. (1993, March 24, 1993). Tests show dairy sewage reached Santa Ana River; Water board tests showed dairy runoff could be a hazard for anyone drinking directly from the river or wading or swimming in it. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 592 words.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, U.S. Geological Survey, & Huber, W. L. (Cartographer). (1910). *Collection of U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Geological Survey maps of national forest areas in California*
- University of California Library Photographic Service, & USAIN State and Local Literature Preservation Project. (2000). *Agricultural societies [titles concerning California agriculture]*. Unpublished manuscript, Berkeley, CA.

West Basin Municipal Water District, Central Basin Municipal Water District, & Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1993). *Handbook on the use of recycled water for industrial/ commercial cooling systems*. Carson, CA: West Basin Municipal Water District.

Western Municipal Water District, & University of California Cooperative Extension. (1990). *Landscapes Southern California style: Creating beautiful landscapes to save water* (Booklet). Riverside, CA: Western Municipal Water District.

Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (2001-). *Water extractions for calendar year*

Young, A. A. (1945). *Irrigation requirements of California crops* (California Division of Water Resources Bulletin No. 51). Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office.

Zupancic, J. (1999). Reclaimed water: Challenges of irrigation use. *Grounds Maintenance*, 34(3), 33.

Basinwide Creative/Artistic Expressions

Water resources development in California photograph album (Artist). (n.d.). [Photographs].

Didion, J. (1998). The Santa Ana. In S. Gilbar (Ed.), *Natural state: A literary anthology of California nature writing* (pp. 326-329). Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Galloway, J. D., Huber, W. L., Young, G. S., & Robinson, F. D. (Artist). (1910). *Collection of photographs of various dams and power plants in California and other western states* [Photographs].

Gilbar, S. (1998). *Natural state: A literary anthology of California nature writing*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Greenestaff, L. C. (2003, August 4, 2003). Activist helps preserve Santa Ana River's character. *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, p. 629 words.

Harte, B. (1901). *Under the redwoods*. New York, NY: Houghton, Mifflin and Company.

Lippincott, J. B. (Artist). (1899). *J.B. Lippincott photographs* [Photographs].

Lippincott, J. B., & U.S. Geological Survey (Artist). (1895). *U.S.G.S. photographs 340 to 648*

Lippincott, J. B., & U.S. Geological Survey (Artist). (1895). *U.S.G.S. photos 1 to 164*

Muckenfuss, M. (2003, June 22, 2003). A photographer on the river edge: A professor wins a fellowship studying the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1022 words.

Packard, W. E. (Artist). (1910). *Views of irrigation and land reclamation projects in the Imperial Valley and other California locales* [Photographs].

Sleeper, J. (1976). *A grizzly introduction to the Santa Ana Mountains: A boys' book of bear stories (not for boys)* (1st ed.). Trabuco Canyon, CA: California Classics.

Basinwide Litigation / Legal Issues

Anaheim Union Water Company; Hemet Town Water Company; Lake Hemet Water Company; Riverside Highland Water Company; Riverside Water Company; Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. Unpublished manuscript (1888-1969). Berkeley, CA.

Hewitt v. Story et al., 39 158 (Circuit Court, S.D. California 1889).

Hewitt v. Story et al., 51 101 (Circuit Court, S.D. California 1892).

Hewitt v. Story et al., 64 510 (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit 1894).

Rincon Water & Power Co. v. Anaheim Union Water Co. et al., 115 543 (Circuit Court, Southern District California, S.D. 1902).

Jacob Stoner, Appellant, v. Fred Zucker et al., Respondents, 148 516 (Supreme Court of California 1906).

City of Santa Ana (a Municipal Corporation), et al., Respondents, v. Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, Appellant, California Reports 211 (Supreme Court of California, Department Two 1912).

United States v. Certain Parcels of Land in Riverside County, Cal., et al., 67 780 (United States District Court for the Southern District of California, Central Division 1946).

United States v. California, 432 40 (Supreme Court of the United States 1947).

In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, petitioner, vs. Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, and Riverside Water Company, a corporation, respondents, opening brief of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District in support of petition for writ of review [iii], 19 leaves (Supreme Court of the State of California 1960).

Anaheim Union Water Company, a corporation, Petitioner, v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent. Santa Ana River Development Company, a corporation, Petitioner, v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent, 35 1072 (United States Tax Court 1961).

In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, petitioner, vs. Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, and Riverside Water Company, a corporation, respondents, petition for writ of review 1 v. (various pagings) (Supreme Court of the State of California 1961).

In the Superior Court of the State of California, in and for the County of Los Angeles: San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff, vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant, deposition of Thomas R. Bacon taken on Monday, March 5, 1962 29 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California 1962).

In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, petitioner, vs. Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, and Riverside Water Company, a corporation, respondents, reply brief of petitioners, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, in support of petition for writ of review [i, 12] leaves (Supreme Court of the State of California 1962).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California: William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, the City of San Bernardino, a municipal corporation, and the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of San Bernardino, real parties in interest (for petitioners), East San Bernardino County Water District, respondent intervenor (real party in interest for respondents) petition for leave to intervene, points and authorities in support thereof, answer in intervention and points and authorities in support thereof 1 v. (various pagings) (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the Supreme Court of the State of California: William E. Leonard, Donald G. Mauldin, E. Dana Brooks, Alfred Merle Sessions and Ralph G. Velasquez, individually, jointly and as representatives of all of those persons who have signed a petition for exclusion of territory from the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, which said petition was filed with the Secretary of said Municipal Water District on October 2, 1963, and which said petition is entitled, "Petition for exclusion from San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District", petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, a public agency, and A.M. Herman, Leroy Holmes, Joseph E. Bonadiman, Horace T. Hinckley, and Maurice S. Shumaker, as members of said Board of Directors, respondents, the City of San Bernardino, a municipal corporation, and the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of San Bernardino, real parties in interest, petition for hearing 1 v. (various pagings) (Supreme Court of the State of California 1964).

Central Basin Municipal Water District, Petitioner, v. Carl Fossette, as Secretary of Central Basin Municipal Water District, Respondent; Azusa Agricultural Water Company et al., Real Parties in Interest, 235 689 (Court of Appeal of California, Second Appellate District, Division One 1965).

Annual report of the Santa Ana River Watermaster for water year... (1970-). [computer laser optical discs ; 4 3/4.]. n.p.: Santa Ana River Watermaster,.

Before the Power Plant and Transmission Line Siting Committee in the matter of the application of Arizona Public Service Company, Southern California Edison Company, El Paso Electric Company, San Diego Gas and Electric Company, Nevada Power Company, Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, City of Anaheim, California, City of Burbank, California, City of Glendale, California, City of Pasadena, California, and City of Riverside, California for a certificate of environmental compatibility for two additional generating units at the Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station : Case no. 40 : Phoenix, Arizona, November 2, 1978, 212 leaves (1978).

United States of America et al., Plaintiffs, v. J.B. Stringfellow, Jr., et al., Defendants. and Related Counterclaims; and Third Party Complaints, 1993 19113 (United States District Court for the Central District of California 1993).

Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, California Native Plant Society; Tri-County Conservation League, Plaintiffs, v. Colonel John P. Carroll, in his official capacity as District Engineer of the Army Chief of Army Corps of Engineers; and United States Army Corps of Engineers, and Does 1 through 10, Inclusive, Defendants. Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County; and San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, Defendants in Intervention., 182 944 (United States District Court for the Central District of California 2001).

California Trout, Inc., Petitioner, v. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; Southern California Edison Company, Respondents., 313 1131 (United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit 2002).

Attachment of riparian rights to flow of stream or watercourse; Construction, Cal Wat Code § 101 (2004).

California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Program. Availability of funds for expenditure for specified purposes, Cal Pub Resources Code § 5907 (2004).

Conjunctive use program; Substitution of alternate supply, Cal Wat Code § 1011.5 (2004).

Creation of district; Boundaries, Cal Wat Code § 33215 (2004).

Division of state into regions, Cal Wat Code § 13200 (2004).

Execution of plans and projects for Santa Ana River Basin, Cal Wat Code § 12678 (2004).

Funding of Santa Ana River Watershed Subaccount, Cal Wat Code § 79104.24 (2004).

Matching of state's financial commitment, Cal Wat Code § 79104.30 (2004).

Orange County Water District Act, Cal Uncod Water Deer Act. 5683 § 2 (2004).

Orange County Water District Act, § 31.5. Basin equity assessments; Production requirements and limitations; "Supplemental sources"; "Basin production percentage"; Engineering investigation; Hearing on assessments, Cal Uncod Water Deer, Act 5683 § 31.5 (2004).

Orange County Water District Act, § 38. Exclusion of water producing facilities; Grounds; Procedure, Cal Uncod Water Deer, Act 5683 § 38 (2004).

Reduction in allocation of property tax revenue for flood control, harbors, beaches, and parks (Operative date contingent), Cal Rev & Tax Code § 96.16 (2004).

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act, Cal Uncod Water Deer, Act 6642 (2004).

San Bernardino County Flood Control Act, § 1.2. Zone two; Territory included; Boundaries, Cal Uncod Water Deer, Act 6850 § 1.2 (2004).

San Bernardino County Flood Control Act, § 1.3. Zone three; Territory included; Boundaries, Cal Uncod Water Deer, Act 6850 § 1.3 (2004).

- Santa Ana River, Cal Wat Code § 12721.5 (2004).
- Santa Ana River Basin, Cal Wat Code § 12676 (2004).
- Santa Ana River Mainstem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain, Cal Wat Code § 12678.1 (2004).
- Santa Ana River Watershed Subaccount, Cal Wat Code § 79104.22 (2004).
- United States of America ex rel Alva Bettis, Plaintiff, v. Odebrecht Contractors of California, Inc. et al., Defendants., 297 272 (United States District Court for the District of Columbia 2004).
- Use of Santa Ana River Watershed Subaccount, Cal Wat Code § 79104.26 (2004).
- Use of Santa Ana River Watershed Subaccount to pay costs, Cal Wat Code § 79104.34 (2004).
- Bel Bruno, J. (1995, September 8, 1995). Trends in the region: legislators mull costs of clean water, land. *Bond Buyer*, p. 24.
- Brennan, P. (1999). Legislator pushes plan to deregulate water. *Orange County Business Journal*, 22(16), 3.
- Dantos, M. (1999). *Threatened lawsuit would explore Ferc's Hydro Licensing Authority*: McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
- Doody, J. J. (1969). *The Santa Ana River: Its use and legal problems*. n.p.: California Water Commission, California Dept. of Water Resources.
- Figler, A. (1999, Dec 15, 1999). Calif. Water District retools debt offering to meet court standards. *Bond Buyer*, p. 5.
- Florkowski, J. (2003, Dec 16, 2003). Dairies oppose California fees. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Gaffney, M. (1992). The taxable surplus in water resources. *Contemporary Policy Issues*, 10(4), 74.
- Gianelli, W. R. (1965). *Water right filings: Prado Dam, Santa Ana River* (summary). Sacramento, CA: California State Water Rights Board.
- Huber, W. L. (1919). *Materials relating to consulting work for Southern Sierras Power Company, Riverside, California, in opposition to H.R. 406, a Bill amending an act entitled "An act authorizing and directing the Secretary of the Interior to sell to the City of Los Angeles, California, certain public lands in California; and granting rights in, over, and through the Sierra Forest Reserve, and the San Gabriel Timberland Reserve, California, to the City of Los Angeles, California," approved June 30, 1906 (66th Congress, 1st Session)*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Kravetz, S. (1998, Apr 16, 1998). California commission's water probe could shield utilities from lawsuits. *Wall Street Journal*, p. 1.

Kriz, M. (2003). Water wars. *National Journal*, 35(10), 732.

San Bernardino Valley in re City of San Bernardino vs. City of Riverside and Riverside Water Company. 19 items 1909).

LRP Publications. (2003, January 20, 2003). License issued under Federal Power Act does not trigger CWA. *Real Estate/Environmental Liability News*, 724 words.

Neste Brudin & Stone. (1970). *Legal and governmental constraints affecting water quality management, Santa Ana River Watershed*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.

P&D Consultants Inc. (1997). *Supplemental EIR no. 1 for the east branch extension-- phase 1 covering the redesign of portions of the San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency water importation project*. Glendale, CA: The Department.

Ross, A. F. (1957). *Memorandum of decision in the case of Orange County Water District versus the four up-river cities of Riverside, San Bernardino, Colton and Redlands*. n.p.: Orange County Water District.

Snell, M. B. (2002). Bold strokes. *Sierra*, 87(2), 16.

Los Angeles County

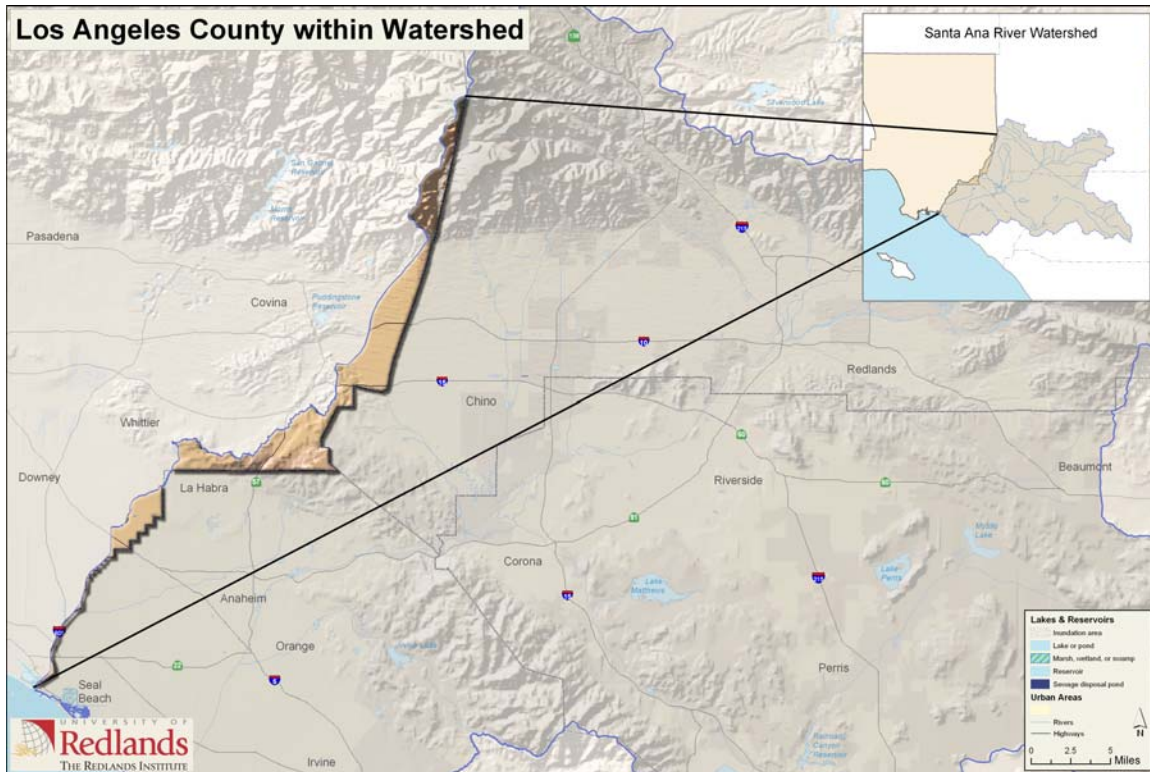


Figure 9 - Areas Los Angeles County within the Santa Ana River Watershed

Los Angeles County Physical Environment

General Information

H. M. Gousha Company (1991). *City map library* [folded maps in containers], Colorado Springs, CO: B & L Map Co.

Land, M., Everett, R. R., & Crawford, S. M. (2002). *Geologic, hydrologic, and water-quality data from multiple-well monitoring sites in the Central and West Coast Basins, Los Angeles County, California, 1995-2000* (open-file report No. 01-277). Denver, CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

Los Angeles County Climate

Dean, G. A. (1947). *The climate of the Los Angeles area according to the Koppen Classification*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.

Los Angeles County Geology

Buwalda, J. P. (1953). *Geological report on the Santa Ana feeder, Bryant Ranch pipe line and tunnel and drill holes on the San Juan Tunnel line*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

California Division of Mines and Geology. (1979). *Mineral land classification of the greater Los Angeles area*. Sacramento, CA: Author.

Los Angeles County Hydrology

Hamlin, H. (1905). *Underflow tests in the drainage basin of Los Angeles river* (Water-supply and irrigation paper No. 112). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1957). *Sea-water intrusion in California* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 63). Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources.

Simpson, L. D. (1969). *Hydrologic report on storms of 1969* (Unabridged). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

Tidemanson, T. A. (1991). *Los Angeles County Department of Public Works: Hydrology manual*. Alhambra, CA: Los Angeles County Dept. of Public Works, Hydraulic/Water Conservation Division.

Water Replenishment District of Southern California. (1995). *1995-96 proposed groundwater replenishment assessment*. Cerritos, CA: Author.

Los Angeles County Environmental Issues

Los Angeles County Biodiversity

Los Angeles County Dept. of Arboreta and Botanic Gardens, & California Arboretum Foundation. (1989). *Arboreta and botanic gardens [Booklet]*. Arcadia, CA: Los Angeles County Department of Arboreta and Botanic Gardens.

Los Angeles State and County Arboretum, & Los Angeles County Dept. of Arboreta and Botanic Gardens. (1991). *Seed list*. Arcadia, CA: Los Angeles County Dept. of Arboreta and Botanic Gardens.

Wetzer, R. (1991). *Catalog of the isopod Crustacea type collection of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County* (Technical reports Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County No. 3). Los Angeles, CA: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County.

Los Angeles County Ecology

Harrison, A. T., Small, E., & Mooney, H. A. (1971). Drought relationships and distribution of two mediterranean-climate California plant communities. *Ecology*, 52(5), 869-875.

Los Angeles County Hazards/Disasters

Brady, A. G., Mork, P. N., & Seekins, L. C. (1989). *Processed strong-motion records, Whittier Narrows, California earthquake, October 1, 1987*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.

Countryman, C. M., McCutchan, M. H., & Ryan, B. C. (1969). *Fire weather and fire behavior at the 1968 canyon fire* (USDA Forest Service research paper PSW). Berkeley, CA: Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1939). *Report on engineering aspects: Flood of March 1938: Appendix I, theoretical and observed bridge pier losses*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

Los Angeles County Environmental Resources Management

Comprehensive plan for flood control & conservation: General features [Z-ML-46] (1931). [1 map] Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

Inundation map of Prado Dam (1974). [1 map on 12 sheets] Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

Inundation map of Whittier Narrows Dam (1974). [1 map on 5 sheets] Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

Major facilities, control and conservation of flood waters (1979). [1 map] Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

California. (1992). *Engineering News - Record*, 68 words.

A bid opening by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles, for the Lower Santa Ana River channel list E.L. Yeager Construction Co. Inc. of Riverside, as submitting a low bid of \$ 32,365,040 for the project. Work will consist of a 2.3-mile reinforced concrete channel, retaining walls, bridge pier, site clearing and grubbing. It will be located at Fairview Channel on San Diego Freeway in Orange County. URL: <http://www.enr.com>

California. (1993). *Engineering News - Record*, 65 words.

A bid opening by the Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles, shows CBPO of America Inc., Sherman Oaks, as the lowest bidder at \$ 28,275,696 for Lower Santa Ana River channel located at San Diego Freeway and Riverview Golf Course in Santa Ana. The project will consist of construction of approximately 5.0 miles of reinforced concrete trapezoidal channel. Contract award expected in 60 days. URL: <http://www.enr.com>

California water agency suing for MTBE remediation funds. (2003). *Oxy - Fuel News*, 15(20), 1.

So, the question becomes, who knew about the properties of MTBE and its potential contamination effects. Not the spiller at the gasoline station, [Jon Hinck] said. It's the refiner, who actually put the MTBE in the gasoline knowing that MTBE gasoline would have a higher contamination reach than gasoline without MTBE, he said. Frank Maisano, spokesman for the Oxygenated Fuels Association, said the lawsuit is another example of politicians and lawyers using scare tactics to secure money. "MTBE clearly isn't the problem they (water agencies) thought it was" and there is a strong possibility of the entire MTBE contamination problem being resolved through ongoing underground storage tank upgrades," he said. What's more, going after MTBE producers is "a joke on its face," he said, since the Clean Air Act explicitly allows the use of MTBE in gasoline.

Barela, D. A. (1979). *Whittier narrows flood-control basin, Los Angeles County drainage area, California: Hydraulic model investigation* (No. 2-112). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, Corps of Engineers.

Baumann, P. (1956, June 22). *The water conservation phase of flood control*. Paper presented at the Conservation Conference, Claremont College, Los Angeles, CA.

Bliss, E. S., Johnson, C. E., & Schiff, L. (1956, February 7). *Report on conference on water spreading for ground-water replenishment*. Paper presented at the Water spreading for ground-water replenishment, Los Angeles County Flood Control District Building, Los Angeles, CA.

Bookman-Edmonston Engineering Inc., & Castaic Lake Water Agency. (1975). *Draft environmental impact report for main conveyance and treatment facilities for State Project water* (Draft). Glendale, CA: Bookman-Edmonston Engineering.

California Board of Engineers Flood Control. (1914). *Provisional report of Board of Engineers, Flood Control: Submitted to the Board of Supervisors, Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

California Division of Water Resources South Coastal Basin (Cartographer). (1930). *Comprehensive plan, preliminary layout of ultimate development* [1 map].

California Forest and Range Experiment Station Angeles National Forest. (1936). *The role of forest vegetation in flood control problems in Los Angeles County*. [n.p.]: U.S. Forest Service.

Cecil, G. H. (1938). *Plan of upstream flood control for Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: Conservation Association of Los Angeles County.

Cecil, G. H. (n.d.). *Some factors influencing flood control and water conservation in the south coastal basin of Southern California*. Los Angeles, CA: Conservation Association of Los Angeles County.

City of Los Angeles. (1924). *Illustrated brochure for the Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light* [Brochure]. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light.

- Conservation Association of Los Angeles County. (1934). *Miscellaneous materials related to soil and water conservation, water problems of Southern California, and fire prevention*. Unpublished manuscript, n.p.
- Conservation Association of Los Angeles County. (1935). *Pathway of progress*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Cottrell, E. A. (1932). The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *The American Political Science Review*, 26(4), 695-697.
- Danza, J. M. (1998). Why raise river walls higher? *ENR*, 240(20), 159.
- Eaton, E. C. (1930). *Active co-mixtures for improvement of present cements for hydraulic purposes*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Eaton, E. C. (1931). *Comprehensive plan for flood control and conservation: Present conditions and immediate needs*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Eaton, E. C., & Gillelen, F. (1931). *Los Angeles County Flood Control District report on check dams* (No. RS I-1). Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service.
- Edwards, B. D., & Evans, K. R. (2002). *Saltwater intrusion in Los Angeles area coastal aquifers: The marine connection* (USGS fact sheet). Reston, Va.: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Eisner, S. (1992). Seven decades of planning and development in the Los Angeles region. In E. A. Holden (Ed.), *Oral History collection* (pp. ix, 176 leaves, bound). Los Angeles, CA: University of California, Los Angeles.
- Ferrell, W. R. (1958). *Report on channel stabilization feasibility*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Dams and Conservation Branch, Debris Reduction Study Group.
- Ferrell, W. R., & Barr, W. R. (1959). *Report on debris reduction studies for mountain watersheds*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Dams and Conservation Branch.
- Hailu, E. (2002). *Optimal mitigation model for inland saltwater plume in coastal basins with seawater intrusion potential - case study: West Basin in Los Angeles County, California*. Unpublished Dissertation, Univ. of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Hedger, H. E. (1924). *A report upon a combined flood control and water conservation system for the San Gabriel River, Los Angeles County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (B.S.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Hedger, H. E. (Cartographer). (1941). *Comprehensive plan* [1 map : col.].
- Hedger, H. E. (Cartographer). (1948). *Comprehensive plan, control and conservation of flood waters* [1 map].

- Hedger, H. E. (1952). *Report of H.E. Hedger, Chief Engineer of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, on the Control of surface storm water by storm drains and drainage channels: Part I. General description of work proposed and map showing general location of projects*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Hedger, H. E. (Cartographer). (1955). *Comprehensive plan, control and conservation of flood waters* [1 map].
- Hedger, H. E. (1968). Harold Hedger flood control engineer: Oral history of California water resources development. In D. Simms (Ed.) (pp. [vi], 90 leaves, bound). Los Angeles, CA: Oral History Program, University of California Los Angeles.
- Huber, W. L. (Artist). (1913). *Dams in Los Angeles County*
- Kenyon, E. C., Jr. (1935). *Accuracy of capacity curves for district's reservoirs: Memorandum to Paul Baumann* (Dam Data Sheets). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1939). *Review of flood control and conservation in Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: n.p.
- Lippincott, J. B., & Reagan, J. W. (1902). *Los Angeles county flood control district* (Tentative report). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Los Angeles County Dept. of County Engineer. (1970). *Little Baldy Water Company service area water study report*. Los Angeles, CA: Department of County Engineer, County of Los Angeles Waterworks Utilities Division.
- Los Angeles County Farm Bureau. (1936). *The value of a flood control program that will conserve run-off waters for agricultural use by surface and ground storage and at the same time furnish protection of life and property*. (Memorandum report to Major Theodore Wyman, Jr., District Engineer, U.S. War Dept., from Los Angeles County Farm Bureau.). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District (Cartographer). (1934). *Comprehensive plan for flood control & conservation* [1 map].
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1940-). *Semi-annual report of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District for the period ... to* (Journal). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1955). *History, functions and plans*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1971). *Flood control and water conservation vital to Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1974-). *Hydrologic report* (Vol. v.1-). Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- Los Angeles County Flood Control District Hydraulic Dept. (1937). *Report to Chief Engineer on rainfall, runoff and dam operation in Los Angeles County Flood Control District* (Biennial report). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Los Angeles County Mechanical Dept. (1945). *List of water service agencies, Los Angeles County, October 1, 1945*. Unpublished manuscript, Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- McIlwain, R. R., Pitts, W. T., & Evans, C. C. (1970). *West Coast Basin Barrier Project, 1967-1969: A Los Angeles County Flood Control District report on the control of seawater intrusion*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Nerenbaum, L. M. (1942). *A report upon the design and construction of the Santa Fe Dam, a Los Angeles County Flood Control Project under the United States Engineering Department*. Unpublished Thesis (B.S.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Newton, C. T., & Hedger, H. E. (1959, 9-13 February). *Los Angeles county flood control and water conservation*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers Los Angeles Convention, Statler Hotel, Los Angeles, CA.
- Reagan, J. W., Olmsted, F. H., Leeds, C. T., Lippincott, J. B., & Hawgood, H. (1915). *Reports of the Board of Engineers, Flood Control to the Board of Supervisors, Los Angeles County, California*. Los Angeles, Cal.: Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.
- Reppy, R. V. (1919). *Political and legal aspects of flood control in Los Angeles County*. Paper presented at the American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern California Association of Members, flood control in Southern California meeting, Los Angeles, CA.
- Saint, P. K., Hanes, T. L., & Lloyd, W. J. (1993). *Waterbodies, wetlands and their beneficial uses in the Los Angeles Region (4): A report presented to L. A. Regional Water Quality Control Board*. Los Angeles, CA: L. A. Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Salsbury, M. E. (Cartographer). (1963). *Comprehensive plan, control and conservation of flood waters* [1 map].
- Salsbury, M. E. (1963, June 26-27). *Water conservation in Los Angeles county, 1963*. Paper presented at the Biennial Conference on Ground Water Recharge and Ground Water Basin Management, University of California, Berkeley.
- Salsbury, M. E. (1964). *Report on the control of surface storm water by storm drains and drainage channels, 1964 program*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1888). Letter report to Porter Land and Water Company on water supply. In P. L. a. W. Company (Ed.) (pp. 4 leaves).
- Schuyler, J. D. (1899). *Report on flood channels and waterways crossing under the S.P.R.R. track in the vicinity of Charter Oak Station, Los Angeles County, Cal:* n.p.
- Schwarz, J. (1991). *A water odyssey: The story of Metropolitan Water District of Southern California*. Los Angeles, CaA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

- Simpson, L. D. (1969). *Storms of 1969* (summary report). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Solari, F. J. (1967). *West Coast Basin Barrier Project, 1963-1967: A Los Angeles County Flood Control District report on the control of seawater intrusion*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Stone, H. W. (1998). 'Greening' L.A. river is risky. *ENR*, 240(20), 159.
- Tettermer, J. M. (1972). *Flood control developed and operated with simulation*. New York, NY: American Society of Civil Engineers.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District (Cartographer). (1939). *Los Angeles County drainage area flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District (1962). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for Emerald Wash Channel and Live Oak Wash Channel upstream from "D" Street*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District (Cartographer). (1973). *Inundation map of San Antonio Dam* [1 map on 3 sheets].
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (1999). *NPDES program implementation review--final report: California Regional Water Quality Control Board 4, Los Angeles Region*. Washington, DC: United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- University of Southern California Institute of Government (1939). *Papers presented at Eleventh annual Institute of Government, June 12-16, 1939*. Paper presented at the Institute of Government, Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Zielbauer, E. J., Burnham, W. L., Keene, A. G., & Bruington, A. E. (1961). *Coastal basins barrier and replenishment investigation: Alamitos barrier project geologic investigation*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

Los Angeles County Health and Safety

- Blood lead levels in high-risk areas: California, 1987-1990. (1992). *Environmental toxicology newsletter*, 12(2), 3-4.
- Danielson, J. A., & Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District. (1973). *Air pollution engineering manual* (2nd ed. ed. Vol. no. AP-40). Research Triangle Park, NC: Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Water Programs, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.
- Mueller, B. A., Newton, K., Holly, E. A., & Preston-Martin, S. (2001). Residential water source and the risk of childhood brain tumors. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 109(6), 551-556.
- Sloss, E. M. (1996). *Groundwater recharge with reclaimed water: An epidemiologic assessment in Los Angeles County, 1987-1991* (No. MR-679-WRDSC). Santa Monica, CA: Rand.

Los Angeles County Water Quality

- Baldrige, R. C. (1970). *Evaluation of the ground water quality sampling network in the coastal plain of Los Angeles County* (Technical information record No. TIR 1408-1). Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Planning Branch.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1968). *Planned utilization of ground water basins: Coastal Plain of Los Angeles County* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 104). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Pollution Control Board--Los Angeles Region. (1964). *Report on compliance with discharge requirements and monitoring programs for calendar year 1963*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Pollution Control Board--Los Angeles Region, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1952). *Underground water pollution resulting from waste disposal. June, 1952*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region. (2000). *Staff report and record of decision: Standard urban storm water mitigation plans and numerical design standards for best management practices*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (1989). *West coast basin barrier project study* (Final report). Ontario, CA: Author.
- County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County. (1972). *Project report, joint water pollution control plant digester cleanings system*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County. (1979). *Supply characteristics, subtask 2.6 of Orange and Los Angeles Counties water reuse study*. Whittier, CA: County Sanitation District no. 2 of Los Angeles County.
- Danza, J. M. (1994). *Water quality and beneficial use investigation of the Los Angeles River: Prospects for restored beneficial uses*. Unpublished M.S., California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Lew, D., California Department of Transportation, University of California Davis Dept. of Civil Engineering, & University of California Davis Dept. of Agricultural and Resource Economics. (1996). *Approaches to economic valuation of changes in receiving water quality: A critical review*. Davis, CA: University of California, Davis.
- Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering, Daniel Mann Johnson & Mendenhall, & Black & Veatch. (1986). *Hyperion full secondary concept report*. Los Angeles, CA: Authors.
- Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts, & Bratcher, R. C. (1978). *The effects of advanced wastewater treatment on trace organic compounds: A report* (No. 61). Sacramento, CA: California State Water Resources Control Board.
- McClelland, E. J. (1964). *Aquifer-test compilation for the Los Angeles and Santa Ana Regions, California*. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey Ground Water Branch.

Parker, A. (1972). *A case study of salt water intrusion in the Los Angeles coastal ground water aquifer*. Unpublished Term paper, University of California, Berkeley, Berkeley, CA.

Los Angeles County Development and Use

Clason Map Co. (Cartographer). (1923). *Map showing purchasing power of Los Angeles* [1 map].

Soja, E., Morales, R., & Wolff, G. (1983). Urban restructuring: An analysis of social and spatial change in Los Angeles. *Economic Geography*, 59(2, Restructuring in the Age of Global Capital), 195-230.

Los Angeles County History

Los Angeles City and Santa Ana Valley directory for 1883-4, containing a history of Los Angeles, list of streets, names of residents, churches, societies and other useful information. Also, containing a brief history and business directory of Santa Ana. (1883). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Directory Pub. Co.

Else, J., Woodard, A., & Reisner, M. (Writer) (1997). *Mulholland's dream, Cadillac desert ; 1*. Chicago, Ill.: Home Vision Cinema : Public Media Incorporated.

Guinn, J. M. (1893). *Los Angeles in the later sixties and early seventies* (Vol. III, Part I).

Heizer, R. F. (1968). *The Indians of Los Angeles County, Hugo Reid's Letters of 1852*. Highland Park, CA: Author.

Herald Publishing Company. (1876). *The Herald pamphlet for Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, CA: The Herald publishing company.

Layne, J. G. (1930). Annals of Los Angeles: Part I. From the founding of the Pueblo to the American occupation. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, XIII(no. 3), 195.

Los Angeles Bureau of Water Works & Supply. (1941). *Water wheels of progress: An account of Los Angeles and its water supply from 1781-1941*. Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Water and Power.

Rios-Bustamante, A., & Castillo, P. (1986). *An Illustrated History of Mexican Los Angeles, 1781-1985*. Los Angeles, CA: Chicano Studies Research Center, University of California, Los Angeles.

Robinson, A., Baker, G. H., & McNary, M. J. D. (Cartographer). (1873). *Map of a portion of Los Angeles County showing the Abel Stearns' Ranchos* [1 map].

Robinson, W. W. (1959). *Los Angeles from the days of the pueblo*. San Francisco, CA: n.p.

Romer, M. (1963). The story of Los Angeles. *Journal of the West*, II, 31-65.

- Rueger, H. (1903). *Rueger's Atlas showing country property of Los Angeles County, California ... showing acreage, subdivisions, townships and ranges, town plats, owner's name of property containing five acres or more; also showing railroads and electric roads*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Schuyler, J. D., & Storrow, S. (1901). *Report on the water system of the Paso de Bartolo Water Company, Los Angeles County, Cal*: n.p.
- Stern, N. B. (1983). Louis Phillips of the Pomona Valley: Rancher and Real Estate Investor. *Western States Jewish History*, 16(1), 54-81.
- Temple, T. W., II. (1960). 1844 Los Angeles Padron. *Southern California Historical Society Quarterly*(December).
- Warner, J. J., Hayes, B., & Widney, J. P. (1876). *An historical sketch of Los Angeles County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Lewis Lewin & Company.
- Wilson, J. A. (1880). *History of Los Angeles County, California, with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, residence, fine blocks and manufactories*. Oakland, CA: Thompson & West.
- Wood, R. F. (1971). Juan Crespi - The man who named Los Angeles. *Southern California Quarterly*, LIII(No. 3), p. 199-234, [116] p. of plates.

Los Angeles County Settlement

- California freeway and expressway system, Los Angeles County* (1967). [1 map].
- Simplified maps of Los Angeles and vicinity : Principal streets, roads & highways, freeways and points of interest* (1970). [2 maps on 1 sheet] Vernon CA: Western Publishing & Novelty Company.
- Water service policy: Preliminary general plan January 1978* (1978). [1 map] Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- 1986 Aerial atlas of Los Angeles County* (1986). [1 atlas (loose-leaf)] Santa Ana, CA: Air Photo Services.
- Transportation: A listing of transportation facilities and services in the Los Angeles five-county area*. (1987). Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce.
- Map of Los Angeles area freeways* (2000). [1 map : col.; 58 x 89 cm., folded to 23 x 11 cm.].
- On verso are indexes to Los Angeles cities, points of interest, colleges and green spaces, "Map of Palm Springs and vicinity" and "Map of Ventura County and vicinity" with indexes to cities, streets and places of interest.
- California water agencies may sue EPA for state opt-out. (2001, Jul 30, 2001). *Oxy - Fuel News*, p. 1.

- Map of Pomona and vicinity showing locations of artesian wells, pipe lines & conduits already constructed & proposed* (n.d.). [1 map : col. ; 56 x 43 cm.] Los Angeles, CA: Pomona Land & Water Co.
- Pamphlet boxes of materials on the water supply of Los Angeles County and the city of Los Angeles, California.* Unpublished manuscript (n.d.).
- Ballantine, W. (1972). *Sound study: Route 210 freeway from Fair Oaks Avenue to Rosemead Boulevard and Route 7 freeway from Columbia Street to 0.1 mi. north of Colorado Boulevard in the County of Los Angeles.* Los Angeles, CA: Division of Highways, District 7.
- Banks, J. H., California Dept. of Transportation, San Diego State University Foundation, San Diego State University Dept. of Civil Engineering, & United States Federal Highway Administration. (1993). *Emergency parking areas along restriped urban freeways* (Final report No. FHWA/CA/SDSU-CE9301). San Diego, CA: San Diego State University Foundation.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1956). *Los Angeles County land and water use survey, 1955* (California State Water Resources Board Bulletin No. 24). Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Board.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1956-). *Report on watermaster service in West Coast Basin watermaster service area, Los Angeles, California, for period.* Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1964). *Coastal Los Angeles County land and water use survey, 1960.* Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1945-). *Report on watermaster service in Raymond Basin watermaster service area, Los Angeles County, California, for period...* (Annual Report). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Metropolitan Transportation Commission Transportation Finance Advisory Committee. (1985). *Transportation finance advisory committee final recommendations.* Oakland, CA: Metropolitan Transportation Commission.
- Conkling, H. (1946). *An imported water supply for West Basin, Los Angeles County, California; report to West Basin Water Association.* Los Angeles, CA: West Basin Water Association.
- Eckis, R. (1934). *South Coastal Basin investigation: Geology and ground water storage capacity of valley fill* (California Division of Water Resources Bulletin No. 45). Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office.
- Eisner, S., Esse, E. J., & Cooke, T. D. (1943). *Freeways for the region.* Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County, Calif. Regional Planning Commission.
- Endo, G., & Anderson, E. R. (1976). *Safety evaluation of restriping and ramp control on the Pomona Freeway* (Freeway Operation Branch Report No. 76-1). Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Transportation, District 07, Freeway Operation Branch.

- Endo, G., & Calderon, E. A. (1973). *Santa Ana freeway widening: An evaluation of widening and ramp control* (Final report No. Contract no. DOT FH-11-7786). Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Transportation.
- Endo, G., & Padilla, R. (1976). *Safety evaluation of part-time shoulder lane and ramp control on the Santa Ana Freeway southbound between Route 605 and San Antonio Drive on-ramp* (Freeway Operation Branch Report No. 76-5). Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Transportation, District 07, Freeway Operation Branch.
- Hawley, A. T. (1876). *The present condition, growth, progress & advantages of Los Angeles City & County, Southern California*. Los Angeles, CA: Mirror Printing, Ruling & Binding House.
- Heller, J. (1998). *Pacific Electric stations* (1st ed.). Long Beach, CA: Electric Railway Historical Association of Southern California.
- Kennedy, S. R. (Cartographer). (1958). *Freeway progress of Los Angeles County road system, metropolitan area* [1 map].
- Knecht, J. H. (1965). *Prospects for waste water reclamation in the Los Angeles Basin: A report of the Water Resources Section*. Los Angeles, CA: Water Resources Section.
- Koonce, S. J., & Bruington, A. E. (1977). *Water supplies for Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: County of Los Angeles, Department of County Engineer.
- Layne, J. G. (1930). Annals of Los Angeles: Part II. From the American conquest to the Civil War. *California Historical Society*, XIII(4), 301.
- Layne, J. G. (1935). *Annals of Los Angeles: From the arrival of the first white men to the Civil War 1769-1861*. San Francisco, CA: California Historical Society.
- Layne, J. G. (1936). The first census of the L.A. District, Padron de la ciudad de Los Angeles usu jurisdicción, año 1836. *Quarterly of Southern California Historical Society*(September and December), 19 p.
- Leonard, R. L. (1963). *Integrated management of ground and surface water in relation to water importation: The experience of Los Angeles County*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Lofgren, B. E. (1971). *Estimated subsidence in the Raymond Basin, Los Angeles County, California, for a postulated water-level lowering, 1970-2020*. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District. (1977). *Report on impounding rain water*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Transportation Commission. (1987). *On the road to the year 2000: Highway plan for Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- Los Angeles Dept. of Water and Power. (1928). *Data on available water supply and future requirements of the City of Los Angeles and the metropolitan area*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles Dept. of Water and Power. (1978). *From pueblo to metropolis: Water and power in the story of Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Water and Power.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1996). *Foothill area study*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Morhar, I. L. (Cartographer). (1976). *Freeway progress of Los Angeles County road system, metropolitan area* [1 map].
- Newmark, M. H., & Newmark, M. (1929). *Census of the city and county of Los Angeles California for the year 1850*. Los Angeles, CA: n.p.
- Olden, W. R. (1873). *General description and character of lands in Los Angeles County, California. "The Stearns ranchos", with a description of its rivers, dairy lands, sugar, productions and profits of cultivation, harbors and roadsteads, transportation facilities, railroads, climate, land titles and prices* [Pamphlet]. Anaheim, CA: n.p.
- Pacific Electric Railway Company. (1944). *This is Pacific Electric* [Booklet]. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Pomona Valley Municipal Water District, & Engineering-Science Inc. (1973). *Economic analysis and summary report for Phase I and Phase II water supply investigations*. Arcadia, CA: Engineering-Science, Inc.
- Pomona Valley Municipal Water District, & Engineering-Science Inc. (1975). *Summary report for Northern and Southern study areas supplemental water supply project*. Arcadia, CA: Engineering-Science, Inc.
- Pomona Valley Municipal Water District, & Engineering-Science Inc. (1976). *Supplemental water supply alternatives utilizing project element "building blocks"*. Arcadia, CA: Engineering-Science, Inc.
- Stauffer, T. H., Bradley, N., Milne, C., & Carrier, D. R. (1961). *Report on required facilities for replenishing and protecting ground water reserves in the central and west coast ground water basins*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Flood Control District.
- Sterngold, J. (2000, Dec 26, 2000). Private sector sets water sale to Californians. *New York Times*, p. A.1.
- Swett, I. L. (1953). Lines of Pacific Electric. *Interurbans special; no.16*.
- Taylor, P. C. (1985). *Organization for construction of a rail transit project*: n.p.
- Tilton, G. F. (1909). *Tilton's trolley trip: From the sea to the orange groves, over the Pacific Electric*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

U.S. Census Office. (1850, 1860, 1870, 1880). Population schedules of the ... census of the United States. California. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Office.

Viole, F., & Wood, J. H. (Cartographer). (1907). "*Security*" map of Los Angeles [2 maps on 1 sheet] Los Angeles, CA: Security Savings Bank.

Water Replenishment District of Southern California. (1994-). *Community report* (Journal). Cerritos, CA: Author.

Los Angeles County Agriculture and Other Uses

Los Angeles County popular street atlas (Cartographer). (1980). [1 atlas (13 362 p. in various pagings)].

Map of Los Angeles and vicinity (Cartographer). (1981). [1 map: col.].

Los Angeles County street atlas and directory (Cartographer). (1984). [1 atlas (1 v. (various pagings))].

Los Angeles County CDFA/USDA. (1992). *California grower*, 16(4), 12.

Barthold, G. M., & Renie, J. J. (1945). *The new Renie commercial atlas of Los Angeles city and county. Showing boundaries of adjoining counties and ... [their] 45 incorporated cities ... highways ... roads, streets ... block numbers ... forest areas, ranger stations, lakes, reservoirs, beaches, mountain resorts, airports and plants, schools* (2nd ed.). Los Angeles, California: E.A. Westberg.

California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1966). *Outdoor recreation outlook to 1980: Monograph no.1, Los Angeles metropolitan complex* (Planning monograph No. 1). Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Department of Water Resources. (1974). *Ritter Canyon Aquatic Recreation Area: Recreation development plan* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 117-17). Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (Cartographer). (1994). *Los Angeles County important farmland map, 1992* [1 map on 2 sheets].

Cunningham, G. (1964). *Day tours, geographical journeys in the Los Angeles area*. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books.

Feldman, E. (1993). *The Proposition A story: How Los Angeles County voters gained \$540 million for parks, recreation, and natural lands*. San Francisco, CA: Trust for Public Land, Western Region.

Fielding, G. J. (1964). The Los Angeles milkshed: A study of the political factor in agriculture. *Geographical Review*, 54(1), 1-12.

Fletcher, L. B., & McCorkle, C. O. (1962). *Growth and adjustment of the Los Angeles milkshed: A study in the economics of location* (Vol. 787). Berkeley, CA: Agricultural Experiment Station.

- Gilbert, J., & Wehr, K. (2003). Dairy industrialization in the first place: Urbanization, immigration, and political economy in Los Angeles County, 1920-1970. *Rural Sociology*, 68(4), 467-490.
- Los Angeles County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Dept. (1932). *What the newcomer should know about the small farm home in Los Angeles County* (Rev. ed.). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Los Angeles County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Dept. (1934). *What the newcomer should know about the small farm home in Los Angeles County* (Rev. ed.). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- McCann, W. (Cartographer). (1968). *Sports and recreation map of the Los Angeles-Orange County Region* [1 map : both sides, col. ; 60 x 79 cm.] Los Angeles, CA: California Federal Savings and Loan Association.
- McCann, W. (Cartographer). (1977). *Sports and recreation map: Los Angeles five-county area* [1 map : col. ; 62 x 91 cm.] Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Times, Marketing Research.
- McCann, W. (Cartographer). (1984). *Sports and recreation map: Los Angeles five-county area* [1 map] Sherman Oaks, CA: Western Economic Research Co..
- Rounds, M. B. (1938). *Keeping farm soil on the farm: A factual study of the effects of farm practices and feasible farm structures on the retention or loss of soil from farms in Los Angeles County during the flood of February 27-March 4, 1938*. n.p.: University of California Agricultural Extension Service.
- Seward, E. N. (1954). *Investigation of waste dischargers from citrus packing plants in Los Angeles County* (Water quality investigations). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Wissler, S. G. (1943). Stratigraphic formations of the producing zones of the Los Angeles Basin oil fields. *California Division of Mines Bulletin*, 118, 209- 234.
- Young, T. (2001). Moral order, language and the failure of the 1930 recreation plan for Los Angeles county. *Planning Perspectives*, 16(4), 333-356.
- Young, T. (2002). Moral order, language and the failure of the 1930 recreation plan for Los Angeles County. *Journal of Planning Literature*, 16(4), 561-643.
- Zierer, C. M. (1934). The citrus fruit industry of the Los Angeles Basin. *Economic Geography*, 10(1), 53-73.

Los Angeles County Creative / Artistic Expressions

Los Angeles aqueduct (Artist). (1907). [Photographs].

Mountain lake in the Sierra Nevadas, Owens Valley -- Owens River at proposed point of diversion for L.A. Aqueduct -- Red Rock Cañon, Owens Valley -- Owens Valley Cottonwood Creek at Lone Pine road crossing, July 28-06 -- Camp in Grapevine Canyon L.A. Aqueduct survey party -- Red Rock tunnel-site near summit, Nov.-06 -- Owens Valley Nov. 27-06 showing diversion canal -- Elizabeth Lake, Nov. 26 inspection trip of consulting engineers -- Independence, Cal., Nov. 21-06, inspection trip of consulting engineers -- Rock Creek, Owens Valley Nov.20-06 -- Crossing Rock Creek in the ice at Little Round Valley Nov. 20-06 -- Riverside Canal showing first lining -- Jawbone Canyon view up canyon from south end of pipe -- Red Rock tunnel-site near South Portal Nov.-'06 -- Redlands-Bear Valley Canal -- Boulder lined storm ditch at Redlands -- Concrete lined storm ditch near Riverside, Cal. -- Santa Ana Canal near Yorba -- Redlands Canal -- Owens River at proposed point of diversion for L.A. Aqueduct.

C.B. White Photo (Artist). (1913). *Views of the Mt. Lowe inclined railway* [Photographs].

Watkins, C., Payne, H. T., Ellis, L. S., & other photographers and publishers (Artist). (1870). *Stereoscopic views of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties and vicinity* [Photographs].

Los Angeles County Litigation / Legal Issues

In the Supreme Court of the State of California: National Audubon Society et al., Petitioners, v. The Superior Court of Alpine County, respondent; Dept. of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles et al., Real parties in interest 64, 66, 61 (California Supreme Court 1983).

Statement on behalf of the County Supervisors Association of California presented to the Joint Interim Committee on Water Problems of the California State Legislature, at its public hearing in Los Angeles, Dec. 13, 1954., California State Legislature Joint Interim Committee on Water Problems 10 leaves (1954).

Statement of Harold W. Kennedy, County Counsel of the County of Los Angeles and Attorney for the Los Angeles County Flood Control District: In support of S. J. Resolution 135 relating to a saline water demonstration plant introduced by United States Senator Clinton P. Anderson of New Mexico, presented to the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on March 20 and 21, 1958, at Washington, D. C, 12 leaves (1958).

Anaheim Water Company, Et al., respondents, v. Semi-Tropic Water Company, appellant, 64 185 (Supreme Court of California 1883).

Agatha Archers et al., Appellants, v. City of Los Angeles (a Municipal Corporation) et al., Respondents. James L. Allison et al., Appellants, v. City of Los Angeles (a Municipal Corporation) et al., Respondents, 19 19 (Supreme Court of California 1941).

Lillian Candace House, Appellant, v. Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Respondent, 25 384 (Supreme Court of California 1944).

California Water Service Company. (1952). *California Water Service Company, a corporation, et al., plaintiffs, vs. City of Compton, et al., defendants. California Water Service Company, a corporation, et al., plaintiffs vs. Alexander Abercromby, et al., defendants [Case No. 506806]: Report of referee*. Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

Orange County

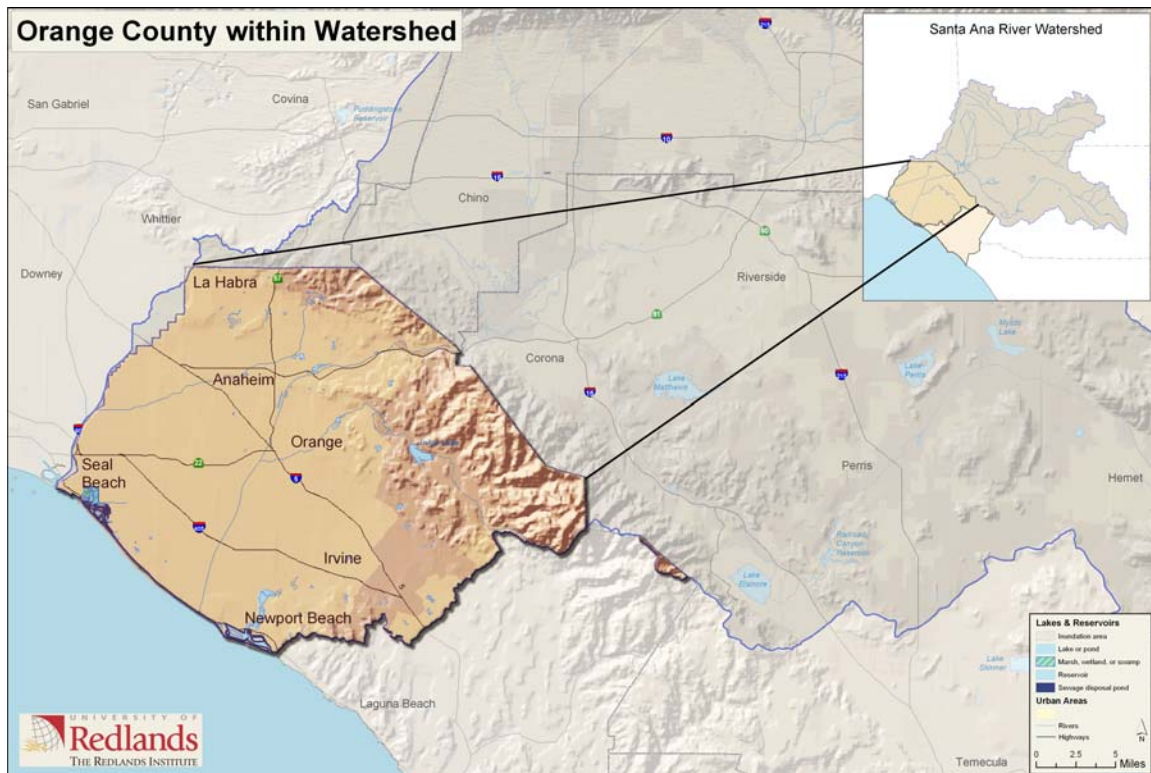


Figure 10 - Areas of Orange County within the Santa Ana River Watershed

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

Orange County Physical Environment

General Information

Dickerson, F. (1972). *The physical environment of Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: n.p.

McFadden, J. (1885). *The Santa Ana Valley, its location, resources, and general characteristics of soil and climate*. Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana Valley Immigration Association.

Slabaugh, F. W. (n.d.). *Orange County, California: Nature's prolific wonderland*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors.

U.S. Geological Survey (Cartographer). (1901). *Santa Ana quadrangle, California (Orange Co.)* [1 map].

Orange County Geography

Eckmann, E. C. (1919). *Soil survey of the Anaheim area, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Leadabrand, R. (1971). *Guidebook to the mountains of San Diego and Orange Counties, including the Santa Ana Mountains, the Palomar country, the Julian-Cuyamaca country, the Laguna Mountains, much of which is embraced by the Cleveland National Forest*. Los Angeles, CA: W. Ritchie Press.

White, K. L. (1980). Terraces of the Santa Ana Canyon. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 70(1), 94-105.

Orange County Geology

Barrows, A. G. (1974). *A review of the geology and earth-quake history of the Newport-Inglewood structural zone, Southern California* (No. 75622491). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

Buwalda, J. P. (1937). *Geological report on the Santa Ana and Corona Tunnel lines (Hagador Canyon, Black Star Canyon route)*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

Fife, D. L. (1974). *Geology of the south half of the El Toro quadrangle, Orange County, California* (No. 74624154). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

Howard, H. (1978). Late Miocene marine birds from Orange County, California. *Contributions in Science*, 290, 1-28.

Miller, R. V., Tan, S. S., & County of Orange Environmental Management Agency. (1976). *Geology and engineering geologic aspects of the south half Tustin Quadrangle, Orange County, California* (No. 77621140). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

Morton, P. K., Miller, R. V., & Fife, D. L. (Cartographer). (1973). *Preliminary geo-environmental maps of Orange County, California* [Preliminary Report 15].

Morton, P. K., Russell V. Miller, & James R. Evans. (1976). *Environmental geology of Orange County, California*. Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.

Orange County Flood Control District. (1932). *Engineering and geological reports for flood control and conservation project of Orange County Flood Control District*. Santa Ana, CA: Arthur.

Poland, J. F. (1956). *Ground-water geology of the coastal zone, Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California* (Geological Survey water-supply paper No. 1109). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Poland, J. F., & Piper, A. M. (1945). *Geologic features in the coastal zone of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California: With particular respect to ground-water conditions*. n.p.: U.S. Geological Survey.

Raschke, R. E. (1984). *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Upper Oso Dam area, Orange County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University, Long Beach, Long Beach, CA.

- South Coast Geological Society. (1978). *Geologic guidebook to the Santa Ana River basin , California: Prepared for the October 7, 1978 field trip*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Tan, S. S., Miller, R. V., & Evans, J. R. (1984). *Environmental geology of parts of the La Habra, Yorba Linda and Prado Dam quadrangles, Orange County, California*. Sacramento, CA: Division of Mines and Geology.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1993). *Santa Ana River Delta beach and offshore profile survey and sediment sampling: Coast of California storm and tidal waves study, South Coast Region, Orange County*. Los Angeles, CA: US Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Woodring, W. P., & Popenoe, W. P. (1945). Paleocene and eocene stratigraphy of northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County, California.
- Orange County Hydrology**
- Newport Harbor survey* (Cartographer). (1887). [1 ms map].
- Bradley, J. A. (1952). *The rate of absorption in the percolating area of the Lower Santa Ana River*. n.p.: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Chase, A. W., Ellicott, E., & Lawson, F. A. (Cartographer). (1875). *Hydrography of Newport Bay or Santa Ana Lagoon and approaches, Cal.* [1 map].
- Chase, A. W., & Leutze, E. H. C. (Cartographer). (1878). *Newport entrance: Los Angeles County, California* [1 map].
- Clemens-Knott, D. (1998). *Hydrogeochemical study of waters on the lower Forebay region of the Santa Ana River-coastal groundwater basin, Orange County, CA*. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
- Gleason, G. B. (1945). *Statement regarding the present condition of the underground water basin of Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Hardt, W. F., & Cordes, E. H. (1971). *Analysis of ground-water system in Orange County, California, by use of an electrical analog model* (Open-file report). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Loo, C. B., & Tompkins, E. (1980). *Ground water basin objectives for Irvine Forebay subarea* (Memorandum report). Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Mendenhall, W. C., Gannet, H., & Goode, R. U. (Cartographer). (1905). *Map showing wells, artesian areas, and water levels in the Downey and Las Bolsas quadrangles* [1 map].
- Mills, W. R. (1992). Orange County ground water management. *Report - California Water Resources Center, University of California, 77*, 133-138.

- Muckel, D. C. (1956). *A review of the report "Water losses in the Santa Ana River Canyon below Prado Dam, California, of the Soil Conservation Service, dated June 1946."* n.p.: United States Soil Conservation Service.
- Oancea, C. C. (Cartographer). (2001). *Water courses and watersheds, County of Orange, California*
- Orange County California Watershed & Coastal Resources Division. (2004). *Introduction to Orange County California's 13 watersheds*. Retrieved March 18, 2004, 2004, from <http://www.ocwatersheds.com/watersheds/introduction.asp>
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency, & Williamson and Schmid. (1986). *Orange County hydrology manual*. Irvine, CA: Williamson and Schmid Civil Engineers.
- Orange County Flood Control District (Cartographer). (1936). *Profile showing ground water levels, Santa Ana Canyon to Pacific Ocean: Orange County, Calif* [1 ms. profile ;].
- Orange County Water District. (1947). *Progress report on the policy for balancing the present supply and draft on the Orange County underground water basin*. n.p.: Author.
- Poland, J. F. (1945). *Withdrawals of ground water from the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, 1932-1941*. n.p.: U.S. Geological Survey and Orange County Flood Control District.
- Poland, J. F. (1946). *Hydrology of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, with special reference to the water-tightness of the Newport-Inglewood structural zone*. Long Beach, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Robert Bein William Frost & Associates, CH2M Hill inc., G. Fred Lee & Associates, Richard Watson & Associates, & Silverado Constructors. (1997). *Final drainage report, evaluation monitoring demonstration project: Eastern Transportation Corridor, Orange County CA: Phase I*. Santa Ana, CA: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Sinnett, A., & Poland, J. F. (1959). *Hydrology of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, with special reference to the watertightness of the Newport-Inglewood structural zone. With a section on withdrawal of ground water, 1932-41* (No. gs 59000199 rev). Washington, DC: U. S. Government Printing Office.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1942). *Hydrologic data: Storm of March 14, 1941 Brea and Fullerton Creeks and vicinity*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Division, United States Soil Conservation Service Division of Irrigation, & Orange County Water District. (1945). *Water losses in Lower Santa Ana River Canyon* (First progress report of joint investigation). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Von Geldern, O., & Benyaurd, W. H. H. (Cartographer). (1887). *Newport Bay, California: Bar, entrance and inner waters* [U.S. National Archives, Record Group no. 77] [1 ms map on 2 sheets].

- Wall, J. R., Cordes, E. H., & Moreland, J. A. (1966). *Progress report on salt-water intrusion studies, Sunset and Bolsa Gaps, Orange County, California* (Open-file report). Menlo Park, CA: U. S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Wall, J. R., Moreland, J. A., & Cordes, E. H. (1967). *An investigation of potential salt-water intrusion from inland waterways in the shallow alluvial and coastal deposits of Sunset and Bolsa Gaps, Orange County, California*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Williams, A. E. (1997). Stable isotope tracers: natural and anthropogenic recharge, Orange County, California. *Journal of Hydrology*, 201(1-4), 230-248.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. (1993). *Santa Ana Regional Drainage Area management plan*. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Flood Control Water Conservation District.
- Yoshiba, G. T. (1999). A hydrogeochemical study in the lower forebay area to characterize and delineate groundwater flow in Orange County, California. *MAI*, 37(05), 148.

Orange County Topography

- Northeastern Orange County* (Cartographer). (1968). [1 map].
- California: Santa Ana : 1:100 000-scale topographic map : 30 x 60 minute series (topographic)* (Cartographer). (2003). [1 map].
- Raub, J. S. (Cartographer). (1955). *Topographic survey of the University of California South Coastal Field Station, Orange County, California* [1 ms. map].

Orange County Environmental Issues

General Information

- OC's environmental groups. (2000). *Orange County Business Journal*, 23(10), 23.

Orange County Biodiversity

- Ali, A., & Mula, M. S. (1976). Insecticidal control of Chironomid midges [Chironomus, Tanytarsus, Cricotopus] in the Santa Ana River water spreading system, Orange County, California. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, V. 69(4).
- Ali, A., & Mulla, M. S. (1975). Chironomid midge problem in water spreading basins and flood control channel in the Santa Ana River, Orange County, California. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 116-117.
- California Department of Fish and Game. (1953). *Biological survey, lower Newport Bay*. n.p.: Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board.

- California Department of Fish and Game Coastal Wetlands Program. (1976). *The natural resources of Anaheim Bay - Huntington Harbour*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California State Water Resources Control Board Surveillance and Monitoring Section. (1979). *Newport Beach Marine Life Refuge, Orange County* (California marine waters areas of special biological significance reconnaissance survey report). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Collins, C. T., Bender, K. E., Rypka, D. D., & Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium. (1979). *Report on the feeding and nesting habits of the California least tern in the Santa Ana River marsh area, Orange County California* (No. DACW09-78-C-008). n.p.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Frey, H. W., Ronald F. Hein, & Spruill, J. L. (1970). *Report on the natural resources of Upper Newport Bay and recommendations concerning the Bay's development*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Fish and Game.
- Garner, R., Wong, R., Kern, J., & Gleason, E. (1973). *Marine animals of the Santa Ana River and adjacent channels: A study by the Orange County Flood Control District*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Gruwell, J. A., Brown, B. L., Schreiber, E. T., & Webb, J. P., Jr. (1989). Arbovirus activity in passeriform birds in Orange County, California, 1988. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 57, 28-36.
- Gruwell, J. A., Brown, B. L., & Webb, J. P., Jr. (1988). Passeriform birds as a surveillance method for arbovirus activity in rural and suburban sites in Orange County, California, 1987. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 56th, 58-68.
- Gruwell, J. A., Brown, B. L., Webb, J. P., Jr., & Challet, G. L. (1991). Passeriform and columbiform arbovirus activity in Orange County, California, 1989. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 58, 20-28.
- Hardy, R. A. (1970). *The marine environment in Upper Newport and Sunset Bays, Orange County, California: A report to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region from the Resources Agency of California, Department of Fish and Game*. Long Beach, CA: California Resources Agency.
- Kelly, C. K. (1990). Plant Foraging: A marginal value model and coiling response in *Cuscuta subinclusa*. *Ecology*, 71(5), 1916-1925.
- Kelsey, R., & Collins, C. T. (1995). *Avifaunal survey of Newport Slough, Newport Beach, California*: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southern California Refuge Complex.
- Kobetich, G. C. (1994). *Biological opinion on the effects of the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (SJHTC) on the Coastal California Gnatcatcher and Coastal Cactus Wren, Orange County, California*. Carlsbad, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Services, Carlsbad Field Office.

- LSA Associates. (1993). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor conservation plan for California Gnatcatcher and Cactus Wren* (LSA project No. TCA901K). Costa Mesa, CA: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor, Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Lyren, L. M. (2001). *Movement patterns of coyotes and bobcats relative to roads and underpasses in the Chino Hills area of Southern California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Marsh, G. A., & Abbott, K. D. (1972). *Plants and animals of the Santa Ana River in Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Marsh, G. A., & Fisher, R. (1992). *Plants and animals of the Santa Ana River in Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Flood Control District.
- P & D Technologies. (1988). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor biological resource analysis*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County, Environmental Management Agency.
- P & D Technologies, United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Biological resources analysis* (Technical report). Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- PRC Engineering. (1988). *Mule deer activity analysis*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Remington, S. (2000). *The distribution and diversity of bats in Orange County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Turell, M. J., O'Guinn, M. L., Dohm, D. J., Webb, J. P., Jr., & Sardelis, M. R. (2002). Vector competence of *Culex tarsalis* from Orange County, California, for West Nile virus. *Vector Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, 2(3), 193-196.
- Venkatesan, M. I., Northrup, T., & Phillips, C. R. (2002). Determination of linear alkylbenzenes in fish tissue by gel permeation chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography, A* 942(1-2), 223-230.
- Vogl, R. J. (1966). Salt-marsh vegetation of Upper Newport Bay, California. *Ecology*, 47(1), 80-87.
- Walton, W. E., Schreiber, E. T., & Mulla, M. S. (1990). Distribution of *Culex tarsalis* larvae in a freshwater marsh in Orange County, California. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association*, 6(3), 539-543.
- Webb, J. P., Jr., Binding, P. L., & Cassidy, C. T. (1987). Preliminary studies of urban/suburban mosquito species in relation to SLE virus transmission in Orange County. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 55, 16-19.
- Webb, J. P., & Dhillon, M. S. (1984). The effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis* (serotype H-14) on *Aedes squamiger* at the Bolsa Chica Marsh, Orange County, California. *Mosquito news*, 44(3), 412-414.

Webb, J. P., Medina, M. J., & Bennett, S. G. (1988). Mosquito abundance and arbovirus activity in Orange County, 1987. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, 56th*, 32-36.

Webb, J. P., Schreiber, E. T., Bennett, S. G., Allen, R., Smith, T. J., & Challet, G. L. (1989). Evaluation of mosquito and arbovirus activity in Orange County, 1988. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, 57*, 18-22.

Zemba, R., & Hoffman, S. M. (2002). *A Survey of the Belding's Savannah Sparrow (Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi) in California, 2001* (Species Conservation and Recovery Program final report No. 2002-01). Fountain Valley CA: Santa Ana River Watershed Program, Orange County Water District.

Orange County Ecology

MacDonald, K. B. (1985). *Santa Ana Marsh and adjacent lowlands terrestrial resources report*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Orange County Hazards/Disasters

Transcript of hearing, Orange County water certificates, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 25-26, 1957, California State Senate Special Committee on Governmental Administration (1957).

Brennan, P. (2003, December 11, 2003). Orange County, California, habitat seen as hazard to nearby buildings. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Dwight, R. H. (2001). Health and economic impacts of coastal water pollution in North Orange County, California: A multi-disciplinary analysis. *DAI*, 62(10B), 122.

Mestre Greve Associates, & P & D Technologies. (1991). *Eastern Transportation Corridor noise analysis*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.

Speer, S. A. (1997). *Geographic and epidemiologic analysis of the proximity to petroleum refinery waste dumps and the incidence of acute myeloid leukemia and multiple myeloma in Orange County, California*. Unpublished Dissertation, Univ. of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.

Trubow, D. J. (2003). Evaluation of recreational health risk in coastal waters based on Enterococcus densities and bathing patterns. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, p 598(596).

Turbow, D. J. (2003). *Recreational health risks and public perception of beach water quality : A combined simulation and survey-based approach*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.

Wieske, D., & Penna, L. M. (2002). Storm-water strategy. *Civil Engineering*, 72(2), 62.

Orange County Environmental Resources Management

- Board of Consultants meeting May 1940 re Brea Dam and Santa Fe Dam*, 1 v. in various foliations (1940).
- Inundation map of Brea Dam* (Cartographer). (1974). [1 map on 4 sheets].
- Inundation map of Carbon Canyon Dam* (Cartographer). (1974). [1 map on 6 sheets].
- Flood inundation maps for Prado Dam: Orange County, California, Santa Ana River Basin, California* (Cartographer). (1985). [1 map on 8 sheets].
- Building again after a three-year void in commercial building, the Irvine Co is starting work on various retail and industrial plans, including construction of two buildings in the Irvine Spectrum. (1994). *Orange County business journal*, 17(34), 11.
- California. (1994). *Engineering News - Record*, 70 words.
- \$427 million ground water replenishment system is approved. (2002). *National Driller*, 23(12), 76.
- Orange County perspective; Dredge the Santa Ana River. (2003, November 16, 2003). *Los Angeles Times*, p. 505 words.
- USA: In California, the Orange County Water District (OCWD) plans to use new dredges from Liquid Waste Technology (LWT) to increase water capacity in the Santa Ana River by maintaining and restoring the percolation rate of the recharge basins. (Field Notes). (2003). *Water & Waste Water International*, 18(2), 157 words.
- Agency, O. C. E. M. (1988). *Floodplain hydraulic study, San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor, State Route 73*. n.p.: Author.
- Barbas, M., Walker, D., & Coastal Municipal Water District. (2001). *Coastal reflections: The history of Coastal Municipal Water District*. Dana Point, CA: Coastal Municipal Water District.
- Barette, M. (2000). Pipe fitting. *Planning*, 66(8), 14.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1961). *Engineering report upon alternate plan for water transportation facilities to Los Alisos Water District, El Toro Water District, Moulton-Niguel Water District*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Brennan, P. (2002, January 18, 2002). Orange County, California, cities told they must help shape water regulation. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2003, March 20, 2003). Conservancy in Orange County, California, opposed in vote. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2003, December 14, 2003). Huntington Beach, California, may spearhead ocean desalination movement in state. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Brooks, N. H., & al., e. (1982). *Deep ocean disposal of sewage sludge off Orange County, California: A research plan*. Pasadena, CA: Environmental Quality Laboratory, California Institute of Technology.
- Bunis, D. (2003, February 4, 2003). Effects of federal budget on Orange County, California, projects are mixed. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Cain, S. (2000). Design firm Pacific Aquascape eyes growth watershed. *Orange County Business Journal*, 23(39), 16.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District, & California Dept. of Fish and Game. (1996). *IRWD's Wetlands Water Supply Project permits and agreements*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Campbell, R. (1996, April 30, 1996). Improvements on California's Santa Ana River will lower insurance premiums. *The Orange County Register*.
- CH2M Hill Inc. (1995). *Draft environmental impact report for the Irvine Ranch Water District Wetlands Water Supply Project* (No. 95011047). Irvine, CA: Irvine Ranch Water District.
- CH2M Hill Inc., & Irvine Ranch Water District. (1996). *Addendum to EIR for Irvine Ranch Water District's Wetlands Water Supply Project*. Irvine, CA: Irvine Ranch Water District.
- Chalmers, R. B., & Everest, W. R. (2002). Supercharged. *Civil Engineering*, 72(1), 58.
- Clarke, W. N., Sr., Hodges, E., & Ooten, R. J. (1990). Cost-effective dewatering of municipal treatment plant sludges using belt presses. *Water Science and Technology*, 22(12), 173-182.
- Conkling, H. (1958). *Program of well measurement in Southern Chino Basin near Santa Ana River*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Flood Control District.
- Cotton Bridges Associates. (2003). *Program environmental impact report for the Orange County great park: (annexation, general plan amendment, zoning and related actions)* (draft No. Sch# 2002101020). Irvine, CA: City of Irvine.
- Crooke, H. W. (1958, December 10). *A working solution to ground water management*. Paper presented at the Irrigation Districts Association Convention, Santa Barbara, CA.
- Etcheverry, B. A. (1935). *Orange County Flood Control District general plan*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Fine, H. (1995). Powerful districts awash in controversy. *Orange County Business Journal*, 18(34), 1.
- Fine, H. (1996). Region's water boss pushes bond initiative. *Orange County Business Journal*, 19(43), 3.
- Fine, H. (1996). Westminster wrestles with water options: Privatization debate may echo throughout OC. *Orange County Business Journal*, 1.

- Florkowski, J. (2003, Dec 31, 2003). Santa Ana, Calif., water agency misses checks of dairy storm runoff. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Ford Sauvajot Management Group, I., & South County Issues Discussions Group. (1996). *Service delivery system and governance improvement study* (phase I draft report). n.p.: South County Issues Discussion Group.
- George, J. F., Pickering, G. A., & Turner, H. O. (1994). *General design for replacement of or modifications to the Lower Santa Ana River drop structures, Orange County, California*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.
- Goodman, R. H., Jr. (1997). *The biology of the southwestern pond turtle (Clemmys marmorata pallida) in the Chino Hills State Park and the west fork of the San Gabriel River*. Unpublished Thesis, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Goudey, R. F., & Jenks, H. N. (1936). *Study of reclamation of urban waste waters in Orange County 1930 to 1936* (Final report): n.p.
- Gross, B., & Reinhard, M. (2001). *Organic compound behavior during percolation and groundwater transport at Anaheim Lake and Kraemer Basin*. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Harvey, G. E. (1978). *Urban sprawl and its effect on future urban wildlife management*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Harvey O. Banks Consulting Engineer Inc. (1972). *Environmental enhancement plan, middle Santa Ana River green belt*. Belmont, CA: Author.
- Harwood, S., & Myers, D. (2002). The dynamics of immigration and local governance in Santa Ana: Neighborhood activism, overcrowding, and land-use policy. *Policy Studies Journal*, 30(1), 70-91.
- Hillburg, B. (2002, Apr 19, 2002). Southern California groups meet with Navy, FAA over base redevelopment. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Jack G. Raub Company. (1976). *Environmental impact report, Upper Oso Dam and reservoir, Santa Margarita Water District* (draft EIR). Mission Viejo, CA: Santa Margarita Water District,.
- James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers. (1980). *Engineering analysis of reuse projects within areas 1, 2 and 3 (subtask 3.4): Draft report: Orange and Los Angeles Counties water reuse study*. Pasadena, CA: Author.
- James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers. (1980). *Engineering analysis of reuse projects within areas 4, 5 and 6, (subtask 3.4): Draft report: Orange and Los Angeles Counties water reuse study* (Draft report). Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Keith Companies. (1990). *Environmental impact report for Fleming Property-Modjeska Canyon Wilderness Park* (Draft). Costa Mesa, CA: County of Orange Environmental Management Agency.

- Kenneth Q. Volk and Associates. (1958). *Evaluation of the Yorba Linda Water Company as of December 31, 1958*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- LA/OMA Project, & United States Environmental Protection Agency Region IX. (1980). *Proposed sludge management program for the Los Angeles/Orange County metropolitan area, California* (Draft environmental impact statement/environmental impact report). Whittier, CA: LA/OMA Project.
- Landers, J. (2003). Prado expansion begins in July. *Civil Engineering*, 73(8), 20.
- Larry Munsey International. (2000). *Supplemental EIS and project EIR for Prado basin and vicinity, including stabilization of the Bluff Toe at Norco Bluffs* (Draft environmental impact statement/environmental impact report No. SC# 97071087). Tustin, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Planning Division, Environmental Research Branch.
- Larry Seeman Associates, & Phillips Brandt Reddick. (1979). *Draft master environmental assessment, Irvine Ranch Water District, Orange County, California* (Draft EIS). Newport Beach, CA: Authors.
- Lee, C. H. (1931). *Santiago Dam, Orange County, California*. Unpublished manuscript, n.p.
- Leeds, H., and Jewett, . (1964). *Flood control and water conservation in Santa Ana River channel*. San Francisco, CA: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Leeds Hill and Jewett. (1969). *Review report on flood control and water conservation in Santa Ana River channel*. San Francisco, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Lindstrom, K. P., & Renescu, A. (1994). Pollution prevention: A winning strategy for the protection of the environment. *Water Science and Technology*, 30(5), 195-202.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1925). *Report on water conservation and flood control on the Santa Ana River for Orange County*.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1939). *Brea flood control basin: Pertinent data*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1939). *Fullerton flood control basin: Pertinent data*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1941). *Carbon Canyon flood control basin: Pertinent data*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Los Alisos Water District. (1995). *1995 urban water management plan update: Los Alisos Water District*. Lake Forest, CA: Author.
- Lusk, S. (1988). Systematic's water-conserving hydromaster a success. *Orange County Business Journal*, 11(20), 12.

- Ma, J. Y., Everest, W. R., Sevenandt, W., & Reilly, J. (1993, August 1-4, 1993). *Brine disposal to local sewerage system: An unique problem facing Southern California's blooming desalting market*. Paper presented at the Membrane Technology Conference Proceedings, Baltimore, MD.
- Markus, M. R., Thompson, C. A., & Ulukaya, M. (1995). Aquifer recharge enhanced with rubber dam installations. *Water Engineering & Management*, 142(1), 37.
- Means, T. H. (1950). *Report to Orange County Flood Control District on a plan for recovery of wasted water in Prado Reservoir*. n.p.: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Mesa Consolidated Water District Improvement Corporation, & KPMG Peat Marwick. (1990-). *Financial statements for the fiscal year ending ...* Costa Mesa, CA: Mesa Consolidated Water District.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1977). *East Orange County feeder No. 2 report: Policy background and obligation to serve* (Preliminary). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Mills, W. R., Jr., & Orange County Water District. (1994, February 27 - March 2 1994). *Indirect reuse in California*. Paper presented at the 1994 Water Reuse Symposium, Dallas, TX.
- Miner, G. (2003). Awards. *American Water Works Association Journal*, 95(10), 8.
- Moeller, E. W. (1958). *An informational digest of the Central Industrial District, The City of Garden Grove and the County of Orange, designed as an aid to serve industrial officials, their agents, industrial locators and economic survey firms in the preparation of plant site location reports*. Garden Grove, CA: Garden Grove City Council.
- Morgan, S. P., & Chapman, J. I. (1995). *Special district privatization: A report prepared for the Association of California Water Agencies*. Sacramento, CA: Association of California Water Agencies,.
- Moulton Niguel Water District. (1960-). *Financial statements with report on examination by certified public accountants*. Santa Ana, CA: Sylvester Kasten Nordwick & Johnson.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County. (1995). *1995 Regional urban water management plan update*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County, & Jones & Stokes Associates. (1975). *Draft environmental impact report, Santiago lateral water quality improvement project*. Sacramento, CA: Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County, & Orange County Water Association. (1983). *Orange County water rates survey*. Santa Ana, CA: Municipal Water District of Orange County.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County, & Phillips Brandt Reddick. (1978). *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California's possible participation in the Diemer Inertie project to serve coastal MWD* (Final environmental impact report prepared for Municipal Water District of Orange County). Newport Beach, CA: Phillips, Brandt, Reddick.

- Nelson, C. R. (1982). *The Santa Ana River in Orange County, California: A case history in sediment transport*.
- Orange County Board of Supervisors. (1961). *Carbon Canyon Dam [Booklet]*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Dept. of Real Property Services Acquisition Division Title Section. (1972). *Inventory of public lands, Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek greenbelt corridors*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1976). *Environmental impact report 240 for General Plan Amendment: Land use element 76-2, Circulation element amendment 76-3, Scenic highways amendment 76-2: Environmental information for use by County of Orange* (Draft EIR No. 240). Santa Ana, CA: California Environmental Management Agency.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1981). *Local coastal program: North coast planning unit, Santa Ana River mouth*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1991). *Local coastal program land use plan, north coast planning unit, Santa Ana River Mouth* (Draft). Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Flood Control District. (1929). *County of Orange, State of California. Orange County Flood Control District: Miscellaneous reports, data, maps, letters, photos*. Unpublished manuscript, n.p.
- Orange County Flood Control District. (1973). *Water for the Santa Ana River greenbelt*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Planning Department. (1971). *The physical environment of Orange County: A report on the deteriorating condition of Orange County's natural environment*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1948). *Policy for governing multiple purpose use of Federal lands in Prado flood control basin, Santa Ana River*. n.p.: State Water Resources Board.
- Orange County Water District. (1966). *Analysis of Metropolitan Water District water pricing with particular reference to replenishment water*. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Orange County Water District. (1973). *Orange County Water District*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1974). *Orange County Water District*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1976). *Final environmental impact report: Burriss Pit Water Conservation Facility* (final EIR No. 2-76). Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1988-). *Orange County Water District: Annual report*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.

- Orange County Water District. (1989). *Groundwater management plan: Orange County Water District*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1990). *Water factory 21*. Fountain Valley CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1993). *Review of Prado Dam operation for water conservation, Orange County, California: Record of decision*. n.p.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Orange County Water District, & Orange County Sanitation Districts (Writer) (1999). *Managing nature's resources: The OCWD story* [1 videocassette (11 min.) : sd., col. ; 1/2 in.]. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Phillips Brandt Reddick, & Associates, V. D. a. (1984). *Eastern Transportation Corridor master environmental baseline study*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency, Environmental and Special Projects Division.
- POD2 Inc. (1972). *Environmental analysis of Santa Ana River plan, phase I*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- POD Inc. (1973). *Environmental analysis of Santa Ana River plan, phase II*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Price, G. E. (1935). *Application for approval of the Orange County Flood Control District project* (Application): n.p.
- Reyes, D. (2003, November 3, 2003). Orange County; Let River Flow, or Let It Grow?; A plan to dredge tons of sediment from the Santa Ana River would reduce danger of floods but sacrifice riparian habitat. *Los Angeles Times*, p. 1003 words.
- Robison, R. (1989). Multipoint Monitoring. *Civil Engineering*, 59(8), 67.
- Rowe, J. (2003, Mar 5, 2003). Irvine, Calif. officials consider how to re-create habitat. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Rowe, J. (2003, Mar 5, 2003). Restoring natural habitat in California requires science, historical guessing. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Sachs, E. (2002, Apr 11, 2002). San Bernardino, Calif. airport panel approves habitat proposal. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek Greenbelt Commission. (1976). *Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek greenbelt implementation plan*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Planning Dept.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1943). *By-laws of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1943). *Rules and regulations of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1960-). *Annual statement*. Orange, CA: Author.

- Santa Margarita Water District. (1995). *The district urban water management plan for the Santa Margarita Water District*. Mission Viejo, CA: Author.
- Simons Li & Associates. (1987). *Design report, marsh restoration lower Santa Ana River Channel, Orange County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Southern California Association of Governments. (1983). *Comprehensive sedimentation control plan - Newport Bay watershed: 208 areawide waste treatment management plan, phase III amendment for the South Coast planning area (Final)*. Los Angeles, CA: SCAG.
- Sterngold, J. (1999, Dec 27, 1999). Plans for military base divide California county. *New York Times*, p. A.18.
- Sterngold, J. (2002, Apr 18, 2002). Orange County backs park plan at old marine case in California. *New York Times*, p. A.24.
- Sudol, M. F. (1996). *Success of riparian migration as compensation for impacts due to permits issued through Section 404 of the Clean Water Act in Orange County, California*. Unpublished Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Swope, C. (2003). Green giants. *Governing*, 17(3), 34.
- Toups Engineering, I. (1954-1969). *Engineer's report on ground water conditions in the Orange County Water District (Vol. v. 1-)*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Toups Engineering Inc. (1969-). *Engineer's report on water supply and basin utilization in the Orange County Water District*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Toussaint, M., Curry, M., & Woodside, G. (2001). *GEO-CENTERS and Orange County Water District test report (Final report)*. Fountain Valley, CA: National Water Research Institute.
- Tucker, T. W. (1999). *Assessment of nitrogen cycle processes by evaluation of redox potentials in sea water and soil at the Santa Ana River Salt Marsh Restoration Project*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1958). *Design memorandum no. 4, embankment foundation for Carbon Canyon Dam: Santa Ana River Basin (and Orange County), Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1958). *General design for City Creek levee, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1962). *Foundation report for Carbon Canyon Dam: Santa Ana River Basin (and Orange Co.), Calif., flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1974). *Information brochure, alternative proposals for flood control and allied purposes: Santa Ana River Basin, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1980). *Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek: Phase I general design memorandum: Counties of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1980). *Santa Ana River: Phase I GDM on the Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain: Public information brochure*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1984). *Brea Dam, Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County, California, Brea Creek, dam, outlet works and spillway* (Periodic inspection report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1984). *Carbon Canyon Dam, Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County, California, Carbon Canyon Creek, dam, outlet works and spillway* (Periodic inspection report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1984). *Fullerton Dam, Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County, California, East Fullerton Creek, dam, outlet works and spillway* (Periodic inspection report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1987). *Response summary: Information workshop on upcoming changes at the mouth of the Santa Ana River, September 22, 1987*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1990). *Santa Ana River Basin: Prado Dam and Reservoir, Orange County, California: Reconnaissance report for the operation of Prado Dam for water conservation and draft environmental impact statement* (Draft Reconnaissance). Los Angeles, CA: Corps of Engineers, Planning Division.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District Dam Safety Assurance Program. (1987). *Santa Ana River Improvement, Brea Creek, Orange County, California: Brea Dam, seismic evaluation* (Seismic evaluation, Phase II report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Portland District. (1988). *Prado Dam outlet works: Phase II general design memorandum report*. Portland, OR: Author.
- Vail, H. P. (1936). *Progress report on contacts with water companies, private owners and municipalities on use of irrigation and domestic water in Orange County and Whittier - La Habra area*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- VTN Environmental Sciences, & Alan M. Voorhees & Associates. (1975). *Southeast Orange County circulation study* (summary report). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisor.
- Weschler, L. F. (1968). *Water resources management: The Orange County experience*. Davis, CA: Institute of Governmental Affairs, University of California.
- Young, R. A. (1990). Planning via redevelopment: The Orange County municipal experience. *Journal of Orange County Studies*(5-6), 18-29.

Orange County Health and Safety

Transcript of hearing, Orange County water certificates, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 25-26, 1957, California State Senate Special Committee on Governmental Administration (1957).

Brennan, P. (2003, December 11, 2003). Orange County, California, habitat seen as hazard to nearby buildings. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Dwight, R. H. (2001). Health and economic impacts of coastal water pollution in North Orange County, California: A multi-disciplinary analysis. *DAI*, 62(10B), 122.

Mestre Greve Associates, & P & D Technologies. (1991). *Eastern Transportation Corridor noise analysis*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.

Speer, S. A. (1997). *Geographic and epidemiologic analysis of the proximity to petroleum refinery waste dumps and the incidence of acute myeloid leukemia and multiple myeloma in Orange County, California*. Unpublished Dissertation, Univ. of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.

Trubow, D. J. (2003). Evaluation of recreational health risk in coastal waters based on Enterococcus densities and bathing patterns. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, p 598(596).

Turbow, D. J. (2003). *Recreational health risks and public perception of beach water quality : A combined simulation and survey-based approach*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), University of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.

Wieske, D., & Penna, L. M. (2002). Storm-water strategy. *Civil Engineering*, 72(2), 62.

Orange County Water Quality

A memorandum from Los Angeles County Engineer on groundwater basins and water conservation. Unpublished manuscript(1960-). Berkeley, CA.

California's water future - impacts on Orange County. (1984). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Municipal Water District.

Crisis management: Orange County averts crisis with proactive PR. (2001, Nov 5, 2001). *PR News*, p. 1.

Orange County sues ARCO, Thrifty over contamination. (2001). *Civil Engineering*, 71(1), 18.

Orange County, Calif., plans more environmental suits after BP unit settles. (2002, Dec 18, 2002). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Orange County, Calif. cities prepare new rules governing urban runoff. (2003, Feb 10, 2003). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Pumping moves inland. (2003). *National Driller*, 24(12), 61.

- Boehm, A. B. (2003). Model of microbial transport and inactivation in the surf zone and application to field measurements of total coliform in northern Orange County, California. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 37(24), 5511-5517.
- Boehm, A. B., Sanders, B. F., & Winant, C. D. (2002). Cross-shelf transport at Huntington Beach. Implications for the fate of sewage discharged through an offshore ocean outfall. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(9), 1899-1906.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation, & Aguirre Associates. (1979). *Reclaimed water facilities: Draft environmental impact report for the South Coast County Water District*. South Laguna, CA: South Coast County Water District.
- Boyle, K. A. (2002). *Investigating nutrient dynamics and macroalgal community structure in an eutrophic southern California estuary: Results of field monitoring and microcosm experiments*. Unpublished Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Brennan, P. (2002, October 24, 2002). Orange County, California, beaches get some bad grades, but show improvement. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2002, October 9, 2002). Orange County, California, forces pollution control at car wash. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2002, July 14, 2002). Orange County, California, to vote on sewage treatment upgrade. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2003, October 15, 2003). Orange County, California, scores edge higher on beach water quality. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Bueermann, R. A. (1959). *El Modeno [i.e. Modena] (Orange County) sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1936). *Permit to the city of Newport Beach to construct and operate a sewage settling plant on a 10-acre site 1,000 feet northerly of the state highway and easterly of Santa Ana River, the effluent to be discharged into the ocean at a point no less than 1,500 feet oceanward of the hightide line*. Berkeley, CA: Author.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1948). *Report on the status of Orange County beaches at the mouth of the Santa Ana River*. n.p.: Author.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, & California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region. (1960). *Indices of ocean water pollution study, Pacific Ocean vicinity of Santa Ana River, Orange County*. n.p.: Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1969). *Report on water quality conditions, Santa Ana Forebay Basins*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- Clark, J. F., Woodside, G., Gamlin, J. D., University of California Department of Geological Sciences, Orange County Water District, & University of Nevada Reno. (2001, April 30-May 2, 2001). *Tracing groundwater artificially recharged from a river using Sulfur Hexafluoride*. Paper presented at the American Water Resources Association: Annual Spring Specialty Conference proceedings on water quality monitoring and modeling, San Antonio, TX.
- Clarke, W. N., & Hazardous Materials Control Research Institute. (1980). *Design and operation of the Orange County sewage sludge composting facility*. Paper presented at the National conference on municipal and industrial sludge composting operation, design, marketing, health issues, Silver Spring, MD.
- Durbin, T. J. (1974). *Digital simulation of the effects of urbanization on runoff in the upper Santa Ana Valley, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 41-73). Menlo Park, CA.: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Dwight, R. H., Semenza, J. C., Baker, D. B., & Olson, B. H. (2002). Research papers - Association of urban runoff with coastal water quality in Orange County, California. *Water environment research, a research publication of the Water Environment Federation*, 74(1), 9.
- Engineering-Science Inc. (1978). *Task 2-2: Additional needs of comprehensive policy program: Additional urban and industrial stormwater system needs* (final report). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Engineering-Science Inc. (1978). *Task 2-9: Urban and industrial stormwater system needs, County of Orange*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Everts Coastal. (1996). *Coast of Newport Beach: Shoreline behavior and coastal processes*. Newport Beach, CA: Newport Beach Public Works Dept.
- Gamlin, J. D. (2001). Large-scale tracing of ground water with sulfur hexafluoride. *Journal of Environmental Engineering ASCE*.
- Garrett, A. A. (1943). *Partial chemical analyses of waters from wells, streams, ponds, and sumps in the coastal zone of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, 1940-1943*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Garrett, A. A. (1953). *Summary statement of salt-water contamination in the coastal part of Orange County, California, as of 1952*. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey, Ground Water Branch.
- Gleason, G. B. (1945). *Present overdraft on and safe yield from the ground water of the coastal plain of Orange county*. Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Goodman, S. (1980). *Key well monitoring within the Orange County groundwater basin, 1980*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Gorman, T. (2004, January 30, 2004). The region; Orange County hoping to process more runoff; sanitation district is trying to assess how much additional surface water can be treated without affecting its raw-sewage operation. *The Los Angeles Times*, p. 471 words.

- Grant, S. B. (2000). *Huntington Beach water quality investigation phase II: An analysis of ocean, surf zone, watershed, sediment and groundwater data collected from June 1998 through September 2000* (Final report). Fountain Valley, CA: National Water Research Institute.
- Grant, S. B., & Sanders, B. F. (2000). *Tidal transport of bacteria between the Talbert Watershed and the ocean: Interim report 1 for the UCI coastal runoff impact study (CRIS)* (interim report: Draft 1). Fountain Valley, CA: National Water Research Institute.
- Hand, A. J. (1999). Water researchers perfect monitoring techniques: Microbiologists in California's Orange County use a wide range of microscopy and imaging techniques to examine the organisms within the local water supply new laser and fluorescence systems could offer improvements. *Photonics spectra*, 33(10), 4.
- Harmon, J. A., & Cardillo, W. V. (1943). *Newport Harbor, Orange County: Investigation of pollution of the waters of Newport Harbor*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering; with the cooperation of the Orange County Health Dept.
- Hewitt, C. W., & Phillips, D. F. (1954). *Oil field brine penetration investigation, Orange County: A report to Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board No.8* (Water quality investigations). Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Dept of Public Works, Division of Water Resources.
- Hyde, J., Thompson, K., & Irvine Ranch Water District. (2000, January 30-February 2, 2000). *Impact of multiple TMDLs on the Newport Bay watershed*. Paper presented at the 2000 Water Reuse Conference Proceedings, San Antonio, TX.
- Ike, N. R., Wolfe, R. L., & Means, E. G. (1988). Nitrifying bacteria in a chloraminated drinking water system. *Water Science and Technology*, 20(11-12), 441-444.
- Irwin, G. A., & Powers, W. R. (1972). *Water-quality reconnaissance of the lower Santa Ana River Canyon, Southern California*. Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Kasindorf, M. (2002, May 20, 2002). Surf's up! So are health warnings: Pollution, stricter water-quality rules contribute to a wave of beach closings. *USA TODAY*, p. A.03.
- Kim, J. H., Grant, S. B., McGee, C. D., Sanders, B. F., & Largier, J. L. (2004). Locating sources of surf zone pollution: A mass budget analysis of fecal indicator bacteria at Huntington Beach, California. *Environmental Science and Technology*, ACS ASAP.
- Kimball, J. H. (1943). *Orange County Joint Outfall Sewer survey for the year 1941*. n.p.: Orange County Health Dept.
- Krasner, S. W. (1980). *Development of a volatile organic analysis technique for the Orange-Los Angeles County reuse study*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Water Quality Branch.

- Lee, G. F., & Taylor, S. (1998). *Review of existing water quality characteristics of Upper Newport Bay, Orange County CA and its watershed*. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.
- Maurer, D., Robertson, G., Gerlinger, T., & Gossett, R. (1996). Organic contaminants in sediments of the Newport Submarine-Canyon, California and the adjacent shelf. *Water Environment Research*, 68(6), 1024-1036.
- McKillop, D. H. (1954). *Survey of oil industry wastes in Orange County: A report to Santa Ana River Basin Regional Water Pollution Control Board (No. 8) (Water quality investigations)*. Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resource.
- McKillop, D. H., & Lopp, K. R. (1952). *Effects of excess sewage disposal from Orange County joint outfall sewer*. Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Mills, W. R. J., Bradford, S. M., Rigby, M., Wehner, M. P., & Orange County Water District. (1998). Groundwater recharge at the Orange County Water District. In *Wastewater Reclamation and Reuse: Water Quality Management Library* (Vol. Volume 10, pp. 1105-1142). n.p.: CRC Press LLC.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency Development Services Division. (1984-). *Annual water quality data report* (Journal Government document). Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency Development Services Division. (1986-). *Biannual water quality data report*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency Water Resources Section. (1980). *Water quality in Newport Bay and its watershed*. Santa Ana, CA: Water Resources Section, Engineering Services Division, Environmental Management Agency.
- Orange County NPDES Stormwater Permit Program, & National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. (1991). *Orange County water quality program for the stormwater system and receiving waters progress report* (Progress report). Riverside, CA: California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region,.
- Orange County NPDES Stormwater Permit Program, & National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. (1991). *Program fiscal analysis*. Riverside CA: California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region,.
- Orange County Npdes Stormwater Program, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Santa Ana Region, California Regional Water Quality Control Board--San Diego Region, & Orange County Environmental Management Agency. (1992-). *Program analysis report*. Riverside CA: Orange County NPDES Stormwater Program,.
- Orange County Water District. (1971). *Review report on the feasibility of the Orange County Coastal Project*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1972). *Report on residential water quality survey (Draft)*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.

- Pecquet, J. (2003, Mar 6, 2003). Bill Requires EPA to Set Perchlorate Rules. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Piper, A. M., & Garrett, A. A. (1953). *Native and contaminated ground waters in the Long Beach -Santa Ana area, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Rawn, A. M. (1947). *Report upon the collection, treatment, and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes of Orange County, California*. n.p.: Orange County Board of Consulting Engineers.
- Richard Terry and Associates. (1972). *Environmental impact assessment of Santa Ana River interceptor, Katella Avenue to La Palma Avenue for the County Sanitation District no. 2 and Chino Basin Municipal Water District*. Anaheim, CA: Chino Basin Municipal Water District.
- Richardson, N. L., & Orange County Water District. (1989, June 18-22, 1989). *Groundwater Quality Management in the Orange County Groundwater Basin*. Paper presented at the 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings, Los Angeles, CA.
- Robbins, G. (2002, Apr 13, 2002). Sensors to track coastal waters' changes along California coast. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Robert Bein William Frost & Associates, CH2M Hill inc., ASL, & Silverado Constructors. (1997). *Drainage report, first runoff management plan: Eastern Transportation Corridor, Orange County, CA*. Santa Ana, CA: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Rojas, M. R. (1977). *Environmental impact of waste water irrigation: Heavy metals in soil water and groundwater*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board. (1954). *Water quality investigations: Region-wide municipal and industrial dump site study, Santa Ana Region: A report to Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board*. Sacramento, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- Stapp, K. A. (1995). *Optimal management of groundwater basins of degraded water quality for conjunctive use*. Unpublished M.S., University of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.
- Toups Engineering Inc., & Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency. (1970). *Procedure for estimating future ground water quality in Lower Santa Ana River Basin: A report on Task VI-4 prepared for Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency*. Santa Ana, CA: Toups Engineering.
- Vitko, T. G. (1996). Seasonal fluctuations in nutrient dynamics and constructed wetlands in Prado Basin, California. *MAI*, 35(01), 132.
- VTN Corporation. (1970). *Comprehensive rural Orange County water and sewerage plan* (Phase I report). Irvine, CA: Author.
- VTN Corporation. (1971). *Comprehensive rural Orange County water and sewerage plan: Phase II report: Preliminary* (Preliminary). Irvine, CA: Author.

VTN Southwest Inc., & Aliso Water Management Agency. (1976). *Aliso Water Management Agency coastal treatment plant: Supplemental project report/draft supplemental EIR wastewater reclamation facilities*. Irvine, CA: VTN Engineers Architects Planners.

Williams, D. E. (1984, October 23-26, 1983). *Conjunctive use and ground water management in Orange County, California*. Paper presented at the NWWA Western Regional Conference on Ground Water Management: Held October 23-26, 1983, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, California sponsored by Natl Water Well Assoc, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, CA.

Orange County Development and Use

General Information

SEC actions in Orange County investigation. (1996). *Government Finance Review*, 12(2), 13.

Gould, S. (1989). *Orange County, its towns and cities: An annotated bibliography*. Yorba Linda, CA: Shumway Family History Services.

Lucero, A. M. (1996). Jeopardizing infrastructure. *Orange County Business Journal*, 1.

Santa Ana. (1999). *City of Santa Ana general plan* (Rev. 8/99. ed.). Santa Ana, CA: Author.

Santa Ana Planning Division. (1982). *City of Santa Ana general plan*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.

Sonnie, E. (n.d.). *Living in Orange County*. Anaheim, CA: Anaheim City School District.

Orange County History

Santa Ana Valley, California, illustrated and described, showing its advantages as a place for desirable homes. (1886). Oakland, CA: W.W. Elliott.

Orange County: History, soil, climate, resources, advantages. (1891). Santa Ana, CA: Board of Trade.

A history of the Santa Ana Canyon: Prepared for the dedication of Yorba Regional Park. (1976). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors.

Anaheim Chamber of Commerce. (1905). *Anaheim, Orange County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Out West Print.

Armor, S. (1911). *History of Orange County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record Co.

Ashby, G. E. (1939). *Study of primitive man in Orange County and its coastal areas*. Unpublished manuscript, Irvine, CA.

Berry, R. (1989). The centennial bibliography of Orange County history. *Journal of Orange County Studies*(2), 41-42.

- Brigandi, P. (1997). *Orange: The city 'round the plaza* (1st ed. ed.). Encinitas, CA: Heritage Media Corp.
- Cameron, C. (1983). Birdstones of Orange County. *Masterkey*, 57(2), 63-67.
- Cameron, C. (1988). Birdstones and their associations. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 24(4), 54-62.
- Cleland, R. G. (1952). *The Irvine Ranch of Orange County, 1810-1950*. San Marino, CA: Huntington Library.
- Cleland, R. G. (1962). *The Irvine Ranch* (3rd ed. ed.). San Marino, CA: Huntington Library.
- Cochran, M. B., & Geiger, L. J. (Eds.). (1967). *Orange County's Spanish-named communities and streets*. Laguna Hills, CA: Myra Bedel Cochran.
- Commerce, O. C. C. o. (1908). *Orange County, Southern California*. Los Angeles, CA: Chambers of Commerce & Improvement Associations.
- Daughenbaugh, J. R. (1943). *An historical study of the Orange County area during the real estate boom of 1887*. Unpublished Thesis(M.A.), University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
- Demcak, C. R. (1988). Archaeological salvage investigations at Ca-Ora-129, Laguna Niguel, Orange County, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 24(4), 1-33.
- Demcak, C. R. (1994). Excavations at the Laguna Springs Adobe Site (Ora-13b): Stagecoach Waystation and Prehistoric Camp. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 30(2-3), iii-vii, 1-96.
- Dunlap, V. (n.d.). *California newspaper collection, 1848-1994 (bulk ca.1890-1960)*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Fairbanks, N. (1946). *Diamond anniversary, First Baptist Church, Santa Ana, 1871- 1946*. Santa Ana, CA: First Baptist Church.
- Friis, L. J. (1965). *Orange County through four centuries* (1st ed.). Santa Ana, CA: Pioneer Press.
- Friis, L. J. (1968). *When Anaheim was 21*. Santa Ana, CA: Pioneer Press.
- Friis, L. J. (1976). *John Frohling: Vintner and city founder*. Anaheim, CA: Mother Colony Household.
- Friis, L. J. (1982). *Orange County through four centuries*. Santa Ana, CA: Friis-Pioneer Press.
- Friis, L. J., & Friis, J. J. (1983). *Campo Aleman, the first ten years of Anaheim* (1st ed.). Santa Ana, CA: Friis-Pioneer Press.
- Fritz, K. (1971). The Los Pinos site (ORA-35). *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society quarterly*, Vol. 7(no. 3), iv, 63.

- Gaskell, C. A. (1903). *What's what and who's who: A handbook and directory of Orange County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Gibson, R. O., & Koerper, H. C. (2000). AMS radiocarbon dating of shell beads and ornaments from Ca-Ora-378. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 22(2), 342-352.
- Gibson, W. D. (1975). *The Olive Mill: Orange County's Pioneer Industry*. *Orange County Historical Society of Southern California*.
- Gonzalez, G. G. (1989). "The Mexican has played the role of . . . atlas": Mexican communities in Orange County, 1850-1950. *Journal of Orange County Studies*(3-4), 19-27.
- Gould, S. (1989). *Orange County before it was a county* (Centennial ed.). Tustin, CA: Western Association for the Advancement of Local History.
- Griffiths, E., Sir. (2001). *A German immigrant who helped make Orange County bloom*. Orange, CA: Chapman University Press.
- Grimshaw, M. A. (1937). *The history of Orange County, 1769-1889*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
- Hallan-Gibson, P. (1986). *The golden promise: An illustrated history of Orange County*. Northridge, CA.: Windsor Publications.
- Historical Society of Pomona Valley. (1978-1984). *Mt. San Antonio historian*. Pomona, CA: Historical Society of Pomona Valley.
- Howard, H., & Barnes, L. G. (1987). *Middle Miocene marine birds from the foothills of the Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County, California*: n.p.
- Koerper, H. C. (1981). *Prehistoric subsistence and settlement in the Newport Bay area and environs, Orange County, California*. University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA.
- Koerper, H. C., Earle, D. E., Mason, R. D., & Apodaca, P. (1996). Archaeological, ethnohistoric, and historic notes regarding Ora-58 and other sites along the lower Santa Ana River drainage, Costa Mesa. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 32(1), 1-36.
- Koerper, H. C., & et al. (1992). Jasper procurement, trade, and control in Orange County: Comments and observations. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 14(2), 237-246.
- Koerper, H. C., & Hedges, K. (1996). Patayan anthropomorphic figurines from an Orange County site. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 18(2), 204-220.
- Koerper, H. C., Prior, C., Taylor, R. E., & Gibson, R. O. (1995). Additional accelerator mass spectrometer (Ams) radiocarbon assays on *Haliotis* fishhooks from Ca-Ora-378. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 17(2), 273-279.
- Koerper, H. C., Schroth, A. B., & Mason, R. D. (1994). Morphological and temporal projectile point types: Evidence from Orange County, California. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 16(1), 81-105.

- Koerper, H. C., Schroth, A. B., Mason, R. D., & Peterson, M. L. (1996). Arrow projectile point types as temporal types: Evidence from Orange County, California. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 18(2), 258-283.
- Langenwalter, P. E. (1985). *Phase II archaeological studies Prado Basin and the lower Santa Ana River*. Cypress, CA: ECOS Management Criteria, Inc.
- Lee, E. K. (Ed.). (1973). *Newport Bay: A pioneer history*. Fullerton, CA: Newport Beach Historical Society.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1921). *Preliminary report to the Yorba Linda Water Company*. n.p.
- Macko, M. E. (1988). *Archaeological survey report: Results of cultural resources stage I investigations for the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor* (Supplement). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Macko, M. E., & Weil, E. B. (1986). *Archaeological survey report: Results of cultural resources stage I investigations for the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Marsh, D. (1994). *Santa Ana: An illustrated history* (2 ed.). Encinitas, CA: Heritage Publishing Company.
- McPherson, W. (1932). *Spanish and Mexican land grants of Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Fine Arts Press.
- Meadows, D. (1966). *Historic place names in Orange County*. Balboa Island, CA: Paisano Press.
- Meadows, D. (1966). *Orange County under Spain, Mexico and the United States*. Los Angeles, CA: Dawson's Book Shop.
- Milkovich, B. A. (1995). *Townbuilders of Orange County: A study of four Southern California cities, 1857-1931*. University of California Riverside, Riverside, CA.
- Miller, E. J., Costa Mesa Historical Society, & The SAAAB Wing. (1989, 1981). *The SAAAB story: The history of the Santa Ana Army Air Base* (Centennial ed.). Santa Ana, CA: Tri-Level.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County. (1900-). *Annual report*. Tustin, CA: Author.
- Munsell, R. G. (1976). Response to Mitch Modelski, "Twelve lanes across the ridge?" In O. C. P. Commission (Ed.) (pp. [13] leaves in various foliations). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange.
- National Archives. (18??). *California private land claim, Docket 578. File relating to the Rancho Santiago de Santa Ana*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Orange County. (1919). *Orange County...and the...Santa Ana Valley, Southern California*. Santa Ana, CA: Chamber of Commerce.

- Orange County Associated Chambers of Commerce. (1897). *Orange County, Southern California...A plain statement of resources and attractions to homeseekers [booklet]*. Orange, CA: Orange News Print.
- Orange County Associated Chambers of Commerce. (1907, 1907). Spring eternal in Orange County, California. *West Coast Magazine*, 32.
- Orange County California Genealogical Society. (1969). *Saddleback ancestors*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Orange County California Genealogical Society. (1969). *Saddleback ancestors: Rancho families of Orange County, California*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Orange County Chamber of Commerce. (1898). *Orange County and the Santa Ana Valley, Southern California*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Historical Project. (1937). *Domestic water supply, Indian to American period* (WPA project No. 3105). San Francisco, CA: Coordinator of Statistical Projects, Works Progress Administration.
- Orange County Historical Society. (1931). *Orange County History Series* (Vol. Vol. 1, 2). Santa Ana, CA: Gine Arts Press.
- Orange County Historical Society. (1939). *Orange County History Series* (Vol. No. 3). Santa Ana, CA: Dennis Printers.
- Orange County Title Company. (1931). *Santa Ana: From the days of the Dons*. Santa Ana, CA: A. G . Flagg Print.
- Orange County Water District. (1900-). *Orange County Water District: Annual report* (Annual). Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Osterman, J. (1993). Under old Saddleback: A vanishing valley & its people. *Californians*, 11(2), 8-17.
- Parker, C. E., & Parker, M. (1963). *Orange County: Indians to industry*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Title Co.
- Phoenix, C. (1999). *Cruising the Pomona Valley, 1930 to 1960: Modern and roadside architecture, art and attractions in Pomona, Ontario, Montclair, Claremont, Upland, La Verne, Rancho Cucamonga, and the Los Angeles County Fairgrounds: A tour guide*. Los Angeles, CA: Horn of Plenty Press.
- Pleasants, M. J. E. (1931). *History of Orange County, California* (Vol. 3 volumes). Los Angeles, CA: J . R . Finnell & Sons, Historic Record Co.
- Pritchard, R. L. (1968). Orange County during the depressed thirties: A study in twentieth century California local history. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 50(2), 16.
- Rhodes, E. (Ed.). (1951). *The break of day in Chino: A collection of incidents and impressions marking the early life of Chino as recorded by various reliable authors*. Chino, CA: n.p.

- Roberts, C. E. (1936). *Adobes of Orange County California* (WPA Project No. 3105). Santa Ana, CA: Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration.
- Roberts, C. E. (1937). *Orange County historical research* (W.P.A. project No. 3105). Santa Ana, CA: Coordinator of Statistical Projects, Works Progress Administration.
- Robinson, W. W. (1952). *The old Spanish and Mexican ranchos of Orange County*. Los Angeles, CA: Title Insurance and Trust Company.
- Robinson, W. W. (1964). *Old Spanish & Mexican Ranchos of Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Title Insurance and Trust Company.
- Rocks, D. T. (1971). *A contribution towards a bibliography of Orange County, California, local history, together with a checklist of the publications of the Fine Arts Press of Santa Ana, California*. (1st ed.). Santa Ana, CA: Fine Arts Press.
- Santa Ana (Calif.). (1952). *City of Santa Ana, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Griffenhagen & Associates.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company. (1910). *Articles of incorporation and by-laws of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company: As proposed amended 1910*. Unpublished manuscript, Orange, CA.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, & Billingsley, R. (1896). *Articles of incorporation and by-laws of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company: As amended to Nov. 28, 1896; with rules and regulations established by its board of directors*. Unpublished manuscript, Orange, CA.
- Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, & Billingsley, R. (1899). *Articles of incorporation and by-laws of the Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company: As approved by its Board of Directors and submitted to the stockholders for adoption*. Unpublished manuscript, Orange, CA.
- Serrano, M. Y. M. (1968). *Orange County during the Spanish Period*. Los Angeles, CA: Dawson's Book Shop.
- Slayton, R. A., & Estes, L. L. (1988, Oct. 28- 29, 1988). *Proceedings of the conference of Orange County history 1988*. Paper presented at the Orange County History, Chapman College, Orange, CA.
- Sleeper, J. D. (1967). Portrait of a small town: Eighty years of progress in Irvine, California. *Journal of the West*, 6(4), 604-620.
- Sleeper, J. D. (1971). *Jim Sleeper's 1st Orange County almanac of historical oddities*. Trabuco Canyon, CA: Ocus Press.
- Slife, M. W. (1968). *Streams to aqueducts the development of the Orange County water supply*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State College at Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Smith, T. A. (1995). Uncovering a sense of place: The Interaction between culture and landscape in Santa Ana Canyon, Orange County, California. *MAI*, 34(01), 135.

- Stanley, J. J. (1990). *Behind the masks: Law and culture in Orange County, California, 1870-1907*. Unpublished M. A., California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Stephenson, T. E. (1913). *Orange County; The biggest little county on earth*. Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana Daily Register.
- Stephenson, T. E. (1930). *Caminos Viejos: Tales found in the history of California of especial interest to those who love the valleys, the hills and the canyons of Orange County, its traditions and its landmarks*. Santa Ana, CA: Press of the Santa Ana High School & Junior College.
- Swanner, C. D. (1965). *50 years a barrister in Orange County*. Claremont, CA: Fraser Press.
- Tainter, J. A. (1971). Climatic fluctuations and resource procurement in the Santa Ynez Valley. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society quarterly*, Vol. 7(no.3).
- Talbert, T. B. (1952). *My sixty years in California: Memoirs of pioneer days of Long Beach; Drainage of Talbert District and of the Lower Santa Ana Valleys; Development of Orange County institutions; County Farm and Hospital, Irvine Park, highway system; Orange County coast, Bolsa Chica, Huntington Beach, and Newport Harbor*. Huntington Beach, CA: Huntington Beach News Press.
- Talbert, T. B. (1963). *The historical volume & reference works...Orange County*. Whittier, CA: Historical Publishers.
- Trussell, H., & KOCE-TV (Writer) (1992). Nature's most precious resource: The story of Orange County water.
- The river of life -- Our growing thirst -- The next generation of water [videorecording]. Huntington Beach, CA: KOCE-TV Foundation.
- Tubbs Family, & Tubbs, M. L. (Artist). (1882). *Tubbs family photographs* [Photographs].
- VanHorn, D. M. (1986). The Hoopaugh Site (Ora-507), a prehistoric quarry in the foothills of the Santa Ana Mountains. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 22(1), 1-21.
- Walker, H. (1928). *The conflict of cultures in first generation mexicans in Santa Ana, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A), University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
- Warner, W. H. (1939-1963). *Willis H. Warner papers*. Unpublished manuscript, Irvine, CA.
- Webber, L. P. (1870). Prospectus of Westminster Colony, Los Angeles County, California. In J. S. Hittell (Ed.), *All about California and the inducements to settle there* (pp. 64). San Francisco, CA: California Immigrant Union.
- Wieman, W. W. (1938). *The separation of organization of Orange County*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.

Orange County Settlement

Paved state and county highways in Orange County, California (Cartographer). (1916). [1 map : col. ; 49 x 38 cm., folded to 15 x 9 cm.].

Report of Orange County Water Committee. (1939). n.p.: Orange County California Board of Supervisors.

Subcommittee hearing on H.R. 263, to authorize the Secretary of the Navy to grant to the County of Orange, Calif., a perpetual easement for the maintenance and operation of a public highway, and to grant to the Irvine Co., a corporation, a perpetual easement for the maintenance, operation, and use of a water pipe line, in the vicinity of the naval air base, Santa Ana, Orange County, Calif, U.S. Congress. House Committee on Armed Services, Subcommittee No 1 2233-2236 (1949).

Transcript of hearing, Newport Beach, Calif., September 16-19, 1957 Public Utilities Commission decision no. 52856, certification of land in Orange County to single supplier of water, Calif. Water Co., California State Senate Special Committee on Governmental Administration (1957).

Facilities for groundwater replenishment and for distributing Colorado River water (Cartographer). (1960). [1 map].

California freeway and expressway system, Orange County (Cartographer). (1968). [1 map].

Orange County land and water use study, 1970 (Cartographer). (1970). [maps].

Orange, Cal. and its surroundings: Illustrated and described, showing its advantages for homes (Reprint of the 1886 ed. published by W. W. Elliott, Oakland, Calif). (1975). Orange, CA: Friends of the Orange Public Library.

Orange County Water District. (1976). Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.

Master plan of arterial highways: A component of the circulation element of the Orange County general plan. (1978). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange.

Orange County popular street atlas (Cartographer). (1981). [1 atlas (vi 151 p. in various pagings)].

Surface transportation needs: Orange County, California: Hearing before the Subcommittee on Surface Transportation of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, first session, November 23, 1981 at Santa Ana, Calif, 97th U.S. Congress. House, 1st Sess. iii, 61 p. (1982).

Orange County street atlas and directory (Cartographer). (1984). [1 atlas (1 v. (various pagings))].

Two Orange County pioneer families. (1985). *Western States Jewish History*, 17(4), 308-314.

San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor Agency financing plan. (1990). n.p.: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor Agency.

- Orange County votes commuter funds. (1992). *Railway age*, 193(5), 21-21.
- Orange County uses groundwater study for GIS. (1996). *The American City & County*, 111(7), 44.
- Road to the future: Construction of the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor, winner of the 1997 ASCE Outstanding Civil Engineering Award of Merit, resulted from one of the most successful public/private partnerships in California. (1997). *Civil engineering*, 67(7), p. 40-41.
- Orange County to quench thirst, replenish groundwater. (1998). *American Water Works Association Journal*, 90(8), 12.
- Orange County Transportation Authority and light rail planning: Report of the Orange County Grand Jury, May 27, 1999.* (1999). Santa Ana, California: California Grand Jury.
- The I-5 North Improvement Project's public awareness campaign.* (Vol. 1, issue 3)(2001).
- Drop in water level points to severe drought in Orange County, Calif., area. (2002, Sep 24, 2002). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Irvine Co. proposes alternative to Riverside, Calif. freeway. (2002, Jul 10, 2002). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Garden Grove area, Orange County, California: Showing property ownerships* (Cartographer). (n.d.). [1 map].
- Anaheim Development Services Department. (1971). *Analysis of Huntington Beach (Route 39) freeway* (Summary report). Anaheim, CA: Author.
- Anaheim Planning Dept. (1984). *City of Anaheim general plan*. Anaheim, CA: City of Anaheim Planning Dept.
- Anaheim Planning Dept. (1984). *Housing element, city of Anaheim*. Anaheim, CA: City of Anaheim Planning Dept.
- Anderson, D. R., & P & D Technologies. (1991). *Technical memorandum TM-4-14: Irvine Agricultural Headquarters alignment alternatives, Eastern Transportation Corridor* (TCA EIR/EIS 2., revised July 1991). Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Automobile Club of Southern California Map Drafting Department (Cartographer). (1975). *Orange County: A comprehensive guide to streets, freeways, recreation, points of interest, cities & communities*
- Automobile Club of Southern California MICS Department (Cartographer). (2001). *Orange County : Including Anaheim, Buena Park, Fullerton, Huntington Beach, Irvine, Laguna Beach, San Clemente, Santa Ana* [1 map].
- Bady, S. (2002). Got water? *Builder*, 3.

- Bailey, P. (1946). *Water supply of Orange County*. n.p.: Orange County Water District.
- Bein, R. (1988). *Conceptual design report: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor: Jamboree Road to El Toro Road*. n.p.: William Frost & Associates.
- Berkstresser, C. F. (1968). *Data for springs in the Southern Coast, Transverse, and Peninsular ranges of California* (Open-file report). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Black & Veatch. (1991-). *California water charge survey* (Biennial). Irvine, CA: Authors.
- BonTerra Consulting. (1998). *Crown Valley Parkway bridge crossing the Arroyo Trabuco* (Draft environmental impact report No. 97111032). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange Planning and Development Services Dept.
- Bookman, M. (1959). *News release regarding increased water use in Orange County*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources,.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1959). *Engineering analysis of alternate proposals for Colorado River water supply to Tri-Cities Municipal Water District*. San Diego, CA: Author.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1960). *Engineering report upon water transportation facilities required for supplemental Colorado River water supply to El Toro Water District*. San Diego, CA: Author.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1961). *Engineering report upon water transportation facilities required for supplemental Colorado River water supply to Irvine Ranch Water District*. San Diego, CA: Author.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1973). *Water facilities for East Orange area, for City of Orange, and East Orange County Water District: Engineering report*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1974). *Feasibility report, East Orange County feeder no. 2 - Santiago Aqueduct intertie*. Santa Ana, CA: Municipal Water District of Orange County.
- Brennan, P. (2002, October 9, 2002). Aquifer project abandoned in Orange County, California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Brennan, P. (2003, May 28, 2003). Utility urges Orange County, Calif., gardeners to use less-thirsty plants. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- California Department of Transportation District 7 Public Transportation Branch. (1982). *The South Orange County to Los Angeles commuter rail report*. n.p.: Caltrans.
- California Department of Transportation. (1995). *Initial study/environmental assessment Tustin Branch Trail Project from Irvine Blvd to Santa Ana River Trail*. n.p.: Department of Transportation.

- California Department of Transportation, & United States Department of Transportation. (1989). *Improvements on Orange Freeway (Route 57) between the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) and the Los Angeles County line: Initial study environmental assessment*. n.p.: California Department of Transportation.
- California Department of Transportation, & United States Federal Highway Administration. (1987). *Proposed widening of Route 5 (Santa Ana Freeway) and reconstruction of interchanges between Route 405 and Newport Avenue in the cities of Irvine, Tustin, and the unincorporated area of Orange County* (Final environmental impact statement No. FHWA-CA-EIS-86-01-F). Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Transportation.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1959). *Orange County land and water use survey, 1957* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 70). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1967). *Orange County land and water use survey, 1964* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 70-64). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California State Polytechnic University Pomona School of Environmental Design Urban Planning Dept. (1974). *Pomona Valley Housing Agency: Administrative design for a regional housing agency*. Pomona, CA: Author.
- California Transportation Corridor Agencies. (1988). *Engineering implementation of aesthetics for the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor* (Supplement to EIR 494). Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- California Transportation Corridor Agencies. (1992). *Final environmental impact report/TCA EIR 4: Ford Road extension and realignment : response to comments* (Final environmental impact report No. 91061040). Santa Ana, CA: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Capelle, D. G. (1989). *A transitway development program for Orange County*. Washington, DC: American Public Transit Association.
- Carey, G. G. (1997). *From hinterland to metropolis: Land use planning in Orange County, California, 1925-1950*. University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA.
- Chacon, R. (2002, March 4, 2002). New report says southern California has enough water for 20 years. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Cho, A. (1999). Superhighway is the big show in California entertainment corridor: Orange County's I-5 gets a complete \$1.1 billion makeover. *243(22)*, p. 48-49.
- City of Chino Hills Community Development Dept. (1998). *Draft environmental impact report for the Walnut Glen Mixed Used Development (Previously referred to as Wild Oak Ridge) and Loop 1 Roadway extension of Soquel Canyon Parkway and Peyton Drive* (Draft EIR No. 98-10). Chino Hills, CA: Community Development Dept.
- Programs of the State Department of Water Resources in Orange County Presented before the Water Subcommittee, Water and Flood Control Committee, Orange County Associated Chambers of Commerce, Anaheim, California, July 21, 1965*, Orange County Associated Chambers of Commerce 19 p. (1965).

- County of Orange Environmental Management Agency. (1988). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor : Draft : Executive summary*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- County of Orange Environmental Management Agency, & Transportation Corridor Agencies of Orange County. (1988). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (Draft)*. Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange Environmental Management Agency.
- County of Orange Harbors Beaches and Parks District. (1972). *Parks acquisition report: Prepared at the request of Orange County Board of Supervisors*. Newport Beach, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors.
- Crooke, H. W. (1967, June 26). *Orange County's feelings regarding its position on the Santa Ana River and a review of the application of Orange County Water District Pump Tax Program*. Paper presented at the Upper Santa Ana River Water Coordinating Council, National Orange Show Grounds, San Bernardino, CA.
- Crooke, H. W. (1967). *Planning and providing an adequate supply of water for Orange County, California*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Dames & Moore. (1966). *Progress report, preliminary evaluation of existing data, ground water supply for Tri-Cities Municipal Water District*. Orange, CA: Tri-Cities Municipal Water District.
- del Carpio, J. M. (1979). *Preliminary evaluation of State Water Project Ground Water Storage Program: Orange County Basin (No. 1610-11-J-1)*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Deloitte Haskins & Sells. (1986). *Analysis of alternatives for extending State Route 57 along the Santa Ana River to Interstate 405 (Final)*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Transportation Commission.
- Dent, R. A. (1967). *Orange County urban unit water use study*. n.p.: State of California, Department of Water Resources, Southern District Planning Branch.
- DeSena, M. (1999). News watch - Orange County Water District Retains 'AA' - Credit rating success attributed to supply-side approach. *Water environment & technology*, 11(6), 3.
- DHS Transportation Forum. (1999). *Comments: Draft environmental impact statement/environmental impact report for the Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County, California*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Diemer, R. B. (1936). *Distribution system for Orange County (Report No. 714)*. Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Diemer, R. B. (1959, December 2,). *Water for Orange County*. Paper presented at the Orange County Water Symposium, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, CA.
- Donaldson, S. E., & Myers, W. A. (1989). *Rails through the orange groves: A centennial look at the railroads of Orange County, California*. Glendale, CA: Trans-Anglo Books.

- Donaldson, S. E., & Myers, W. A. (1991). *Errata and footnotes for rails through the orange groves, volumes I & II* (Revised, Fall 1991 ed.). Glendale, CA: Trans-Anglo Books.
- Drago, J. (1989). *Face-lift: After nearly 40 years of pounding, Interstate 5 through Orange County undergoes a major overhaul*: n.p.
- Elliott, G. A. (1932). *Report on the effect of conservation through spreading of Santa Ana River water in the San Bernardino Valley on the water supply of Orange County*. San Francisco, CA: Orange County Board of Supervisors,.
- Fares, G. B. (1997). *ITS joint operations and decision support system, Orange County*. Paper presented at the ITE District 6 50th annual meeting, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Feng, M. Q., Kim, D.-K., & California Dept. of Transportation. (2001). *Long-term structural performance monitoring of two highway bridges: The report to the California Department of Transportation: Phase I: Instrumentation*. Irvine, CA: Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Irvine.
- Fine, H. (1990). OC expected to escape statewide water shortage. *Orange County Business Journal*, 12(45), 3.
- Fluetsch, T. S., Tata, I., & Thorson, M. R. (1988). *Who pays the impact fee?: An empirical study of the economic effects of development impact fees*. Philadelphia, PA: Wharton School.
- Fonley, J. V. (1952). *Olive sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Fonley, J. V. (1953). *El Modeno (Orange County) sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Foothill and Eastern Transportation Corridor Agency, & Reddick, P. B. (1988). *Eastern transportation corridor, phase II-draft environmental impact report no. 45, route location study* (Draft EIR No. 451). Irvine, CA: Phillips, Brandt, Reddick, Inc.
- Friends of Irvine Coast, & Laguna Greenbelt. (1978). *Open space and recreation plan for the proposed wilderness park and resource conservation area: A joint presentation*. Newport Beach, CA: Authors.
- Gildersleeve, D. C. (1965). *Residential unit water use survey, Rossmoor Tract, Orange County, for the period April 1960-April 1962*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Gould, S. (1989). *The effect of the railroads on the development of Santa Ana and Tustin* (Centennial ed.). Yorba Linda, CA: Shumway Family History Services,.
- Greenwood and Associates, & P & D Technologies. (1991). *Historic property survey report*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Greenwood and Associates, & P & D Technologies. (1992). *Historic property survey report* (draft environmental impact report/environmental impact statement No. TCA EIR/EIS 2). Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.

- Gruen Associates. (1979). *San Joaquin Hills transportation corridor route location study* (study report phase I : draft Environmental impact report No. 267). Santa Ana: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- Gruen Associates, & LSA Associates. (1986). *Foothill/Eastern/I-5 bottleneck analysis* (Final report). n.p.: Orange County Transportation Commission.
- Harding, S. T. (1933). *Report on water supply of Orange County, California in relation to farm loans by Federal Land Bank*: n.p.
- Harding, S. T. (1933). *Water supply of Orange County in relation to Federal Land Bank loans*: n.p.
- Harloe, B. (1979). Early railroads in Orange County. *Pacific Historian*, 23(3), 43-49.
- Hineman, H. R. (1931). *An investigation of the water supply of the Santa Ana Basin in Orange County*. Unpublished Thesis (B.S.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Irvine City Council. (1984). *History and major issues of San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (SJHTC) study*. Irvine, CA: Author.
- Irvine City Council. (1985). *Memoranda of understanding for San Joaquin Hills and Eastern/Foothill Transportation Corridors*. Irvine, CA: Author.
- Irvine City Council. (1986). *Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor joint powers authorities impound agreement*. Irvine, CA: Author.
- Irvine City Council. (1986). *Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridors and San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor joint powers agencies activity-policy issue inventory*. Irvine, CA: Author.
- Irvine City Council. (1986). *Foothill/Eastern/I-5 bottleneck analysis* (Draft final). Irvine, CA: Author.
- Irvine City Council. (1988). *Eastern Transportation Corridor (ETC) route location study draft environmental impact report (DEIR) [recommendations]*. Irvine, CA: Irvine Planning Commission.
- Irvine Community Development Dept. (1992). *Eastern Transportation Corridor policy direction* (Request for City Council action). Irvine, CA: Irvine City Council.
- Irvine Public Works Dept. (1988). *Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor, selection of preferred route location and execution of memorandum of understanding (MOU)*. Irvine, CA: Irvine City Council.
- Irvine Public Works Dept. (1988). *Tustin, Irvine, Orange (TIO) memorandum of understanding for Eastern Transportation Corridor*. Irvine, CA: Irvine City Council.
- Irvine Public Works Dept., & Irvine Community Development Dept. (1988). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor environmental impact report* (draft). Irvine, CA: Irvine City Council.

- J. L. Webb Planning. (1974). *Foothill Corridor policy plan*. n.p.: Foothill Corridor Committee.
- J.J. Van Houten & Associates. (1988). *Noise study report relative to FHWA criteria: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (Route 73) in the County of Orange*. n.p.: County of Orange.
- James H. Lowry and Associates, & Engineering-Science inc. (1966). *Waste water disposal and reclamation for the County of Orange, California, 1966-2000: A comprehensive plan for the collection, treatment, reclamation and disposal of sewage in Orange County*. Arcadia, CA: Engineering Science, Inc.
- JEF Engineering, & Hollinden-Recker and Associates. (1982). *High flow arterial concept feasibility study and evaluation of case studies*. La Habra, CA: JEF Engineering.
- Jones & Stokes Associates, & Municipal Water District of Orange County. (1974). *Feasibility study, East Orange County feeder no. 2 - Santiago Aqueduct* (Draft environmental impact report). Sacramento CA: Author.
- Keith Companies. (1992). *Draft environmental impact report/TCA EIR 4: Ford Road extension and realignment* (Draft environmental impact report No. TCA EIR 4). Santa Ana, CA: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Kinney, P. T. (1968). *Planned unit development in Orange County*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State College at Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Kling, R., Olin, S., & Poster, M. (Eds.). (1991). *Postsuburban California: The transformation of Orange County since World War II*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Laguna Greenbelt. (1978). *The San Joaquin Hills Freeway: Destruction in the Greenbelt* (Laguna Greenbelt position paper No. 2). Laguna Beach, CA: Author.
- Larry Seeman Associates, Van Dell and Associates, & County of Orange. (1983). *Foothill Transportation Corridor: Orange County general plan, transportation element amendment: Specific route location* (Draft Environmental impact report No. 423). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Leigh, B. R. (1976). *Pacific Coast Freeway deletion in Newport Beach*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Ling, K. S. (1995). *Photographs of I-5 bridge construction in Orange County, CA*. Irvine CA (18002 Skypark Cir Irvine 92714): CDS Associates.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1925). *Water supply of the cities of Santa Ana and Orange, Orange County, California*.
- Markus, M. R., Senon, C. M., & Houser, J. D. (1991). Putting it back. *Civil Engineering*, 61(10), 56.
- Marsh, D., & Melanson, P. (1989). A living architecture: Orange County's historical buildings, 1889-1945. *Journal of Orange County Studies*(2), 16-25.

- Martinek, D. A. (1979). *The transportation needs of adolescents in Orange County as related to the use of coastal recreation*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Transportation, Division of Mass Transportation.
- Means, T. H., & Osborne, G. (1951). *Effect of dewatering for construction of unit no. 2 infiltration pipe upon ground water levels and movement, Prado Basin, Santa Ana River*. n.p.: Orange County Flood Control District.
- Mestre Greve Associates, & P & D Technologies. (1992). *Air quality assessment for the Eastern Transportation Corridor Tier II, County of Orange (November 2, 1990) -- Peters Canyon meteorological and carbon monoxide measurement study (April 12, 1991) -- Cumulative regional analysis for Orange County Transportation Corridor projects (May 2, 1991) -- Carbon monoxide concentration supplemental analysis for the Eastern Transportation Corridor (June 5, 1991)*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1988). *South Orange County area study*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Michael Brandman Associates. (1986). *Foothill Transportation Corridor Cristianitos segment: Alternative alignment analysis*. Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Michael Brandman Associates. (1986). *Foothill Transportation Corridor Cristianitos segment: Environmental baseline study (Final)*. Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Michael Brandman Associates. (1990). *Draft environmental impact report (TCA EIR 3): Foothill Transportation Corridor, Oso Parkway to Interstate 5*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Michael Brandman Associates. (1991). *Environmental impact report (TCA SEIR 3): responses to comments: Foothill Transportation Corridor, Oso Parkway to Interstate 5*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agency.
- Milkovich, B. A. (1996). Fullerton, Orange County, California: The struggle for local control. *Southern California Quarterly*, 78(4), 301-322.
- Miller, E. J. (1978). *The hayburners of Orange County*. n.p.: Costa Mesa Historical Society.
- Moffitt, L. C. (1967). *Community and urbanization: Orange County, California*. Irvine, CA: University of California, Irvine.
- Morlock, S. F. (1990). *Environmental innovation in residential subdivision design : an investigation in Orange County, California*. Unpublished M.L.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Moulton Niguel Water District. (1995). *Urban water management plan*. Laguna Niguel, CA: Author.

- Muckel, D. C., Blaney, H. F., & Barrett, W. C. (1945). *Water losses in the Santa Ana River Canyon below Prado Dam, California* (First progress report). Los Angeles, CA: United States Soil Conservation Service.
- Municipal Water District of Orange County, & Boyle Engineering Corporation. (1974). *Engineer's reconnaissance level survey of present and future regional water supply for Municipal Water District of Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- National Tollroad Authority Corporation, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Agreement to develop a privatized transportation facility dated as of January 11, 1991 by and between National Tollroad Authority Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and the State of California acting by and through the Department of Transportation*. Sacramento, CA: Caltrans.
- Olivares, D. M. (Cartographer). (2001). *Orange County* [1 map].
- Orange County Board of Supervisors, Irvine City Council, Costa Mesa City Council, Newport Beach City Council, Airport Land Use Commission for Orange County, Orange County Chamber of Commerce, et al. (1972). *Resolutions and letters supporting the construction of the Corona del Mar Freeway*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County Transportation Authority, & United States Federal Transit Administration. (1999). Draft environmental impact statement/environmental impact report for the Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County, California [1 computer optical disc (2 v.) ; 4 3/4 in]. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Transportation Authority.
- Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County Transportation Authority, & United States Federal Transit Administration. (2000). *Supplemental draft environmental impact statement/revised draft environmental impact report for the Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County, California* (No. SC# 98051072). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Transportation Authority.
- Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County Transportation Authority, & United States Federal Transit Administration. (2003). *Supplemental draft environmental impact statement/revised draft environmental impact report for the Orange County Centerline Project, Orange County, California* (No. SC# 98051072). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Transportation Authority.
- Orange County Environmental and Special Projects Division. (1985). *Eastern Transportation Corridor route location study, phase I*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Environmental Management Agency Advance Planning Division. (1986). *Resources element, component II, advance planning program*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Flood Control District. (1949). *Plans and specifications for the construction of infiltration pipeline extension downstream from Prado Dam, Unit No.1*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.

- Orange County Planning Commission. (1986). *Foothill Transportation Corridor (Cristianitos segment) route location study and EIR and EIS (hereinafter Study) Phase I: Environmental Management Agency report*. Santa Ana, CA: California Environmental Management Agency.
- Orange County San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor Agency. (1990). *Assumptions and schedule analysis: Environmental, finance, engineering*. n.p.: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor Agency.
- Orange County Transportation Authority. (1993). *Candidate urban rail corridors and ongoing rail planning efforts*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Transportation Authority. (1993). *Long range financial plan: Freeways, streets & roads, rail transit, bus transit*. n.p.: Author.
- Orange County Transportation Commission, Dowling Associates, & Fluor Daniels Inc. (1990). *Orange County commuter rail action plan: Patronage forecasts*. Oakland, CA: Dowling Associates.
- Orange County Transportation Corridor Agency. (1990). *Foothill Transportation Corridor, Eastern Transportation Corridor environmental report*. n.p.: California Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Orange County Transportation Planning Division (Cartographer). (1984). *Master plan of arterial highways* [2 maps].
- Orange County Water District. (1963). *Inspection trip: Water spreading facilities OCWD and Colorado River Aqueduct of MWD: March 9, 10, 11, 1963*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1971-). *Engineer's report on groundwater conditions, water supply and basin utilization in the Orange County Water District* (Vol. v-). Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1974-1981). *Annual report on basin resources management, groundwater conditions, water supply and basin utilization* (Journal). Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Orange County Water District. (1982-). *Annual report and engineers report on groundwater conditions* (50th anniversary ed.). Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1984). *Engineers report on groundwater conditions, water supply and basin utilization in the Orange County Water District* (Journal Government document). Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (1990-). *Basic data: Engineer's report*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Orange County Water District. (2001-). *Hydrospectives: OCWD groundwater news* (Vol. Vol. 1, issue 1 (fall 2001)-). Fountain Valley, CA: Author.

- P & D Technologies. (1993). *Supplemental environmental impact statement for the Eastern Transportation Corridor* (No. TCA EIS 2-1). Santa Ana, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- P & D Technologies, United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Detailed maps of the build alternatives* (Technical report). Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- P & D Technologies, United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Draft aesthetic design guidelines for the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor* (Draft environmental impact report/environmental impact statement). Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- P & D Technologies, United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Technical transportation reports*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- P & D Technologies, United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1992). *Environmental impact report/environmental impact statement for the Eastern Transportation Corridor* (Screencheck draft: responses to comments No. TCA EIR/EIS 2). Santa Ana, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Parkany, E. (1999). *Traveler responses to new choices : toll vs. free alternatives in a congested corridor*. Unpublished Thesis (Ph. D., Transportation Science), University of California, Irvine.
- Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas. (1981). *Foothill Corridor transportation study: Supplemental analyses*. Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, & Phillips Brandt Reddick. (1981). *Foothill Corridor transportation study* (Final report). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Phillips Brandt Reddick. (1988). *Eastern Transportation Corridor [route location study] : [phase II]* (draft No. SCH #85041026). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Pixley, E. M., & Littell, F. J. (1971). *Multiple residential water use in Orange County*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Poland, J. F. (1947). *Summary statement of ground-water conditions and saline contamination along the coast of Orange County, California*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Recker, W. W., Leonard, J. D., & Waters, C. D. (1985). *Engineering strategies for major reconstruction of urban highways*. Irvine, CA: Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California.
- Recker, W. W., McNally, M. G., & Root, G. S. (1984). *Flyovers and the high flow arterial concept*. Irvine, CA: Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California Irvine.

- Recker, W. W., Root, G. S., & McNalley, M. G. (1985). *Classification analysis of traffic improvement sites*. Irvine, CA: Institute of Transportation Studies University of California.
- Richardson, T. G. (1992). Cost benefit comparison of groundwater injection and direct distribution as reclaimed water transport options in Orange County, California. *Dialog*.
- Rohani, A., & Kraft, W. H. (1991). *Katella avenue super street improvements study*. n.p.: Institute of Transportation Engineers Meeting.
- Rosta, P. B. (1994). "Creating" water where the supply is limited. *ENR*, 233(19), 28.
- Ruth + Krushkhov, Arthur D. Little Inc., & D. Jackson Faustman & Associates. (1965). *City of Santa Ana, California general plan program*. Santa Ana, CA: City of Santa Ana Planning Dept.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1906). *Report on the water supply and distribution for domestic and irrigation service, on the lands of the Huntington Beach Ca*: n.p.
- Simone, C., Kerr, J., & Khosravi, F. E. (1997). *Caltrans District 12 advanced transportation management system: Solving Orange County's transportation problems*. Paper presented at the ITE District 6 50th annual meeting, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Southern California Association of Governments. (1976). *County of Orange preliminary transportation plan: A planning document*. Santa Ana, CA: Multi-Modal Transportation Committee of Orange County.
- Stack, R. W. (1994). *A multi-user real-time knowledge-based expert system for freeway incident response*. Unpublished M.S., University of California, Irvine, Irvine, CA.
- State of California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit. (1990). 1990 census of population and housing: Complete tables: state: California; county: Orange. In S. t. f. 1 (Ed.) (Vol. Orange [County] -- Anaheim -- Brea -- Fullerton). Sacramento, CA: State Census Data Center.
- Teeboom, L. (1988). Politics and water don't mix for county's future. *Orange County Business Journal*, 11(8), 1.
- Toups Engineering Inc. (1977). *Task 3: Water supply data compilation and analysis* (final report). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Environmental Management Agency.
- U.S. Department of Commerce Social and Economic Statistics Administration Bureau of the Census, & U.S. Department of Labor Manpower Administration (Cartographer). (1974). *Urban atlas, tract data for standard metropolitan statistical areas: Anaheim--Santa Ana--Garden Grove, Calif.*
- U.S. Department of Transportation, & U.S. Federal Highway Administration. (1990). *San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor: Draft environmental impact report/environmental impact statement* (Draft EIS/EIR No. TCA EIR/EIS 1). Costa Mesa, CA: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor Agency.

- U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1985). *Route 55 transportation study (Route 1 to Route 73)* (Final environmental impact statement No. FHWA-CA-EIS-83-03-F). Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Transportation.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1985). *Pacific Coast Highway Widening Project* (Draft environmental impact statement). Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Transportation.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1987). *Pacific Coast Highway widening project: Final environmental impact statement: Appendices*. n.p.: U.S. Dept. of Transportation.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1992). *Final environmental impact statement for proposed construction of State Route 73 extension between Interstate Route 5 in the city of San Juan Capistrano and Jamboree Road in the city of Newport Beach known as the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor* (Final EIS). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, California Dept. of Transportation, & Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies. (1991). *Eastern Transportation Corridor: Proposed construction of new State Route 231 between State Route 91 (at approximately postmile 16.4 on State Route 91) and Jamboree Road south of Interstate 5 (at approximately postmile 27) for the west leg, and south of Interstate 5 at State Route 133 (approximately postmile 23) for the east leg, known as the Eastern Transportation Corridor, in Orange County, California* (Draft environmental impact report/environmental impact statement and Section 4(F) evaluation). Sacramento, CA: Federal Highway Administration.
- United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1991). *Eastern Transportation Corridor* (Draft environmental impact report/environmental impact statement No. TCA EIR/EIS 2). Santa Ana, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- United States Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1994). *Eastern Transportation Corridor State Route 231* (Final environmental impact statement No. TCA EIS 2-1). Santa Ana, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Van Dell and Associates. (1982). *Foothill Transportation Corridor route location study*. Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Van Dell and Associates. (1988). *Eastern Transportation Corridor route location study, phase II: Project report* (Draft). Santa Ana, CA: Transportation Planning, Environmental Management Agency, County of Orange.
- Van Dell and Associates, & Phillips Brandt Reddick. (1986). *Matrix evaluation process: Eastern Transportation Corridor route location study phase I scoping report*. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Vardon, S. G. (2004, Jan 9, 2004). Orange County, Calif. residents must accommodate updates to water system. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Victor Gruen Associates, J. L. Ray & Associates, & Thomas Higgins. (1986). *Toll road feasibility study: Foothill and Eastern Transportation Corridors* (Final). n.p.: OCTC.
- Wall, J. R., & U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Division. (1965). *Progress report on water studies in the Orange County coastal area, California* (Open-file report). Garden Grove, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Water Advisory Committee of Orange County. (1987). *Water supply management within Orange County*. Fountain Valley, CA: Author.
- Webb, L. (1991). *Request for finding of effect for the proposed Eastern Transportation Corridor*. Costa Mesa, CA: Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Weikel, D. (2003, October 14, 2003). County to pump less water from coastal basins : Incurison of seawater is feared amid a decline in groundwater 'barrier.' Rates won't increase. *The Los Angeles Times*, p. 435 words.
- Weschler, L. F. (1966). *The Orange County pump tax: A case study in ground water basin management*. Unpublished Dissertation (Ph. D.), University of California, Los Angeles, CA.
- Wilbur Smith and Associates. (1988). *Traffic and revenue study: Proposed Orange County transportation corridors: San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor, Foothill Transportation Corridor, Eastern Transportation Corridor* (Revised draft). n.p.: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Wilbur Smith and Associates. (1990). *Preliminary traffic and revenue study: Proposed Route 57 extension*. Santa Ana, CA.: Orange County Transportation Commission,.
- Wilbur Smith and Associates. (1990). *Revised corridor staging traffic and revenue estimates: Task 30* (Technical memorandum). n.p.: Transportation Corridor Agencies.
- Wong, R. S.-P. (1974). *A study of population growth and its impact in Orange County, California*. Unpublished Thesis, University of California Irvine, Irvine, CA.
- Xu, Y. Q., & May, A. D. (1987). *Freeway surveillance and control* (Working paper No. UCB-ITS-WP-87-8). Berkeley, CA: Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California, Berkeley.
- Young, A. (1986). *Report to the Riverside County Transportation Commission and the San Bernardino Associated Governments on a service authority for freeway emergencies (SAFE)*: n.p.
- Zlotnik, J. (2002, Feb 15, 2002). Orange County, Calif. area push projects to get drinking water from the sea. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Orange County Agriculture and Other Uses

- Orange County, California: With Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Co. & Anaheim Metropolitan Water Co.* (Cartographer). (1939). [1 map].

Farmers handbook: Agricultural Conservation Program, Orange County, California. (1954). San Diego, CA: R.A. Campbell.

Miners and mineral marketing guide. (1959). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Board of Trade.

Orange Coast National Urban Park: Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, second session, on S. 2899 ... H.R. 4975 ... Santa Ana, Calif., October 14, 1980, 96th U.S. Congress. Senate., 2nd Session Sess. iii, 177 (1981).

Orange County industrial development map (Cartographer). (1981). [2 maps].

Marketing your key to success in 1992. (1992). *Agfocus: publication of Cornell Cooperative Extension--Orange County*, 14.

Map Orange County : Anaheim, Buena Park, Costa Mesa, Dana Point, Huntington Beach, Irvine, Laguna Beach, Newport Beach, Santa Ana, hotels, shopping, attractions (Cartographer). (1998). [5 maps on 1 sheet].

Anaheim Irrigation District Board of Directors. (1892). *Anaheim Irrigation District, Orange County Cal.: Its physical and engineering problems and business prospects.* n.p.: Author.

Proposed Orange County National urban park: Testimonies and statements made before the National Parks and Recreation Subcommittee, United States Congress, House various foliations (1979).

Bachus, E. J. (1981). Who took the oranges out of Orange County? The Southern California citrus industry in transition. *Southern California Quarterly*, 63(2), 157-173.

Beaton, C. R. (1968). *An analysis of the factors affecting the manufacturing location decision within Orange County, California.* Unpublished Dissertation (Ph.D.), Claremont Graduate School and University Center, Claremont, CA.

Bowles, J. (2003, September 5, 2003). O.C. agency plans wetlands: Nature: Recreation trails will wind along where the Santa Ana River goes through Norco. *The Press Enterprise*, p. B01.

California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1972). *Orange Coast state beaches: Bolsa Chica, Huntington, Doheny, San Clemente, San Onofre.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1976). *Resource management plan and general development plan for Huntington State Beach.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Division of Beaches and Parks. (1965). *Orange County beach study.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Division of Beaches and Parks. (1966). *Buena Park borrow area study.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

- California Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (Cartographer). (1994). *Orange County important farmland map, 1992* [1 map].
- California Recreation Commission. (1952). *A plan for development of public recreation services in northwestern Orange County, California*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Resources Agency (Cartographer). (n.d.). *Orange Coast state beaches : Bolsa Chica, Huntington, Doheny, San Clemente, San Onofre*
- Eckbo Dean Austin & Williams. (1971). *Santa Ana River-Santiago Creek Corridor plan for recreation and open space* (A general planning program report). Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Planning Dept.
- Economics Research Associates. (1961). *Impact of recreation on the economy of the greater Anaheim area*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Engle, C. (1975). *Orange County citrus strike, 1934*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Fine, H. (1990). State stalls underground tank cleanup efforts. *Orange County Business Journal*, 13(2), 4.
- Fitzgerald, K. (1997). Jetting to Anaheim. *Advertising Age*, 68(19), 74.
- Gonzalez, G. G. (1994). The Mexican citrus picker union, the Mexican Consulate, and the Orange County Strike of 1936. *Labor History*, 35(1), 48-65.
- Gonzalez, G. G. (1995). Women, work, and community in the Mexican colonias of the Southern California citrus belt. *California History*, 74(1), 58-67, 134-135.
- Holt, R. (1946). The fruits of viticulture in Orange County. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, XXVIII(Part 1), 7.
- Hutchinson, R. B., & Hutchinson, S. (1976). The vineyards of Anaheim. *Pomona Valley Historian*, Vol. 12(no. 1), 34-46 p.
- Keith Companies. (1990). *Environmental impact report for Modjeska Historic Park* (Draft). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Keith Companies. (1991). *Modjeska Historic Park* (Final). Santa Ana, California: County of Orange, Environmental Management Agency.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1898). *Santa Ana River, California*: n.p.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1913). *Newport Heights Irrigation District*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Department. (1925). *Agricultural survey of Orange County*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Department.

- Marks, C. J. (1990). Cecil J. Marks: Remembrances of Santa Ana, the Orange County Farm Bureau, and some aspects of county crops, farm workers and water supply. In Santa Ana Community History Project, interviewed by Suzanne Wood & commissioned Santa Ana Public Library (Eds.) (pp. 17 leaves). Santa Ana, CA: Santa Ana Public Library.
- Orange County Advance Planning Division. (1992). *Recreation element*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Agricultural Commissioner. (1949-2000). *Agricultural crop report*. Anaheim, CA: Author.
- Orange County Dept. of Agriculture, & Orange County Public Facilities and Resources Dept. (1987). *Orange County crop report*. Anaheim, CA: Orange County Agricultural Commissioner.
- Orange County General Planning Program. (1972). *Bicycle trails: A feasibility study of a countywide bicycle system in Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Historical Project. (1937). *Irrigation* (microform; WPA project No. 3105; O.P. # 65-3-3885). San Francisco, CA: Coordinator of Statistical Projects, Works Progress Administration.
- Orange County Planning Dept. (1970). *Recreation '70: A general planning program report*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Planning Dept. (1974). *Master plan of countywide bikeways for Orange County: Amendment no. 4* (Orange County Planning Department report). Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Planning Dept. Advance Planning Division. (1965). *Recreation 65, County of Orange*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Orange County Regional Parks Advisory Committee. (1963). *Proposed master plan of regional parks for Orange County*. Santa Ana, CA: California Regional Parks Advisory Committee.
- Pomona Chamber of Commerce. (1980). *Industrial guide to the Pomona Valley: Pomona, La Verne, Chino, Montclair, Ontario, Guasti, Upland, Rancho Cucamonga*. Pomona, CA: Author.
- Schuyler, J. D., & Bailey, W. H. (1891). *Report on a system of irrigation for the Olinda Ranch, Orange Co., Cal., the property of W. H. Bailey with letters from H. C. Kellogg concerning the Brea Canon Dam*. Unpublished manuscript, Berkeley, CA.
- Serrano Irrigation District. (1930-). *Annual report to water users*. Orange, CA: Author.
- Serrano Irrigation District. (1957-). *Annual report to water users* (Journal). Orange, CA: Serrano Irrigation District.
- Tavernetti, J. R., & Huberty, M. R. (1936). *Preliminary report on a study of group and individual pumping plants in Orange County* (Preliminary): n.p.

- Tavernetti, J. R., & Huberty, M. R. (1936). *A study of small individual and cooperative pumping enterprises in Orange County*. Berkeley, CA: University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Thirtieth Street Architects Inc. (1989). *Modjeska Historic Park: Draft resource management plan* (Revised). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange.
- U.S. Work Projects Administration. (1980). *A history of irrigation in Orange County (Re-typed from 1936 document)*. Santa Ana, CA: American Society of Civil Engineers, Orange County Branch.
- Wulff, L. (1931). *A report upon the Santiago Creek, Orange County, as a source of water supply for irrigation of the Serrano and Carpenter Irrigation District, Orange County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (B.S.), University of California, Berkeley, Berkeley, CA.
- Young, A. A. (1943). *Water supply and irrigation survey, Orange County, California: Prepared for the Guayule Emergency Rubber Project, U.S. Forest Service*. n.p.: United States Soil Conservation Service.
- Yu, R. (1998). Building blocks: Developers getting busy in Santa Ana. *Orange County Business Journal*, 21(29), 1.

Orange County Creative / Artistic Expressions

- Edwards, M. L. (Ed.). (1967). *Rawhide and orange blossoms: Stories and sketches of early Orange County by the Quill Pen Club*. Santa Ana, CA: Pioneer Press.
- Gould, S. (1990). *The burning of Santa Ana's Chinatown and the murder of Anaheim's Mock Law Fat: An illustrated history of two California Chinatowns and bibliography of the Chinese in California*. Tustin, CA: Western Association for the Advancement of Local History.
- Mattern, M. (2001). Art and community development in Santa Ana, California: The promise and the reality. *Journal of Arts Management, Law, and Society*, 30(4), 301.
- Pacific National Fire Insurance Company, & Lewis, D. A. (1942). *Pacific National Fire Insurance Company records of Orange County buildings*. Unpublished manuscript, Irvine, CA.
- Santa Ana Chamber of Commerce. (n.d.). *Orange County and the Santa Ana Valley, Southern California*. Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Sleeper, J. (1980). *Great movies shot in Orange County that will live forever (or at least until 1934)*. Trabuco Canyon, CA: California Classics.

Orange County Litigation / Legal Issues

- In the Supreme Court of the State of California, Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, plaintiff, vs. the Anaheim Water Company ... et al. , defendants : transcript on appeal 154 (California District Court (17th Judicial District), 1882).

Wm. Bathgate, et. al., plaintiffs and appellants, vs. James Irvine, defendant and respondent : Wm. M. Bathgate et. al., defendant and appellant : transcript on appeal In the Supreme Court of the State of California, from the Superior Court of Orange County 223 (Supreme Court of the State of California 1897).

W. H. Spurgeon, Appellant, v. Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, Respondent, 120 71 (Supreme Court of California 1898).

A. McDermont et al., Appellants, v. Anaheim Union Water Company et al., Respondents, 124 112 (Supreme Court of California, Department Two 1899).

Seaside Home for Children (a Corporation), Appellant, v. Newberg Protection District (a Corporation), Respondent, 190 544 (Supreme Court of California 1923).

Community Industrial Land Co., Inc. (a Corporation), Respondent, v. N. W. Walker, Appellant, 61 298 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1943).

Rosa Yorba Locke, Appellant, v. Yorba Irrigation Company (a Corporation) et al., Respondents, 35 205 (Supreme Court of California 1950).

Rene L. Callens et al., Respondents, v. The County of Orange, Appellant, 129 255 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1954).

Orange County Water District, Respondent, v. F. E. Farnsworth et al., Appellants, 173 137 (Court of Appeals of California, Fourth Appellate District 1959).

City of Chino et al., Petitioners, v. The Superior Court of Orange County, Respondent; Orange County Water District, Real Party in Interest. United States of America, Petitioner, v. The Superior Court of Orange County, Respondent; Orange County Water District, Real Party in Interest., 255 747 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division One 1967).

City of Huntington Beach et al., Plaintiffs and Appellants, v. Orange County Water District, Defendants and Respondents; Irvine Ranch Water District et al., Real Parties in Interest., 2004 1600 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Three 2004).

California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1964). *Exhibit A, in the matter of permit application from Los Alisos Water District, dated June 10, 1964, serving Los Alisos, Orange County: Sanitary engineering investigation of domestic water supply*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

Gillespie, C. G. (1930). *In the matter of the application of the city of Newport Beach for permit to establish a sprinkling filter plant near state highway and mouth of Santa Ana River and dispose of chlorinated effluent into Santa Ana River about 1500 feet from its mouth* (Findings and opinion). Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

Leeds, E., County of Orange, & Laguna Greenbelt. (1991). *Elizabeth Leeds v. Transportation Corridor Agency Board: Report prepared in response to Peremptory Writ of Mandate dated November 18, 1991 regarding the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor*. n.p.: Transportation Corridor Agencies.

Marliave, E. C. (1967). *Papers related to the case of Orange County Water District vs. City of Chino, et al.* Unpublished manuscript, n.p.

Orange County Farm Bureau. (1930). *Report to Orange County grand jury on use of water in Orange County by Gun Clubs. -- Supreme Court decision in the Gun Clubs ... -- The Farm Bureau fights non-beneficial use of underground water. -- Legal notice, ordinance no. 350. -- Ordinance no. 349.* Unpublished manuscript.

Upper Santa Ana River Water Coordinating Council. (1967). *Recent events and forecasts of coming attractions in the second Orange County case*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.

This page intentionally left blank

Riverside County

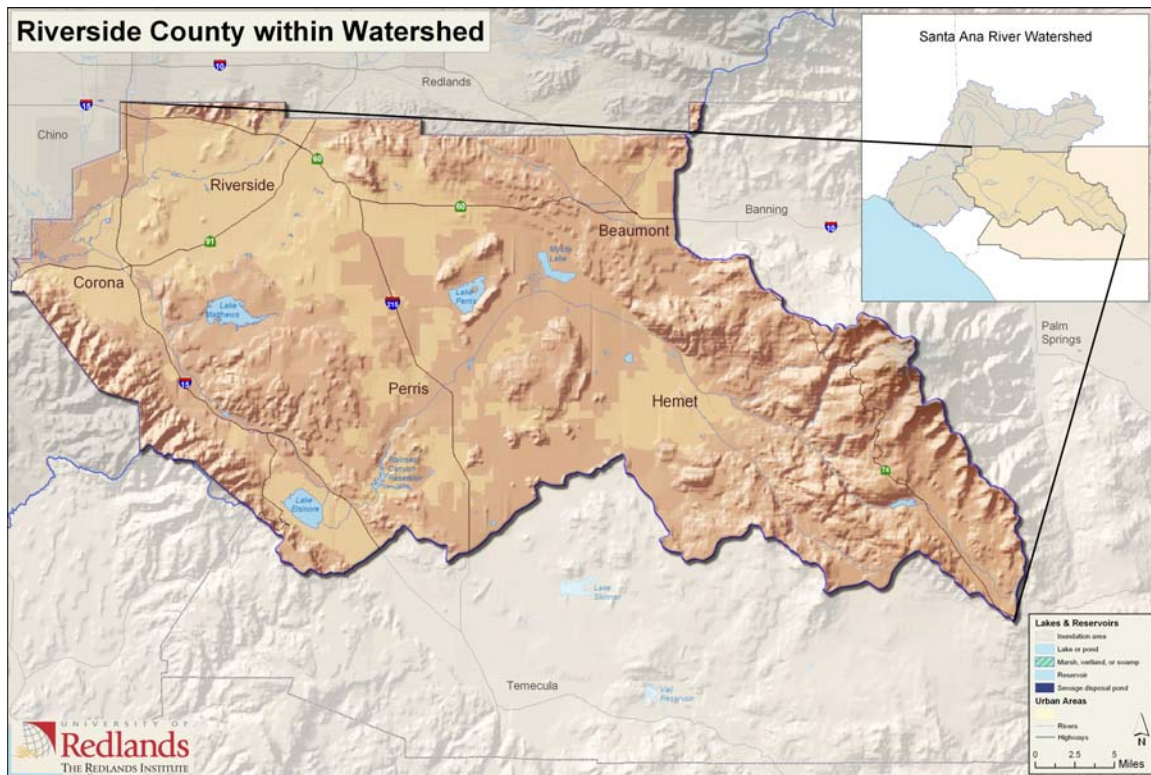


Figure 11 - Areas of Riverside County within the Santa Ana River Watershed.

Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

Riverside County Physical Environment

Riverside County Geology

Calzia, J. P., & U.S. Geological Survey. (1988). *Mineral resources of the Santa Rosa Mountains Wilderness Study Area, Riverside County, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Giessner, F. W. (1965). *A reconnaissance of the geology and water resources of the Mission Creek Indian Reservation, Riverside County, California* (Open-file report). Long Beach, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Ground Water Branch.

Haner, B. E. (1982). Quaternary Geomorphic Surfaces on the Northern Perris Block, Riverside County, California: Interrelationship of Soils, Vegetation, Climate and Tectonics. *DAI*, 43(05B), 01.

- James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers, & Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineers Inc. (1966). *Soil and geological engineering investigation and earthwork design recommendations, Kolb Creek Dam*. Palo Alto, CA: Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineers Inc.
- Kendrick, K. J. (1996). *Descriptions and laboratory analysis for soils in northern San Timoteo Badlands, California* (U.S. Geological Survey open-file report No. 96-93). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Kennedy, M. P. (1977). *Recency and character of faulting along the Elsinore fault zone in southern Riverside County, California* (No. 78622176). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.
- Knecht, A. A. (1971). *Soil survey, western Riverside area, California* (No. 72600675). Washington, DC: U.S. Soil Conservation Service.
- Knecht, A. A. (1980). *Soil survey of Riverside County, California, Coachella Valley area*. Washington, DC: United States Soil Conservation Service.
- Mann, J. F. (1955). *Geology of a portion of the Elsinore fault zone, California* (No. gs 56000105). San Francisco, CA: Department of Natural Resources.
- Nelson, J. W., Pendleton, R. I., Dunn, J. E., Strahorn, A. t., & Watson, E. B. (1917). *Soil survey of the Riverside area, California*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- Proctor, R. J. (1961). *Engineering geology of Lake Mathews enlargement* (MWD engineering report No. 798). Riverside, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Robinson, J. W., Risher, B. D., & Bakker, E. (1993). *The San Jacintos: The mountain country from Banning to Borrego Valley*. Arcadia, CA: Big Santa Anita Historical Society.
- Schwarcz, H. P. (1969). *Pre-Cretaceous sedimentation and metamorphism in the Winchester area, northern peninsular ranges, California*. Unpublished Thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA.

Riverside County Hydrology

- Eastern Municipal Water District, Riverside County, California district wide master plan major sewer transmission, treatment, disposal, and water reclamation facilities* (Cartographer). (1971). [1 map].
- Kaehler, C. A., & Eastern Municipal Water District. (1998). *Geohydrology of the Winchester sub-basin, Riverside County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 98-4102). Denver, CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Peairs, F. J. (1978). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District: Hydrology manual*. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

- Reed, L. D. (1971). *A geophysical investigation of ground-water supply, Morongo Indian Reservation, Riverside County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), University of California, Riverside, Riverside.
- Reilly, J. F. (1994). *Hydrologic and nitrogen budgets for the Prado constructed wetlands, Riverside County, California*. Unpublished M. S., California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- Richardson, N. L. (1969). *Ground water conditions in the San Jacinto River Valley: Preliminary level investigation*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Wesner, G. M., & Smithhammer, G. M. (1967). *Report on the application of synthetic unit hydrographs to drainage basins in the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District*. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

Riverside County Environmental Issues

Riverside County Biodiversity

- Agency may preserve habitat for Kangaroo Rat. (2002, May 27, 2002). *The Business Press*, p. 24.
- Aasen, K. D., & Henry, F. D., Jr. (1981). Spawning behavior and requirements of Alabama spotted bass, *Micropterus punctulatus* Henshalli, in Lake Perris, Riverside County, California. *California fish and game*, v. 67(2), 118-125.
- Ascenzi, J. (2002, Oct 7, 2002). Conservation group buys land in California's San Timoteo Canyon. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Boyd, S., Ross, T., & Arnseth, L. (1991). *Ceanothus ophiochilus* (Rhamnaceae): A distinctive, narrowly endemic species from Riverside County, California. *Phytologia*, 70(1), 28-41.
- Drummer, R. (2000, Jun 12, 2000). Land buy secures home for endangered species. *The Business Press*, p. 2.
- Feldman, T. D., & Jonas, A. E. G. (2000). Sage scrub revolution? Property rights, political fragmentation, and conservation planning in Southern California under the Federal Endangered Species Act. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 90(2), 256-292.
- Harpel, J. A. (1980). *A preliminary floristic study of the mosses in the San Jacinto Mountains*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Kamoun, S. (1996). Occurrence of the threatened *Cicindela senilis frosti* Varas-Arangua in an inland salt marsh in Riverside County, California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). *The Coleopterists' bulletin*, 50(4), 369-371.

- Kopecko, K. J. P., & Lathrop, E. W. (1975). Vegetation zonation in a vernal marsh on the Santa Rosa Plateau of Riverside County, California. *Aliso*, 8(3).
- Lathrop, E. W., & Thorne, R. F. (1976). The vernal pools on Mesa De Burro of the Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California. *Aliso*, 8(4).
- Lathrop, E. W., & Thorne, R. F. (1983). A flora of the vernal pools on the Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California [List of species, ecology]. *Aliso*, 10(3), p. 449-469.
- Loew, B. (2000). Multiple species habitat conservation planning: Goals and strategies of local governments. *Environmental management*, 26(suppl.1), S15-S21.
- Riverside County Habitat Conservation Agency. (1995). *Lake Mathews multiple species habitat conservation plan and natural community conservation plan*. n.p.: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.
- Thorne, R. F., & Lathrop, E. W. (1970). *Pilularia Americana* on the Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California. [Aquatic Plants, Pteridophyta, Plant Geography]. *Aliso*, 7(2).
- White, S. D., & Padley, W. D. (1997). Coastal sage scrub series of western Riverside County, California. *Madrono*, 44(1), 95-105.
- Wirth, W. W., & Mullens, B. A. (1992). *Culicoides boydi* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae): A potential vector of hemorrhagic disease viruses to desert bighorn sheep in Southern California. *Journal of medical entomology*, 29(6), 1006-1010.

Riverside County Ecology

- Griggs, F. T. (1987). The ecological setting for the natural regeneration of Engelmann oak (*Quercus engelmannii* Greene) on the Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California. *USDA Forest Service general technical report PSW - United States, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station*, 100, 71-75.
- Waggener, W. L. (1977). *A comparative ecological study of Cnemidophorus tigris multiscutatus and Cnemidophorus hyperythrus beldingi in Riverside County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona., Pomona, CA.

Riverside County Hazards/Disasters

- Angelos, R. E., & Ryono, T. (1975). *Riverside County flood hazard investigation, Murrieta Creek* (Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 183-2). Sacramento, CA: State of California, Department of Water Resources.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1970). *Report on 1969 storms in Riverside County*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Sullivan, S. (1992, December 1, 1992). Fire was a big help in battle against river cane; Officials responsible for keeping the Santa Ana River channel clear welcomed the results of Wednesday's riverbed fire, which wiped out 150 acres of the plant. Now there is a call for herbicide to prevent the cane from resprouting. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 564 words.

U.S. General Accounting Office. (1994). *Endangered Species Act: Impact of species protection efforts on the 1993 California fire: Report to Congressional requesters*. Washington, DC: United States General Accounting Office.

Riverside County Environmental Resources Management

Map of Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District zone boundaries, zone no.'s & projects (Cartographer). (1967). [1 map].

Land claims in Riverside County, California, and extension of the Toiyabe National Forest in Nevada: hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources on S. 2590 ... S. 2774 ... H.R. 7101 ... August 1, 1978., United States 95th Congress, Senate, 2nd Sess. (1978).

California. (1981, September 10, 1981). *Engineering News - Record*, p. 54 words.

Kasler Holding Co. (1996, Jan 11, 1996). *Wall Street Journal*, p. C17.

RBWF gets contract for Prado Dam design work. (1998). *Orange County Business Journal*, 21(28), 7.

Slow down -- storm water crossing ahead. (2002, Feb 18, 2002). *The Business Press*, p. 35.

Prado Dam construction to begin. (2003). *International Water Power & Dam Construction*, 55(6), 10.

Albert A Webb Associates. (1960). *Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District feasibility report on water distribution extensions to serve the Meadowbrook Heights area* (Feasibility Report). Riverside, CA: Author.

Ascenzi, J. (2002, Oct 7, 2002). Group buys canyon land for endangered species. *The Business Press*, p. 4.

Bartle Wells Associates. (1972). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District*. Unpublished manuscript, Riverside, CA.

Bartle Wells Associates. (1974). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District*. Unpublished manuscript, Riverside, CA.

Bartle Wells Associates. (1978). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District: Zone 1*. Unpublished manuscript, Riverside, CA.

Born Barrett & Associates. (1982). *Hemet master flood control and drainage plan for the city of Hemet, Riverside County, California*. Newport Beach, CA: Author.

Bryant, J. W. (1957, Sept. 20). *Flood control and water conservation program of Riverside County*. Paper presented at the County Engineers Convention, Santa Rosa, CA.

- California Bureau of State Audits. (2002). *Riverside County: Although the Ortega Trail Recreation and Park District seems to have complied with the law in forming two assessment districts, the county needs to determine if assessments collected after July 1, 1997, were legal* (No. 2002-106). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1985). *Home Gardens water system improvements phase II: Findings on the application of Home Garden County Water District for a construction loan under the Davis-Grunsky Act*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Soil Conservation. (1964). *Main Street Canyon watershed, Riverside County, California: Hydrologic appendix*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, the Resources Agency, Dept. of Conservation, Division of Soil Conservation.
- California State Soil Conservation Commission, Palo Verde Irrigation District, & Palo Verde Soil Conservation District. (1968). *A preliminary investigation of the feasibility of providing works of improvement within McCoy Wash Watershed, Riverside County, California*. Sacramento, CA: California State Soil Conservation Commission.
- Coronado, M. (2003, December 3, 2003). Riverside's riverside: Team weighs in on the waterway; Preservation: Golf course, wetlands, trails are among the options along nine miles of Santa Ana River banks. *The Press Enterprise*, p. B08.
- Craib, J. L. (1980). *Archaeological test sampling of sites within the La Quinta flood control channel easement* (No. DACW09-80-M-0975). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Eastern Municipal Water District. (1953). *Serving the entire San Jacinto River basin, EMWD*. Hemet, CA: Author.
- Eastern Municipal Water District. (1985). *Urban water management plan for Eastern Municipal Water District*. n.p.: Author.
- Eastern Municipal Water District. (1995). *The Eastern Municipal Water District urban management plan*. San Jacinto, CA: Author.
- Report of referee: Upper San Jacinto basin in the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Riverside; The city of San Jacinto, et al., Plaintiffs, vs. Fruitvale Mutual Water Company, et al., defendants, no. 51546., no. 51546 (Superior Court of the State of California 1955).
- Eventov, A. (1999, Jan 4, 1999). Water agency planning douses "Millennium bug". *The Business Press*, p. 3.
- Frasher, S. (2003, Mar 17, 2003). California's Elsinore Valley supplied with recycled water. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Frasher, S. (2003, Mar 17, 2003). Treated water goes to Lake Elsinore, not waste; Water district sells supplies that otherwise would be released to sea. *The Business Press*, p. 5.
- Hirt, B. (Ed.). (1993). *Quenching our thirst: Exploration, battles, and development of Southern California water supplies*. San Jacinto, CA: Eastern Municipal Water District.

- Impact Sciences Inc. (1992). *Rancho La Sierra specific plan (concept plan selection)* (Draft environmental impact report). Thousand Oaks, CA: Impact Sciences Inc.
- Impact Sciences Inc. (1993). *Rancho La Sierra specific plan (concept plan selection) : final environmental impact report*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Author.
- Lake Hemet Municipal Water District (Artist). (1893-1905). *Photographs of Lake Hemet Dam and Spillway* [Photographs].
- Lippincott, J. B. (1939). *Prado flood control basin: Pertinent data*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Mains, S. (1995). *The urban water management plan of Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County, 1995-2000*. Riverside, CA: Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County,.
- Marsh, G., MacDonald, T., Hoagland, J., Wong, N., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, & Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District. (1995, August 14-18, 1995). *Railroad canyon dam overtopping protection*. Paper presented at the 1995 First International Conference on Water Resources Engineering: Texas Water '95, San Antonio, TX.
- Materna, J. (2000, Mar 13, 2000). Inland Empire Focus: Reservoir now on tap for water, sports. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- McBride, M. (1999, May 4, 1999). \$3 million in House bill to cut Arundo: The bill now goes to the Senate. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 524 words.
- McMahon, W. A. (1994). *Lake education project: An environmental program for Lake Elsinore students*. Unpublished M.A., California State University, San Bernardino, CA.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (1991). *Eastside Reservoir project: Final environmental impact report*. Los Angeles, CA: The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Planning Division.
- Norwood, R. L. (1997). *Tertiary wastewater treatment using riparian wetlands: A curriculum guide for high school students*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State University, San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA.
- Pierce, K. H. (1967). *Perris Reservoir recreation land use and acquisition plan (Revised)*. Sacramento, CA: Resources Agency, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks.
- Pomeroy Johnston and Bailey Civil and Chemical Engineers. (1965). *Report on disposal of non-reclaimable wastes produced in the upper Santa Ana River basin of Riverside County, California: A report to Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District*. Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Randolph Hlubik Associates Inc. (1989). *California Citrus State Historic Park: Final general plan*. Sacramento, CA: California State Department of Parks and Recreation.

- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1947-). *Annual report of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District for the fiscal year...* (Annual). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1965). *Main Street Canyon watershed, Riverside County, California* (Engineering design appendix). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1967-). *Biennial report: Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District* (Journal). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1971). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District: Zone 1*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1974-1985). *Hydrologic data for ... season* (Journal). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1978). *Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, 1971-1977 progress report*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, & National Science Foundation (U.S.). (1960-). *Annual report for fiscal year* (Journal Government document). Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside County Flood Control Water Conservation District. (2004). *Welcome to Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District: Floodplain information*. Retrieved March 17, 2004, 2004, from <http://www.co.riverside.ca.us/depts/flood/floodplaininfo.asp>
- Rosta, P. (1995). This reservoir is no dog. *ENR*, 234(10), 20.
- San Gorgonio Soil Conservation District, & Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1956). *Tentative watershed work plan, Smith Creek Watershed, Riverside County, California*. n.p.
- Sciandrone, J., & al, e. (1982). *Levee failures and distress, San Jacinto River levee and Bautista Creek Chanel, Riverside County, Santa Ana River Basin, California*.
- Scott, G. (1998, Aug 24, 1998). Chino plan keeps dairy lands open City targets only a third of annexation area for development. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Stokley, S. (1993, July 29, 1993). Study made no promises, feds say; An erosion study of Santa Ana River bluffs near Norco has been sent to Washington - an action eliciting different responses from those involved. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 578 words.
- Suss, T. D., & Tobey, R. C. (1976). *Historical resource survey of the Prado Flood Control Basin*. Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

- Theodoratus Cultural Research Inc. (1983). *The century of El Rincon: Historical synthesis of the Bandini-Cota adobe, Prado flood control basin, Riverside County, Ca. (Contract no. DACW09-82-M-2399)* (Synthesis Report). Fair Oaks, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1957). *Santa Ana River Basin, California : Specifications for riverside levees downstream from Crestmore Avenue Bridge near Riverside, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Los Angeles District.,
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1969). *Santa Ana River and tributaries, California: Review report for flood control - University Wash and Spring Brook, Riverside, California (with appendices)*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1940). *Hydraulic model tests, spillway and outlet works: Prado Flood Control Dam on Santa Ana River, Prado, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1956). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for Riverside levees*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1956). *Design memorandum no. 3, general design for Riverside levees. Part 2, Left-bank levee from Crestmore Avenue Bridge to Mission Boulevard Bridge and right-bank levee, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1957). *Flood control project along Bautista Creek and San Jacinto River, Santa Ana River Basin, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1959). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for Bautista Creek Channel: San Jacinto River and Bautista Creek improvements, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1959). *General design for Bautista Creek channel, San Jacinto River and Bautista Creek improvements*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1960). *General design for San Jacinto River levee, San Jacinto River and Bautista Creek improvements*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1963). *Detailed project report for Banning levee, San Gorgonio River*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1970). *Flood plain information: San Jacinto River (San Jacinto to Railroad Canyon), Riverside County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1971). *Flood plain information: Salt Creek, Hemet to Railroad Canyon Reservoir, Riverside County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1973). *Flood plain information, San Gorgonio River and Smith Creek, Riverside County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1974). *Flood plain information: San Gorgonio River and tributaries, Riverside County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1976). *Santa Ana River Basin and Orange County, California: Prado Dam foundation analysis*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1979). *Santa Ana River main stem, Santiago Creek and Oak Street Drain: Phase I general design memorandum studies for flood control and allied purposes*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1980). *Report on levee failures and distress, San Jacinto River levee and Bautista Creek channel: Riverside County, Santa Ana River Basin, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1983). *Bautista Creek Channel: Supplement no. 1 to design memorandum no. 3, general design for San Jacinto River levee, San Jacinto River and Bautista Creek improvements (Final)*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1985). *Phase II general design memorandum, geotechnical appendix, Oak Street drain flood control project, Riverside County, California (geotechnical appendix)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1993). *Reconnaissance report: Norco Bluffs, Riverside County, California: Volume I: Main report (Reconnaissance)*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1995). *Seven Oaks Dam and Prado Dams water conservation study (Main report including environmental impact statement, draft (F-4) study report)*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1995). *Seven Oaks Dam water conservation study (Technical appendices, draft (F-4) study report)*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1997). *Seven Oaks Dam water conservation, Santa Ana River Basin, California main report: Feasibility report (Feasibility)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (2000). *Seven Oaks Dam: Foundation report, Santa Ana River Basin, California (Foundation report)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (2002). *Prado basin and vicinity, including Reach 9 and stabilization of the Bluff Toe at Norco Bluffs: Reach 9 project features "Car Wash Strip Mall" access, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Orange counties, California* (Draft supplemental environmental assessment and addendum to EIR 583). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (2003). *Prado basin and vicinity, including Reach 9 and stabilization of the Bluff Toe at Norco Bluffs: Reach 9 Project features "Car Wash Strip Mall" access: Riverside, San Bernardino, and Orange counties, California* (Final supplemental environmental assessment and addendum to EIR 583). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (2003). *Proposed pilot channel in Prado Basin, Santa and [sic] River, Riverside County, California* (Draft supplemental environmental assessment and addendum to EIR 583). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Portland District. (1988). *Seven Oaks Dam outlet works: Phase II general design memorandum* (Final). Portland, OR: Author.
- U.S. Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works). (1997). Norco Bluffs, Riverside County, California: Communication from the Acting Assistant Secretary (Civil Works), the Department of the Army, transmitting a report on the project for river bank erosion control and bluff stabilization at Norco Bluffs, Riverside County, California, pursuant to section 101(b)(4) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996. In U. S. C. H. C. o. T. a. Infrastructure (Ed.), *House document / 105th Congress, 1st session* (Vol. 105-145, pp. x, 292). Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- University of California Riverside. (2003). *University of California, Riverside storm water management plan*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Watson, M. (1993). *Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District urban water management plan*. Walnut Creek, CA: Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District.
- Webb, A. A. (1952). *Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District preliminary design and cost estimates, imported water supply for Lucerne & Grand Avenue service areas*. Riverside, CA: Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District.
- Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County. (1988-). *Water extractions for calendar year*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Willdan Associates, & Eastern Municipal Water District. (1984). *Draft facilities plan for Romoland Area of the Eastern Municipal Water District Project No. C-06-1563 project report*. Anaheim, CA: Author.
- Williams, J. W. (1992). *Lower Santa Ana River Canyon resource, flood plain, and habitat management plan: For the Santa Ana River from Imperial Highway to Prado Dam and for Brush Canyon* (Final draft). Santa Ana, CA: County of Orange Environmental Management Agency.

Riverside County Water Quality

- Albert A Webb Associates. (1959). *Water quality study, Riverside - Arlington basins*. Riverside, CA: A. A. Webb.
- Bachand, P., & Horne, A. J. (1993). *A nitrogen budget for the Santa Ana River, Riverside County, California in 1990*. Berkeley, CA: University of California, Environmental Engineering and Health Sciences Laboratory.
- Bachand, P. A. M. (1996). *Effects of managing vegetative species, hydraulic residence time, wetland age and water depth on removing nitrate from nitrified wastewater in constructed wetland macrocosms in the Prado Basin, Riverside County, California*. Unpublished Dissertation, Univ. of California, Berkeley, Berkeley, CA.
- Burton, C. A., Izbicki, J. A., & Paybins, K. S. (1998). *Water-quality trends in the Santa Ana River at MWD Crossing and below Prado Dam, Riverside County, California* (No. 0624-BI 19.42/4:97-4173). Sacramento, CA: Orange County Water District.
- Burton, C. A., Kaehler, C. A., Christensen, A. H., U.S. Geological Survey, & Eastern Municipal Water District. (1996). *Well-construction, water-quality, and water-level data, and pond-infiltration estimates, for three ground-water subbasins, Riverside County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 96-4294). Sacramento, CA: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1979). *Ground water quality conditions in Menifee, Winchester, and South Perris subareas* (District report). n.p.: Author.
- Comprehensive Planning Organization of the San Diego Region. (1977). *Areawide water quality management plan, San Diego-Riverside designated area: Septic tank systems*. San Diego, CA: Author.
- Danelski, D. (1996, December 22, 1996). Sewage launches wetlands revival; Riverside's treated waste water get further "treatment" as it benefits a growing wildlife area along the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1006 words.
- Evenson, D. E., & Dalrymple, S. R. (1974). *A sensitivity study of the subsurface flow across the San Jacinto Fault and through the Bunker Hill Gap: A report prepared for the City of Riverside Public Utilities Department and the Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency* (No. 12430). Walnut Creek, CA: Water Resources Engineers.
- Florkowski, J. (2002, November 14, 2002). Man convicted of discharging polluted water into Santa Ana River. *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, p. 398 words.
- Fugate, H. N., Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, & United States Air Force Strategic Air Command Environmental Compliance Division. (1991). *Engineering evaluation/cost analysis report for March Air Force Base area no. 5 and site no. 4 removal action ground-water contamination treatment system* (No. EGG-WM-9141). Idaho Falls, ID: EG&G Idaho Inc.

- Harris, R. A., & Hartford, J. L. (1965). *Ground water quality study, Temescal Hydrologic subarea: A report to Santa Ana River Basin Regional Water Pollution Control Board (No. 8)*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources.
- Haughey, M. A. (1997). *Copper dynamics of the sediments and water column of Lake Mathews, Riverside County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA.
- Hitt, J. (1995). Toxic dreams. *Harper's Magazine*, 291(1742), 57.
- Izaguirre, G., Taylor, W. D., & Pasek, J. (1999). Off-flavor problems in two reservoirs, associated with planktonic *Pseudanabaena* species. *Water Science and Technology*, 40(6), 85-90.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, & Cadiz Inc. (1998). *Addendum no. 1 to the final environmental impact report for the drainage water quality management plan, Lake Mathews Watershed [State Clearinghouse no. 91102048]* (No. 1146). Los Angeles, CA: The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Planning and Resources Division, Environmental Planning Branch.
- Nash, J. (2001, May 25, 2001). Norco faces steep fines: WASTE: Too many pollutants discharge into the Santa Ana River, and talks with a state agency stall. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 388 words.
- Orr, J. H. (2001, Sep 10, 2001). Work begins in Perris on water treatment facility EMWD plant will clean Colorado River supplies for sale to new housing tracts. *The Business Press*, p. 4.
- Richardson, N. L. (1964). *Ground water quality objectives, San Jacinto River Valley, Riverside County* (First report). n.p.: California Dept. of Water Resources.
- Riverside Planning Dept., John Carollo Engineers, & Ecos Management Criteria. (1980). *Proposed Riverside water quality control plant modifications* (Draft environmental impact report). Riverside, CA: Ecos Management Criteria.
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1992). *205(J) multi-objective optimization methodology for the Upper Santa Ana Basin*. Riverside, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority.
- Stokley, S. (2001, August 18, 2001). Perchlorate may threaten Santa Ana River
STRINGFELLOW: The state is testing samples and urging well users to switch to Jurupa district water. 81 parts per billion. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1146 words.
- Stokosa, T. J. (1999). *Using GIS modeling to determine nitrate loading runoff in the Temescal Wash watershed, Southern California*. Unpublished Thesis (M. A.), California State University, Long Beach, Long Beach, CA.
- United States Geological Survey Ground Water Branch. (1963). *Data on water wells and springs in the Chuckwalla Valley area, Riverside County, California* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 91-7). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.

Willems, D. B., & Illingworth, L. R. (1956). *Office report on investigation of hexavalent chromium waste discharge, Murrieta, Riverside County* (Water quality investigations). Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

Woolfenden, L. R., & Bright, D. J. (1988). *Ground-water conditions in the Anza-Terwilliger area, with emphasis on the Cahuilla Indian Reservation, Riverside County, California, 1973-86* (Water-resources investigations report No. 88-4029). Denver, CO: Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

Riverside County Development and Use

General Information

Hercules, N. (1994). Eagle Mountain Landfill passes test. *The Public Record*, 18(23), 1.

Messinger, R. (1996, Nov 4, 1996). Standoff over Murrieta redevelopment nears end. *The Business Press*, p. 4.

Riverside County Planning Commission. (1960). *Planning, Riverside County, California, 1930-1960*. Riverside, CA: Author.

The Planning Institute, University of Southern California, & Peat Marwick/Goodkin Real Estate. (1988). *Riverside County growth management study*. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Residents for Reasonable Growth Controls.

Riverside County History

Bean, L. J., Vane, S. B., Young, J., & Schwenn, B. (1991). *The Cahuilla landscape: The Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains*. Menlo Park, CA: Ballena Press.

Foster, J. M., Romani, G. R., Greenwood and Associates, & United States Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1995). *Mexican potters of Prado*. Tucson, Az.: Statistical Research, Inc.

Foster, J. M., Toren, A. G., Greenwood and Associates, & United States Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1995). *Archaeological and historical investigations of seven sites in the Prado basin*. Tucson, AZ: Statistical Research, Inc.

Greenwood, R. S., Foster, J. S., Duffield, A. Q., & Hatheway, R. G. (1990). *Context and evaluation of historical sites in the Prado Basin*. Pacific Palisades, CA.: Greenwood and Associates.

Greenwood, R. S., Frierman, J. D., Foster, J. M., & Greenwood and Associates. (1983). *The Bandini-Cota Adobe, Prado Dam, Riverside County, California: Test excavation*. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service.

Huber, W. L. (1925). *Hemet Irrigation District*. Unpublished manuscript.

- James, G. W., & Chuckawalla and Palo Verde Irrigation Association. (1912). *Report of the meetings of the delegates and executive board of the entrymen of the Chuckawalla Valley and Palo Verde Mesa*. Los Angeles: Chuckawalla and Palo Verde Irrigation Association.
- Jimenez, G. L., & Johnson, T. M. (1981). *Riverside City College, 1916-1981: A 65 year history*. Riverside, CA: The Board of Trustees, Riverside Community College District.
- Keller, J. S., & McCarthy, D. F. (1989). Data recovery at the Cole Canyon site (Ca-Riv-1139) Riverside County, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 25(1), iii-vi, 1-89.
- Klotz, E. (1972). *Riverside and the day the bank broke: A chronicle of the city, 1890-1907* (1st ed.). Riverside, CA: Rubidoux Press.
- McCarthy, D. F., & Goodman, J. D., II. (1986). Archaeological studies at Hi Card Ranch (Ca-Riv-1806), Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 22(2), 45-79.
- McCarthy, D. F., King, C. D., & Yohe, R. M., II. (1987). Archaeological studies at Wildomar, Ca-Riv-2769, Riverside County, California. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 23(1), 1-46.
- O'Connell, J. F. (1973). *Perris Reservoir archeology: Late prehistoric demographic change in southeastern California* (Archeological report No. 14). Sacramento, CA: University of California, Riverside, Archaeological Research Unit.
- Patterson, T. (1964). *Landmarks of Riverside and the stories behind them*. Riverside, CA: Press-Enterprise Co.
- Patterson, T. (1971). *A colony for California: Riverside's first hundred years*. Riverside, CA: Press-Enterprise Co.
- Quinton Code & Hill Consulting Engineers. (1925). *General report on water supply and proposed consolidation of Lake Hemet Water Company and Fruitvale Mutual Water Company in Riverside County, California*. Hemet, CA: Joseph Barlow Lippincott.
- Riverside Water Company. (1888). *Articles of incorporation and by-laws of the Riverside Water Company, Riverside, California: As amended June 29, 1885*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Water Company.
- Robinson, W. W. (1957). *The story of Riverside County*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Title Co.
- Roe, J. H. (1932). *Notes on early history of Riverside, California*. Unpublished manuscript, Riverside, CA.
- Smith, G. A., & Freers, S. M. (1994). *Fading images: Indian pictographs of western Riverside County*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Museum Press.
- Whelan, H. A. (1973). Eden in Jurupa Valley: The story of Agua Mansa. *Southern California Quarterly*, 55(4), 413-429.

Riverside County Settlement

- Rand McNally map of Riverside County: A section of complete map of California [6N35]* (Cartographer). (1935). [2 maps on 1 sheet ;].
- Rand McNally map of Riverside County: Section of complete map of California* (Cartographer). (1946). [2 maps on 1 sheet].
- Report for the period.* (1955-). Riverside, CA: Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County.
- Construction of water storage and supply systems in Alessandro and Perris Valleys; and water supply at Elsinore.* Unpublished manuscript(1960-). Berkeley, CA.
- Map of Riverside County, California, showing public highways and judicial districts* (Cartographer). (1962). [1 sheet].
- California water district to build 500-MW pumped storage project. (2002). *Global Power Report*, 10.
- Streamlined review advances stalled projects. (2003). *Civil Engineering*, 73(11), 36.
- Albert A Webb Associates. (1972). *Bidding documents, contract, special requirements, and basic specifications for constructing WR-23 connection metering and pressure reducing facility specification no. W-1.* Riverside, CA: Author.
- Bailey, C. Z., & Ramsey, J. A. (Artist). (1939). *Fuller Rancho* [Photographs].
- Bailey, P. (1933). *Report to the Regents of the University of California on the water supply for the Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside County, California.* Santa Ana, CA: Author.
- Brock, J., Elliott, J. F., Resnick, B., & Sawyer, W. A. (1986). *Santa Ana River upstream alternatives: Cultural resources survey.* Cypress, CA: ECOS Management Criteria Inc.
- California Department of Transportation District 8. (1994). *Initial study/environmental assessment: New interchange on Interstate 215 at the extensions of Evans Road and Ellis Avenue between the Fourth Street Case Road interchanges in the city of Perris in Riverside County* (No. 08-RIV-215 P.M.. 24.7/26.1). San Bernardino, CA: State of California, Dept. of Transportation.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1963). *Feasibility of serving the San Geronio Pass Water Agency from the state water facilities* (California. Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 119-2). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1970). *Meeting water demands in the Chino-Riverside area. Appendix A: Water supply* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 104-3). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Office of the Auditor General. (1991). *The Lake Elsinore management project: Report* (No. P-042). Sacramento, CA: Author.

- California Public Utilities Commission Transportation Division. (1965). *Report of commission staff on application no. 47295, 20th Street, County of Riverside*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Campbell, K. W. (1963). *Valle Vista sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Carboni, W. F., & Barg, W. M. (1974). *Meeting water demands in the Corona-Norco area*. Riverside, CA: A.A. Webb Associates.
- Comprehensive Planning Organization. (1970). *National highway functional classification and needs study, 1970-1990*. San Diego, CA: Author.
- Dyer, C. M. (1989). *Downtown Riverside: A case study in comprehensive planning*. Unpublished M.U.R.P., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Eventov, A. (2003, Feb 1, 2003). Water projects map housing boom in Riverside County, Calif. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Goudey, R. F. (1922). *Report no. S-81 on the Hemet water supply* (No. S-81). Berkeley, CA: State of California State Board of Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Hepler, H. (1994). District keeps earthquakes from shaking up water supply. *The American City & County*, 109(2), 64.
- Hilscher, R., & California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1917). *On water supply of Cabazon* (California State Board of Health report No. 10). [Berkeley]: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- JHK & Associates. (1974). *County of Riverside traffic operations study: Traffic operations program to increase capacity and safety*. San Francisco, CA: California Division of Highways.
- Keith, A. C. (Cartographer). (1942). *Map of Riverside County, California showing public highways* [1 map].
- Keith, A. C. (Cartographer). (1954). *Map of Riverside County, California showing public highways* [1 map].
- Koebig & Koebig Inc. (1917). *Report of the project of irrigating the Palo Verde Mesa and the Chucawalla Valley, Riverside County, California, by pumping from the Colorado River, showing the feasibility and cost of the enterprise*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Kubota, J. Y. (1953). *Highgrove (Riverside County) sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Kubota, J. Y. (1953). *Sedco (Riverside County) sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Kubota, J. Y. (1955). *Rubidoux sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

- Lando, R., & Wilke, P. J. (1979). *Cultural resources reconnaissance (stage II) of flood control alternatives proposed for the Whitewater River Basin, Riverside County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Lang, D. J., & Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. (1979). *Water-resources data, 1970-75, for Perris Valley and vicinity, Riverside County, California* (Open-file report No. 79-1256). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.
- MacRostie, W., Sabiston, D. W., & Banks, H. O. (1951). *Interim report on Elsinore Basin investigation*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, State Water Resources Board.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County, Eastern Municipal Water District, & P & D Technologies. (1988). *Land use/demographic study of western Riverside County*. Orange, CA: P&D Technologies.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Planning Division, & County of San Diego Water Authority. (1992). *San Diego pipeline no. 6* (Draft environmental impact report No. 1078). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Muckel, D. C., Aronovici, V. S., & Blaney, H. F. (1948). *Progress report on rainfall and irrigation water penetration and consumptive use in the Chino basin, Santa Ana River Valley, California* (Provisional, subject to revision). n.p.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service.
- Neal, Y. M. (1991). *Highway 79 at San Jacinto River Bridge replacement, 08-Riv-79-31.2* (Initial study/environmental assessment No. 91032005). Riverside, CA: California Dept. of Transportation, District 8.
- Neal, Y. M. (1991). *Highway 79 at San Jacinto River Bridge replacement, 08-Riv-79-31.2: Negative declaration SCH# 91032005; finding of no significant impact* (No. 91032005). San Bernardino CA: California Dept. of Transportation, District 8,.
- Pacific Southwest Biological Services Inc., & Keller Environmental Associates. (1992). *Report of a biological assessment for the proposed San Diego pipeline no. 6: A joint project of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and San Diego County Water Authority* (No. 1079). Los Angeles, CA: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Planning Division.
- Rancho California Water District. (1978). *Draft EIR for water supply facilities to year 1985 for Rancho Division* (Draft EIR). Temecula, CA: Author.
- Reinhardt, A. W., & Kubota, J. Y. (1953). *Fern Valley (Riverside County) sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Riverside County Planning Commission. (1966). *General plan Riverside County, California, land use, highways, recreation*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Savage, H. N. (1921). *Water supply works: Domestic and irrigation: Official up-state visit and inspection, October 4-10, 1921 inclusive* (Inspection). n.p.

- Schuyler, J. D. (1898). *Report on proposed pipe-distribution and water purification improvements at Hemet, Cal*: n.p.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1911). *The artesian water supply of the Elsinore Lake basin, Riverside County, California: Report on tests of wells bored by the Superior Land and Water Company*. n.p.
- South Riverside Land and Water Company. (1887-1899). *South Riverside Land and Water Company accounts, 1887 - 1889*. Unpublished manuscript.
- State of California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit. (1990). 1990 census of population and housing: Complete tables: state: California; county: Riverside. In S. t. f. 1 (Ed.) (Vol. Riverside [County] -- Riverside city). Sacramento, CA: State Census Data Center.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1981). *Supplement to the draft environmental impact statement for development of a transportation facility on Route 15 between Magnolia Avenue in the City of Corona and State Route 60 north of the City of Norco in the counties of Riverside and San Bernardino* (Supplement No. FHWA-CA-EIS-79-03-DS). Washington, DC: Authors.
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration, & California Dept. of Transportation. (1982). *Final environmental impact statement for development of a transportation facility on Route 15 between Magnolia Avenue in the City of Corona and State Route 60 north of the City of Norco in the counties of Riverside and San Bernardino* (Final EIS No. FHWA-CA-EIS-79-03-FSCH number 78080886.08-Riv-15-40.4/51.5.08201-186001.). Washington, DC: U.S. Federal Highway Administration.
- Welsh, J. (2002, Jan 24, 2002). Corona, Calif. area lake to get reclaimed water. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County. (1990). *The urban water management plan of Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County: 1991-1996*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Wetherbee, A. M. (1987). *Infrastructure financing via crossover refundings told*.
- Worts, G. F. (1953). *Report on the Pauba Ranch Exploratory Well, Riverside County, California* (Open-file report). Long Beach, CA: United States, Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Ground Water Branch.

Riverside County Agriculture and Other Uses

- Mt. San Jacinto State Park [Booklet]*. (1956). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Beaches and Parks.
- Riverside County agricultural crop report*. (1963-). Riverside, CA: Riverside County Agricultural Commissioner.
- Riverside County popular street atlas* (Cartographer). (1980). [1 atlas (viii 757 p. in various pagings)].

- Riverside County industrial development map* (Cartographer). (1981). [3 maps].
- Riverside: A study in contrasts. (1986). *Orange County Business Journal*, 9(7), 38.
- Recreation and thoroughfare map of desert and communities* (Cartographer). (1989). [2 maps on one sheet: col.; on sheet 28 x 43 cm.].
- Orange Heights Orange Association: Finding aid*. (1996). Corona, CA: Corona Public Library.
- Project aims to make Norco 'horse capital'. (2004, Jan 5, 2004). *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Agricultural Commissioner Riverside County. (1945-). *Annual report ... fiscal year ending June 30 ...* Riverside, CA: Author.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1964). *Report and recommendations [on the] feasibility of a proposed park and recreation service in Perris Valley, Riverside County*. Sacramento, CA: California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Recreation.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1964). *A report concerning the feasibility of establishing a park and recreation service in Perris Valley*. Sacramento, CA: California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Recreation.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1984). *Lake Elsinore State Recreation Area preliminary general plan*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation Division of Recreation. (1965). *Report and recommendations [on] feasibility of a proposed park and recreation district in the Hemet area, Riverside County, California*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1997). *Lake Perris*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, The Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources.
- State Park rules and regulations pertaining to Lake Elsinore State Recreation Area, Riverside County, California Administrative Code, Title 14, Division 3 (1946).
- California Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (Cartographer). (1994). *Riverside County important farmland map, 1992* [1 map on 3 sheets].
- Chamber of Commerce Riverside California Plant Location Coordinators. (1968). *Proposed industrial waste outfall to the sea final report*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Chamber of Commerce.
- Coronado, M. (2002, August 8, 2002). Not a good swim spot: Despite signs and other attempts to warn people, the sewage-contaminated Santa Ana River is used for recreation. *The Press Enterprise*.
- Development Company of Riverside. (n.d.). *Co-operative ranching with irrigated crops in southern California: Oranges, lemons and cotton*. Riverside, CA: Development Company of Riverside.
- Economic Development Department. (n.d.). *Industrial directory*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.

- Gardner, J. W. (1961). *Recreation land use and acquisition plan for Perris Reservoir*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Gianelli, W. R., & Eiland, R. G. (1977). *Ability of agriculture to pay for water*: n.p.
- Hall, J. H. (1992). *A citrus legacy*. Riverside, CA: Highgrove Press.
- Inland Empire Coalition. (1992). *Southern California's Inland Empire resource guide*. Riverside, CA: Inland Empire Coalition.
- Joseph E. Bonadiman & Associates. (1973). *Gavilan Springs Ranch; environmental impact report. For a recreation vehicle park, Riverside County, California*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Mehta, S. (2004, February 4, 2004). Riverside OKs construction of 2 power plants: They will be built near the Santa Ana River north of the airport, and will cost \$75 million for both. *Los Angeles Times*, p. 332 words.
- Moses, H. V., & Larsen, G. H. (1995). The orange-grower is not a farmer: G. Harold Powell, Riverside Orchardists, and the Coming of Industrial Agriculture, 1893-1930. *California History*, 74(1), 22-37, 131-133.
- Moses, V. (1982). Machines in the garden: A citrus monopoly in Riverside, 1900-1936. *California History*, 61(1), 26-35.
- Muckel, D. C., & Aronovici, V. S. (1950). *Rainfall and irrigation water penetration and consumptive use in the Beaumont-Yucaipa Area, Santa Ana River Valley, California*. Pomona, CA: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
- Murkland, P. (1998, March 9, 1998). El-Nino-related rains eroded chunks of Riverside County's 25 miles of park trails leaving the Santa Ana River loaded with traps along trails. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 536 words.
- National Cartography and Geographic Information Systems Center (U.S.) (Cartographer). (1993). *San Jacinto, Elsinor-Murrieta-Anza and Riverside-Corona R.C.D.'s, Riverside and San Bernardino counties, California: January 1993*
- PBQ & D Inc., & Riverside County Road Department. (1978). *Riverside/San Bernardino recreational travel study - Riverside County recreation resource inventory*. Santa Ana, CA: PBQ & D Inc.
- Phillips, C. A., Gray, K. L., Woy, C. W., Taylor, T. L., Roland, C., Hare, R. G., et al. (1984). *Lake Elsinore State Recreation Area: Preliminary general plan* (Preliminary). Sacramento, CA: Dept. of Parks and Recreation.
- Riverside County Office of Agricultural Commissioner. (1942-). *Riverside County agricultural crop and livestock report*. Riverside, CA: Author.
- Riverside Land & Irrigation Co. (1876). *The Riverside Land and Irrigation Company of San Bernardino County, California*. Fort Wayne, IN: Sentinel Print.

Riverside Parks and Recreation Dept. (1986). *Four Corners report: Summary of Four Corners report*. Riverside, Calif: Dept. of Park & Recreation.

Schuyler, J. D. (1891-1908). *Water supply available for irrigation, to be developed by storage reservoirs on the Pauba and Temecula Ranchos, in Riverside County, California*. Unpublished manuscript, Berkeley, CA.

Swanson, M. T., & Hatheway, R. G. (1989). *The dairy industry of the Prado Basin*. Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.

Tucker, D. M. (2003, Jan 27, 2003). Riverside to battle blight in Hunter Park district. *The Business Press*, p. 5.

Urbanomics Research Associates. (1972). *Analysis of the economic effects of the Lake Perris recreation development on the Riverside County economy*. Claremont, CA: Author.

Werminski, J. (1976). *A survey of the natural history of Lake Perris State Recreation Area*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Parks and Recreation.

Young, A. A. (1943). *General survey of San Jacinto Basin, Riverside County, California: Prepared for the Guayule Emergency Rubber Project, U.S. Forest Service*. n.p.: United States Soil Conservation Service.

Young, A. A., Ewing, P. A., & Blaney, H. F. (1941). *Utilization of the waters of the Beaumont Plains and San Jacinto Basin, California: A progress report*. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Division of Irrigation.

Riverside County Creative / Artistic Expressions

Historic American Building Survey. (1996). *Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Prado Dam: Santa Ana River near Junction of State Highways 71 and 91, Corona Vicinity, Riverside County, California* (No. CA-178). San Francisco, CA: Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service Western Region.

Riverside County Litigation / Legal Issues

Riverside Heights Water Company et al., Plaintiffs, v. Riverside Trust Company, Limited, Appellant, and East Riverside Water Company, Cross-Complainant and Respondent, 148 457 (Supreme Court of California, Department One 1906).

Anaheim Union Water Company, and Santa Ana Valley Irrigation Company, Respondents, v. O. B. Fuller, G. H. Fuller, Fred Zucker, and F. J. Smith, Appellants, 150 327 (Supreme Court of California, Department One 1907).

Anaheim Union Water Company, et al., Appellants, v. Theodore Ashcroft, Ira Ashcroft, Antonio Aros et al., Respondents, 153 152 (Supreme Court of California, Department Two 1908).

C. H. Fuller et al., Appellants, v. Fred J. Smith, Respondent, California Reports 177 (Supreme Court of California, Department One 1909).

- John H. Barton et al., Appellants, v. Riverside Water Company, Riverside Highland Water Company, and West Riverside 350-inch Water Company, Respondents, 155 509 (Supreme Court of California 1909).
- Riverside Trust Co., Limited v. East Riverside Water Co., 173 241 (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit 1909).
- Riverside Land Company, Appellant, v. Joseph Jarvis et al., Respondents, 174 316 (Supreme Court of California 1917).
- The Gage Canal Company (a Corporation), Appellant, v. East Riverside Water Company (a Corporation), Respondent. East Riverside Water Company (a Corporation), Cross-complainant, v. The Gage Canal Company (a Corporation) et al., Cross-defendants, 180 204 (Supreme Court of California, Department Two 1919).
- Corona Foothill Lemon Company et al., Plaintiffs; William Fisher et al., Respondents, v. Charles E. Lillibridge et al., Appellants, 8 522 (Supreme Court of California 1937).
- Grace Stesel et al., Respondents, v. Santa Ana River Water Company (a Mutual Water Company) et al., Defendants; Metzler & Company (a Corporation) et al., Appellants, 35 117 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1939).
- Riverside Water Company (a Corporation), Appellant, v. Jurupa Ditch Company (a Corporation), Respondent, 187 538 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1960).
- Orange County Water District, Respondent, v. City of Riverside et al., Appellants, 188 566 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1961).
- Harry R. Erwin et al., Plaintiffs and Appellants, v. The Gage Canal Company, Defendant and Respondent, 226 189 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1964).
- Sylvia Watson, a Minor, etc., Plaintiff and Appellant, v. Bruce H. Mcwen et al., Defendants and Respondents, 225 771 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1964).
- Pacific Water Conditioning Association, Inc., Plaintiff and Appellant, v. City council of the City of Riverside et al., Defendants and Respondents, 73 546 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Two 1977).
- Gillespie, C. G. (1938). *In the matter of application of the city of Riverside to construct and operate a trickling filter plant near the Arlington septic tank and dispose of chlorinated effluent into Santa Ana River or for irrigation*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Gillespie, C. G. (1939). *In the matter of application of the city of Riverside for permit to continue the use of the temporary sewage basins on the south side of Santa Ana River south of Jurupa Avenue and Grand Avenue*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

Gillespie, C. G. (1942). *In the matter of application of the city of Riverside for permit to continue the use of the present sedimentation tanks and spreading areas and also for permit to construct a trickling filter type of sewage treatment with sewage chlorination to be located approximately 2,000 feet upstream from Pedley Bridge and to dispose of the effluent into Santa Ana River*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

Lippincott, J. B. (1924). *Tentative plan of allotment of the waters of the San Jacinto River, Riverside County, California*. Unpublished manuscript, n.p.

San Bernardino County

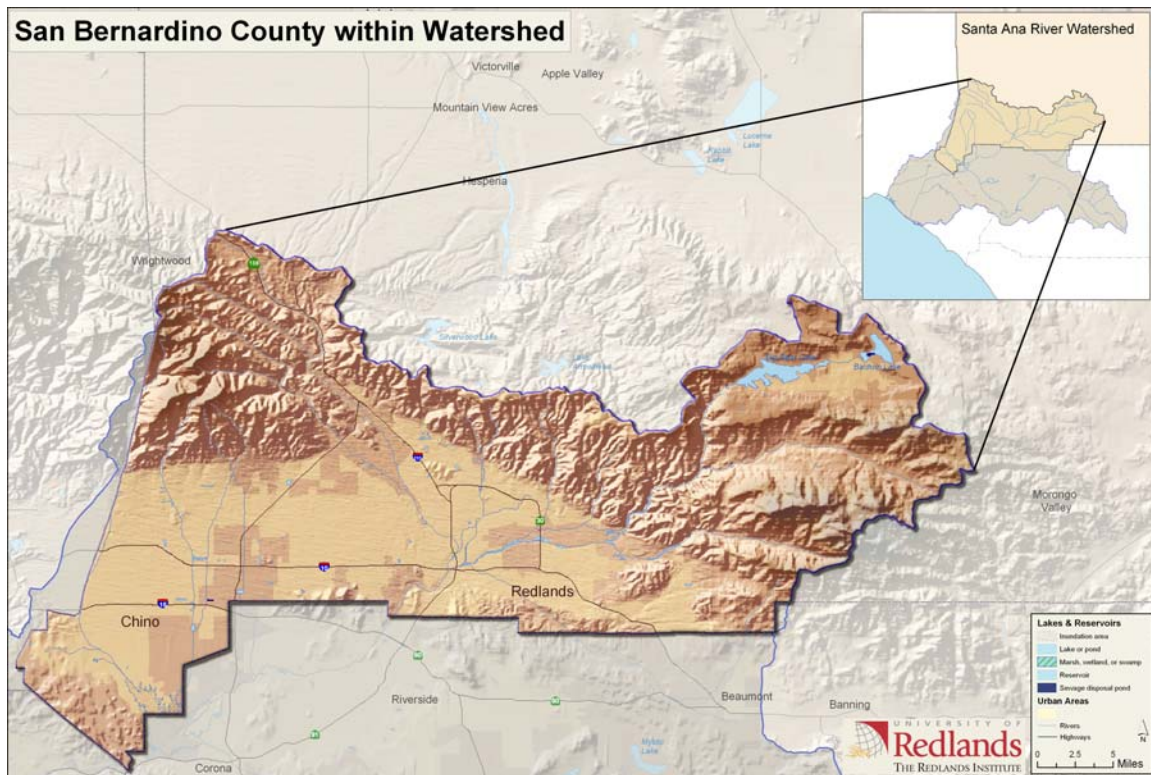


Figure 12 - Areas of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana River Watershed
Cartography by Lisa Benvenuti and Margaret Gooding, Redlands Institute, University of Redlands, 2004. All rights reserved.

San Bernardino County Physical Environment

General Information

Dutcher, L. C., Garrett, A. A., & District., S. B. C. F. C. (1958). *Geologic and hydrologic features of the San Bernardino area, California, with special reference to underflow across the San Jacinto fault*. Long Beach, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Ground Water Branch,.

Forbes, H. (1915). *Report on the geology and hydrology of the San Bernardino Valley*: n.p.

Woodruff, G. A. (1980). *Soil survey of San Bernardino County, southwestern part, California*. Washington, DC: United States Soil Conservation Service.

San Bernardino County Climate

- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1961). *Evaluation of an artificial nucleation program in the Santa Ana River Basin, November 1960 through April 1961*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1963). *Evaluation of an artificial nucleation program in the Santa Ana River Basin, November 1961 through April 1962*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1963). *A report on the artificial nucleation program in the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed, 1962-1963 season*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1964). *A report on weather modification by artificial nucleation in the Upper Santa Ana River Water Shed: 1963-1964 season*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Silva, A. (2004, Jan 5, 2004). Weather technology helps, but forecasts still require 'guesstimates'. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Weather Modification Company. (1954). *Cloud-seeding operations in San Diego County and the Santa Ana River Watershed: For the period October 15, 1953 - April 15, 1954*. Redlands, CA: Author.

San Bernardino County Geography

- Big Bear Lake and vicinity [Map number 2007]* (Cartographer). (1953). [1 map].
- Cramer, C. H., Harrington, J. M., Chase, G. W., & Bennett, J. H. (1984). *Microearthquake, geophysical, and geodetic surveys for earthquake [sic] hazards evaluation, eastern San Gabriel Mountains and Upper Pomona Valley areas, San Bernardino County, California*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.
- Minnich, R. A. (1988). *The biogeography of fire in the San Bernardino Mountains of California: A historical study*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Robinson, J. W. (1977). *Mines of the San Bernardinos*. Glendale, CA: La Siesta Press.
- Sung, H. H. (1990). Geomorphic Setting and Origins of the Barton Flats Region in the San Bernardino Mountains, Southern California. *DAI*, 51(09B), 231.

San Bernardino County Geology

- Dickey, D. D. (1957). *Core logs from two test holes near Kramer, San Bernardino County, California* (Geological Survey bulletin No. 1045-B). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- San Bernardino north quadrangle, California* (Cartographer). (1975). [1 map].

- San Bernardino south quadrangle, California* (Cartographer). (1975). [1 map].
- Albright, L. B., III. (2000). *Biostratigraphy and vertebrate paleontology of the San Timoteo Badlands, Southern California*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Calzia, J. P., & U.S. Geological Survey. (1987). *Mineral resources of the Kingston Range Wilderness Study Area, San Bernardino County, California* (U.S. Geological Survey bulletin No. 1709-D). Denver, CO: Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Dutcher, L. C., & Garrett, A. A. (1963). *Geologic and hydrologic features of the San Bernardino area, California with special reference to underflow across the San Jacinto fault* (Geological Survey water-supply paper No. 1419). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Fife, D. L., & Rodgers, D. A. (1976). *Geologic hazards in southwestern San Bernardino County, California* (No. 77622986). Sacramento, CA: California Division of Mines and Geology.
- Gloyd, S. (2002). *Designing ordinary bridges for ground fault rupture*: n.p.
- Guillou, R. B. (1953). *Geology of the Johnston Grade area, San Bernardino County, California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), University of California at Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA.
- Hillenbrand, J. M. (1990). *The potato sandstone between The Santa Ana River and Badger Canyon, San Bernardino County, Southern California: Implications for displacement in the San Andreas Fault zone*. Unpublished M.S., University of California Riverside, Riverside, CA.
- Kooser, M. A., & Reynolds, R. E. (Eds.). (1986). *Geology around the margins of the eastern San Bernardino Mountains*. Redlands, CA: Inland Geological Society.
- Matti, J. C. (1987). *Mineral resources of the Morongo Wilderness Study Area, San Bernardino County, California* (U.S. Geological Survey bulletin No. 1710-B). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Shreve, R. L. (1968). *The Blackhawk landslide* (No. 68029062). Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America.
- Taylor, G. C. (1994). *Mineral land classification of a part of southwestern San Bernardino County: the Big Bear Lake--Lucerne Valley area, California* (1 v. (various pagings)). Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.

San Bernardino County Hydrology

- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1977). *Upper Santa Ana River drainage area land use study, 1975* (District report): State of California, the Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Davidson, G. (Cartographer). (1885). *Map showing catchment areas of the Bear Valley (San Bernardino Mt.), 74 Sq. M., the San Luis Rey River Irrigation Co., 246 Sq. M., and the San Diego Flume Co. (Cuyamaca), 13 1/2 Sq. M.: Southern California* [1 ms. map;].

- Dutcher, L. C. (1965). *Progress report on water studies in the Bloomington-Colton area, Upper Santa Ana Valley, California, 1964*. Garden Grove, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Einhellig, R. F., & Pugh, C. A. (2002). *Hydraulic model study of the San Sevaine side-weir diversion to Jurupa Basin*. Denver, CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.
- Finkle, F. C., Rowe, W. P., & Browning, C. R. (1933). Letter report 1933 March 14 to Irvine Company, Tustin, Calif. In I. Company (Ed.) (pp. 20, [17] leaves bound). Irvine, CA: n.p.
- Finkle, F. C., Rowe, W. P., & Browning, C. R. (1933). *Report on water spreading Santa Ana and Mill Creek cones and effect on Orange County's water supply*. Irvine, CA: The Irvine Company.
- Gosling, A. W. (Cartographer). (1967). *Patterns of subsurface flow in the Bloomington-Colton area, Upper Santa Ana Valley, California* [1 map].
- Hassan, A. A. (1971). *Estimated hydrologic and water quality changes that would result from the release of state water in the Santa Ana River near the Bunker Hill dike* (Memorandum report). Los Angeles, CA: Dept. of Water Resources.
- Hicks, J. N. (1942). *A report pertaining to water spreading on the Upper Santa Ana River Delta*. Unpublished Thesis (B.S.), University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Huber, W. L. (1921). *Hydrographic report upon Upper Santa Ana River*. n.p.
- Londquist, C. J., Martin, P. R., & United States Marine Corps. (1991). *Geohydrology and ground-water-flow simulation of the Surprise Spring basin aquifer system, San Bernardino County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 89-4099). Denver, CO: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Martin, L. (1951). *Hydrologic and climatic data: A report based on data gathered by San Bernardino County Flood Control District, cooperative observers and district staff*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Flood Control District.
- Mendenhall, W. C. (1905). *The hydrology of San Bernardino Valley, California* (Water-supply and irrigation paper No. 142). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Sacker, J. S. (1988). *Use of hydrogeology and hydrochemistry to map groundwater barriers and flow, Lytle Creek fan area, Upper Santa Ana River Valley, San Bernardino County, California*. Unpublished M.S., University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.
- San Bernardino County Flood Control District. (1952). *Biennial report on hydrologic and climatic data*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Flood Control District, Hydrologic Section.
- U.S. Geological Survey. (1970). *Contributions to the hydrology of the United States, 1970* (Geological Survey water-supply paper). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Woolfenden, L. R., & Kadhim, D. (1997). *Geohydrology and water chemistry in the Rialto-Colton Basin, San Bernardino County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 97-4012). Denver, CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

San Bernardino County Topography

State of California represented by Director of Public Works (Cartographer). (1955). *Lavie quadrangle, California--San Bernardino Co.: 15 minute series (topographic)* [1 map].

U.S. Department of Agriculture Office of Experiment Stations (Cartographer). (1900-1909?). *Map of San Bernardino and adjacent valleys, California* [1 map].

San Bernardino County Environmental Issues

San Bernardino County Biodiversity

Area's development plans at risk due to endangered rat habitat. (2002, Jun 3, 2002). *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

El-Ahraf, A., Tacal, J. V., Jr., Sobih, M., Amin, M., Lawrence, W., & Wilcke, B. W. (1991). Prevalence of cryptosporidiosis in dogs and human beings in San Bernardino County, California. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 198(4), 631-634.

Emmel, T. C., & Emmel, J. F. (1969). Selection and host overlap in two Desert Papilio butterflies. *Ecology*, 50(1), 158-159.

Ingles, L. G. (n.d.). *The seasonal and associational distribution of the fauna of the Upper Santa Ana River Wash*. Claremont, CA: Pomona College.

Kresge, N. (2003, Aug 28, 2003). Endangered fly preserve plan requires rare Dehli sands. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

McNary, S. (2000, August 14, 2000). Plan would coordinate mining, wildlife: County supervisors will consider a proposal that would accommodate endangered species and miners in the Upper Santa Ana River Wash. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 482 words.

Novick, H. J. (1979). *Home range and habitat preferences of black bears (Ursus Americanus) in the San Bernardino Mountains of Southern California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona., Pomona, CA.

Reisen, W. K., & Pfuntner, A. R. (1987). Effectiveness of five methods for sampling adult Culex mosquitoes in rural and urban habitats in San Bernardino County, California. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association*, 3(4), 601-606.

Sigal, L. L., & Nash, T. H. (1983). Lichen communities on conifers in Southern California mountains: An ecological survey relative to oxidant air pollution. *Ecology*, 64(6), 1343-1354.

Silva, A. (2003, May 16, 2003). Fish could hurt San Bernardino, Calif. plans to sell runoff from plant. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (1999). *Implementing agreement by and among the Edward Antonini Residuary Trust, Angelus Block Co., Ind., E-Z Mix, Inc. and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service to establish a program for the conservation of the endangered Delhi Sands flower-loving fly in connection with development of approximately 65 acres for industrial uses in the City of Rialto, County of San Bernardino, California* (Draft). n.p.: Author.

San Bernardino County Ecology

Chambers Group. (1993). *Management plan for the Santa Ana River woolly star, eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum* (Final report). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

Hogan, D. E. (1984). *Home range and habitat preferences of female black bears in the San Bernardino Mountains of Southern California*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.

Wheeler, J. A. (1991). Seed and seedling ecology of *Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum*, an endangered floodplain endemic (California). *MAI*, 30(01), 142.

San Bernardino County Hazards/Disasters

Cozad, D. (2003, December 21, 2003). Fire and water; Flames devastated the Santa Ana River watershed. Forest management is key to avoiding further damage. *The Press Enterprise*, p. D03.

Topozada, T. R., Borchardt, G., & Hallstrom, C. L. (1993). *Planning scenario for a major earthquake on the San Jacinto Fault in the San Bernardino area*. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.

Vanhorne, S. (2003, Dec 3, 2003). Rialto, Calif. faces new water problems after fire damage. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

San Bernardino County Environmental Resources Management

Public hearing in re flood control at San Bernardino, California: hearing held at San Bernardino, California Thursday, 9 April 1964, 73 leaves (1964).

Santa Ana River land use analysis: San Bernardino County. (1971). Pomona, CA: California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.

California. (1991). *Engineering News - Record*, 62 words.

Open space: A plan of open space and trails for the County of San Bernardino (Cartographer). (1991). [1 map].

Big California earthfill lowballed by Brazilians. (1993). *Engineering News - Record*, 376 words.

Corps begins work on California dam. (1996). *Civil Engineering*, 66(2), 17.

Initial study and draft negative declaration: Sugarloaf Mountain drainage control project. (1996). n.p.

Ables, J. H., Jr., & Pickering, G. A. (1975). *Flood control project on Lytle and Warm Creeks and Santa Ana River, California: Hydraulic model investigation* (Final Technical No. H-75-7). Vicksburg, MS: Waterways Experiment Station.

American Society of Civil Engineers Los Angeles Section. (1946). *Lytle-El Cajon Creeks flood control project. An invitation to the Los Angeles Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers to make a tour of inspection on 29 Sept.* Los Angeles, CA: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Apfelbaum, S. (2000). Costly Eagle Mountain to replace Edom Hill landfill. *The Public Record*, 24(41), 1.

Ascenzi, J. (2003, Aug 18, 2003). Fontana on trail to preserve endangered habitat. *The Business Press*, p. 6.

Berghouse, L. C. (2003, August 26, 2003). Developer threatens to sue San Bernardino County, California, over land rights. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Berghouse, L. C. (2003, August 29, 2003). Developer wins judgment against San Bernardino County, California, flood basin. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Berghouse, L. C. (2003, July 30, 2003). Development in Upland, California, may flood unless control work is done. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Berghouse, L. C. (2003, June 19, 2003). Discrepancies may help developer's suit in San Bernardino County, Calif. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

Big Bear Watermaster. (1977-). *Annual report for calendar year.* Redlands, CA: Big Bear Watermaster.

California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1949). *In the matter of application of the City of Rialto for permit to continue operation of the present sewage treatment plant with disposal of oxidized, chlorinated effluent to 20 acres of land adjacent to the plant for irrigation purposes; and, in addition to dispose of oxidized, chlorinated effluent on a new 20-acre tract situated on the northeast corner of the intersection of Riverside Avenue and Santa Ana Avenue in the county of San Bernardino.* Berkeley, CA: State of California Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.

California Department of Water Resources. (1968). *Yucaipa dam and reservoir project: Findings on the application of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for grants under the Davis-Grunsky Act.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Department of Water Resources. (1972). *Prado Dam and Reservoir project, Prado Regional Park: Findings on the amended application of the county of San Bernardino for grants under the Davis-Grunsky Act.* Sacramento, CA: Author.

- California Department of Water Resources. (1974). *Draft environmental impact report on lowering the level of the reservoir impounded by Lake Arrowhead Dam*. n.p.: Author.
- Public hearing, Dept. of Water Resources, State of California, held in State Building, San Bernardino, California, Tuesday, December 9, 1975*, 113 (1975).
- California Department of Water Resources, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1972). *Yucaipa dam and reservoir project. Findings on the amended application of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for grants under the Davis-Grunsky Act*. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1986). *San Bernardino-San Gorgonio water resources management investigation*. Los Angeles, CA: State of California, The Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- California Department of Water Resources Southern District. (1994). *Revised initial study and final mitigated negative declaration: San Bernardino Tunnel intake reconstruction project*. Glendale, CA: Author.
- California Dept. of Water Resources. (1964). *Review by the State of California of the proposed review report of the District Engineer, U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, Corps of Engineers, on flood control, Lytle and Warm Creeks, Santa Ana River Basin, California*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District,.
- Local agency formation commission hearing : 9:00 a.m., January 23, 1964, County Courthouse, San Bernardino, California to conduct a public hearing on LAFC 19, the proposed annexation of the City of San Bernardino to the Metropolitan Water District.*, 2 v. (1964).
- Cooper, D. R. (1992). *Outlet works for Seven Oaks Dam, Santa Ana River, San Bernardino County, California: Hydraulic model investigation* (Technical report No. HL-92-14). Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.
- County of San Bernardino Flood Control District. (2004). *Flood control district - Environmental preservation*. Retrieved March 17, 2004, 2004, from <http://www.co.san-bernardino.ca.us/flood/environ.htm>
- Cox, M. A. (2002). Awards of merit. *Civil Engineering*, 72(7), 81.
- Currie Engineering, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1966). *Report on the engineering and economic feasibility of the Yucaipa Dam and Reservoir Project, of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. In support of an application for a grant under the Davis- Grunsky Act, State of California*. San Bernardino, CA: Currie Engineering.
- Dibble, E. F. (1958). *Estimates of supplemental water needs in San Bernardino County*. Sacramento, CA: California Legislature Interim Committee on Proposed Water Project.
- Drucker, D. M. (2003, May 21, 2003). California water-runoff regulations could cost cities. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Eastwood, J. S. (1910). *Big Bear Valley Dam, 1910-1911; and Big Bear Valley Dam Highway, 1924*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Engineering-Science Inc., San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors, Neste Brudin & Stone, Urbanomics Research Associates, & Mountain Desert Planning Agency. (1972). *Comprehensive areawide plans for municipal or public domestic water and sewerage systems* (final report). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors.
- Eventov, A. (2002, Apr 11, 2002). Agencies agree on former Air Force Base land, environment deal in California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Florkowski, J. (2002, September 28, 2002). County to get \$5 million in flood control funds; Storm drain will protect dairies, Santa Ana River from runoff, pollution. *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, p. 493 words.
- Hornbeck, D., & Botts, H. (1988). *Seven Oaks Dam Project water systems*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- Howard, K. B. (2002). *San Bernardino residents' participation in the planning and implementation of "Downtown Revitalization"*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.W.), California State University, San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA.
- Huber, W. L. (1911). *District engineer's report on application of Union Power Company for preliminary water power permit in the Angeles National Forest*: n.p.
- Huber, W. L. (1912). *District engineer's report on application for a final water power permit*. n.p.
- Inouye, D. (1985). *Upper Santa Ana River drainage area land use survey, 1984*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District.
- Inouye, D. (1999). *1993 survey report of land use in the upper Santa Ana River drainage area*. Los Angeles, CA: California Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Division of Planning and Local Assistance,.
- James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers. (1966). *Engineering plan, nonreclaimable industrial waste water disposal system, Chino Basin Municipal Water District*. Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Kresge, N. (2003, Aug 20, 2003). San Bernardino County, California, official offers habitat proposal. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Kresge, N. (2004, Jan 2, 2004). Land swap may solve environmental, development stalemate in Fontana, California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Lee, C. H. (1913). *Report on power generating and transmission system of Nevada-California and Southern Sierra Power Companies*. n.p.

- Lee, C. H. (Artist). (n.d.). *Photographs accompanying report on power generating and transmission system of Nevada-California and Southern Sierra Power Companies* [photographs].
- Lippincott, J. B. (1903). *Memorandum of Bear Valley Dam investigations*. Unpublished manuscript.
- MacArthur, R. C. (1983). *Watershed sedimentation investigation for the Mentone Dam* (Special projects memo No. 83-4). Davis, CA: US Army Corps of Engineers The Hydrologic Engineering Center.
- Metcalf & Eddy Inc., & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1986). *Procedural documents, general conditions, general requirements, technical provisions, and standard drawings for Warm Creek channel Wells, contract no. 101*. San Bernardino, CA: Metcalf & Eddy Inc.
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. (n.d.). *Yucaipa Dam and reservoir project, Yucaipa Regional Park, San Bernardino County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Miller, K. (2000, Dec 4, 2000). Inland Empire Focus: Land owners not closed to open space. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Miller, P., & McBride, J. R. (Eds.). (1999). *Oxidant air pollution impacts in the montane forests of Southern California: A case study of the San Bernardino Mountains*. New York: Springer.
- Murkland, P. (2001, August 12, 2001). Old sparks of ingenuity still run: A local gamble on a new kind of electricity in the 1800s paid off with the Santa Ana River and Mill Creek power plants, still reliable energy sources. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1527 words.
- Myers, W. A. (1992). *History of the hydroelectric power plants in San Antonio Canyon*. n.p.: Southern California Edison Company,.
- National Association of Attorneys General. (2003). FERC may give annual licenses without state certification of compliance: California Trout, Inc. v. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission et al., No. 01-70787 (9th Cir. Dec. 16, 2002). *National Environmental Enforcement Journal*, 988 words.
- National Cartography and Geographic Information Systems Center (U.S.) (Cartographer). (1993). *Inland Empire West Resource Conservation District, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, California*
- National Cartography and Geographic Information Systems Center (U.S.) (Cartographer). (1993). *Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, California*
- Perkes, C. (1998, October 13, 1998). Corridor of lakes proposal drawing increased interest; The plan calls for dams along Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 741 words.

- Perlitter & Ingalsbe. (1970). *Amendment to feasibility study and report for Yucaipa Dam and Reservoir Project and Yucaipa Regional Park*. Los Angeles, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Perlitter & Ingalsbe. (1970). *Engineering feasibility study and report for Yucaipa Dam and reservoir project*. Los Angeles, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Perlitter & Ingalsbe. (1971). *Feasibility study and report for Yucaipa Dam and Reservoir Project and Yucaipa Regional Park*. Los Angeles, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Phun, P. (2000, January 8, 2000). Huge dam to protect against floods opens. *The San Diego Union Tribune*, p. 342 words.
- Rooney, G. (1997, July 13, 1997). Flood insurance; The Seven Oaks Dam, a \$ 420-million project designed to prevent downstream disaster in the three counties along the Santa Ana River, is ahead of schedule to meet a July 1999 finish date. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 1064 words.
- Ryan, W. A. (1995). *Succession following flooding in the upper Santa Ana River wash, Southern California*. Unpublished M.A., California State University, Fullerton, Fullerton, CA.
- San Bernardino County. (1991). *Open space, recreation, scenic*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County.
- San Bernardino County Planning Department, & San Bernardino County East Valley Planning Agency. (1968). *Planning reports*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Planning Dept.
- San Bernardino County Planning Dept. (1960). *Sewage disposal study*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1954). *Certificate of proceedings for the formation of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1978). *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission: Application for preliminary permit for the Lytle Creek, Sweetwater, Waterman Canyon and Santa Ana Low Power Plants San Bernardino County, California*. San Bernardino CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1983). *Water supply, hydroelectric and flood control multi-purpose plan*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District, & Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County. (1979). *Upper Santa Ana Valley cooperative well measuring program, spring 1979* (No. ENG-79-E2). San Bernardino, CA: Authors.

- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District, & Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County. (1980). *Upper Santa Ana Valley cooperative well measuring program, fall 1979* (No. ENG-80-E2). San Bernardino, CA: Authors.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District, & Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County. (n.d.). *Upper Santa Ana Valley cooperative well measuring program*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, & Southern California Edison Company. (1980). *San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District data for Southern California Edison Company Diversion vs. pumpage: Additional data requested by Southern California Edison Company*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District Water Resources Division. (1974-). *Engineer's report on water supply* (Vol. v.1- (1974)-). San Bernardino: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1973). *Upper Santa Ana Valley cooperative well measuring program, Fall 1972* (No. ENG-73-E1). San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Santos, K. F. (2002, November 14, 2002). Road to stay closed awhile: REDLANDS: Releases from a dam flood Alabama Street where it crosses the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 340 words.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1909). *Bear Valley Mutual Water Company: Report on plans for New Bear Valley Dam and on proposed dam at Filaree Flat, in the canyon of the Santa Ana River, with tentative plans for Filaree Flat Dam*: n.p.
- Soast, A. (1995). Dam finally is on the rise. *ENR*, 235(20), 26.
- Swanson, M. T., & De Vries, D. (1994). *The Santa Ana River Hydroelectric System: Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District* (No. 1879442094). Tucson, AZ: Statistical Research Inc.
- The Press Enterprise. (1999, October 29, 1999). Santa Ana River plan to be unveiled. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 131 words.
- Tobey, R. C., & Suss, T. D. (1977). *Historical resource survey of the Prado Flood Control Basin* (No. DACW09-76-M-1442). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Troy, T. (1984). *Flood-plain management along the upper Santa Ana River*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State College, San Bernardino, San Bernardino.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1946). *Santa Ana River basin, Calif. flood control: Hydrology, San Antonio Creek above San Antonio dam*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (1946). *Santa Ana River Basin, California flood control: Report to Board of Consultants on San Antonio Dam*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1951). *Definite project report on San Antonio and Chino Creeks improvement, San Antonio Dam*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1954). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for San Antonio and Chino Creeks improvement: San Antonio and Chino Creeks Channel*. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1955). *General design for Lytle Creek levee, Devil, East Twin, Warm and Lytle Creeks, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1956). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for Devil Creek Diversion: Devil, East Twin, Warm, and Lytle Creeks project, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1958). *Design memorandum no. 1, general design for City Creek levee, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1958). *Design memorandum no. 3, general design for East Twin and Warm Creeks improvements: Channel improvements from Marshall Boulevard downstream to Santa Ana River, Devil, East Twin, Warm, and Lytle Creeks project, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1958). *Design memorandum no. 4, general design for East Twin and Warm Creeks improvements, levee improvements upstream from Marshall Boulevard: Devil, East Twin, Warm, and Lytle Creeks Project, Santa Ana River Basin, Calif*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1959). *Design memorandum no. 2, general design for Mill Creek Levees, Santa Ana River Basin, California (Final)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1964). *Review report for flood control, Lytle and Warm creeks, San Bernardino County, Calif. (with appendixes)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1966). *Cucamonga Creek San Bernardino and Riverside Counties California. Santa Ana River and tributaries, California review report for flood control*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1966). *Review report for flood control, Cucamonga Creek, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, Calif. (with appendixes)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1985). *Upper Santa Ana River flood storage alternatives study: Supplement to phase I general design memorandum on the Santa Ana River main stem, including Santiago Creek (Final)*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (1988). *Santa Ana River: Phase II GDM on the Santa Ana River mainstem including Santiago Creek* (Draft design memorandum no. 1). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District. (2000). *Seven Oaks Dam: Embankment criteria and performance report, Santa Ana River Basin, California* (Performance report). Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- U.S. Office of Hydropower Licensing Division of Licensing and Compliance, & U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Big Bear Ranger District. (1997). *Draft environmental assessment: Application to relocate project facilities: Santa Ana River 1 and 2 Hydroelectric Project and Santa Ana River 3 Hydroelectric Project* (Draft No. FERC project no. 2198-007, California. FERC project no. 1933-011, California). Washington, DC: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
- U.S. Office of Hydropower Licensing Division of Licensing and Compliance, & U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Big Bear Ranger District. (1998). *Santa Ana River 1 and 2 Hydroelectric Project, FERC project no. 1933-011 and Santa Ana River 3 Hydroelectric Project, FERC project no. 2198-007, California* (Final environmental assessment application to relocate project facilities). Washington, DC: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
- Urbanomics Research Associates, Neste Brudin and Stone Inc., & United States Soil Conservation Service. (1968). *Planning program*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Planning Dept.
- URS Consultants, & San Bernardino County Land Management Dept. (1988). *Santa Ana River resource management plan: Scoping project for the San Bernardino County Land Management Department*. San Bernardino, CA: URS Consultants.
- Waterways Experiment Station. (1960). *Earth dam criteria: Report 2 San Antonio Dam, San Antonio and Chino Creeks Improvement, Santa Ana River Basin, California*. Vicksburg, MS: Dept. of Defense, Dept. of the Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station.
- West San Bernardino County Water District, & Neste Brudin & Stone. (1977). *Community of Bloomington for the West San Bernardino County Water District* (Draft environmental impact report). San Bernardino, CA: Neste, Brudin & Stone.
- Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (2001). *Water extractions for calendar year*. Riverside, Calif.: Western Municipal Water District.
- Wilt, T. (1999). *Seismic behavior of rock slopes at Seven Oaks Dam*.
- San Bernardino County Health and Safety**
- Mian, L. S., & Prochaska, R. G. (1990). Mosquito abundance and arboviral activity in San Bernardino County during 1989. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 58, 37-42.

- Mian, L. S., & Prochaska, R. G. (1991). Mosquito abundance and arboviral activity in San Bernardino County during 1990. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 59, 30-34.
- Mian, L. S., Prochaska, R. G., Long, S. J., & Madon, M. B. (1991). The occurrence of *Psorophora signipennis* in San Bernardino County, California. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 59, 68.
- Moxham, R. M., & U. S. Atomic Energy Commission. (1955). *Geologic and airborne radioactivity studies in the Rock Corral area, San Bernardino County, California* (Geological Survey bulletin No. [1021-C]). Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office.
- Pfuntner, A. R. (1988). Mosquito abundance and virus activity in the Chino area, San Bernardino County, California, 1987. *Proceedings and papers of the annual conference of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association*, 56th, 26-31.
- Vanhorne, S. (2003, Aug 8, 2003). State, federal officials work to fix pollution problem in Rialto, Calif. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Waldman, P. (2003, Jan 10, 2003). Defense firm to help inquiry into industry water pollution. *Wall Street Journal*, p. A.1.

San Bernardino County Water Quality

- Folder of newspaper clippings of the Stanford Research Institute's report on San Bernardino Valley water problems.* Unpublished manuscript (1960-).
- CEC approves six power projects totaling 3,600 MW in three months. (2001). *Global Power Report*, 22.
- Ascenzi, J. (1997, Jul 7, 1997). Citrus Plaza development faces water contamination. *The Business Press*, p. 6.
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1951). *Warm Creek survey (Code no. 52-8-6)*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1955). *Salt balance study, Upper Santa Ana Valley*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Department of Water Resources. (1957). *Quality of surface and ground waters in Upper Santa Ana Valley* (California Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 40-57). Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Division of Water Resources. (1952). *Geology, hydrology and water quality of Warm Creek, San Bernardino County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

- California Division of Water Resources. (1953). *Report to Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board: Investigation of waste discharges at Ontario International Airport, San Bernardino County* (Water quality investigations No. 53-8-9). n.p.: Author.
- California Manufacturers Association. (1962, June 6). *Round table conference of Santa Ana River Basin Regional Water Pollution Control Board on synthetic detergents*. Paper presented at the Round table conference, Ontario, CA.
- Chacon, R. (2002, July 15, 2002). Suspected polluters called to face penalties. *The Business Press*, p. 5.
- Fenn, M. E., & Poth, M. A. (1999). Technical reports - Surface water quality - Temporal and spatial trends in streamwater nitrate concentrations in the San Bernardino Mountains, Southern California. *Journal of environmental quality*, 28(3), 14.
- Fletcher, G. L. (1967). *Wastewater discharges in the Bunker Hill-San Timoteo area 1934-35 to 1975-76*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Ford, G. G., & Iwanaga, H. (1966). *Addendum report on persistence of synthetic detergents in ground water, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, 1964-65: A report to the State Water Quality Control Board*. n.p.: California State Water Quality Control Board.
- Goudey, R. F. (1921). *On an investigation of the Riverside Water Company System with reference to sewage disposal of San Bernardino* (No. S66). Berkeley, CA: California State Board of Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Hassan, A. A. (1969). *Contribution of minerals to ground waters from agricultural sources in the Upper Santa Ana River ground water basins* (Technical information record study No. 1335-3-A-6). Los Angeles, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources, Southern District, Planning Branch.
- Hill, C. (1979). *Wastewater discharges in the Bunker Hill-San Timoteo area 1934-35 to 1977-78*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District.
- Howard, B. (1996, Jan 29, 1996). Dirty water threatens growth of San Bernardino business. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Irwin, G. A., & Lemons, M. (1974). *A water-quality reconnaissance of Big Bear Lake, San Bernardino County, California, 1972-1973* (Water resources investigations No. 3-74). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, California District.
- Izbicki, J. A., Danskin, W. R., & Mendez, G. O. (1998). *Chemistry and isotopic composition of ground water along a section near the Newmark area, San Bernardino County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 97-4179). Denver, CO: U.S. Geological Survey.
- McClelland, E. J. (1963). *Aquifer-test compilation for the upper Santa Ana Valley Area, San Bernardino County California* (Preliminary, subject to revision). Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey.

- McKillop, D. H., & Hamilton, R. H. (1953). *Effect of waste discharges from the Culligan Zeolite Company, San Bernardino County: A report to Santa Ana Regional Water Pollution Control Board No.8* (Water quality investigations). Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.
- McNary, S. (2002, Dec 20, 2002). Senator Feinstein to seek funds for Rialto, Calif., area's toxic-water woes. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Miller, K. (2001, Jan 15, 2001). Bill would sink federal dollars into local water. *The Business Press*, p. 20.
- National Association of Attorneys General. (2002). United States v. Dean Swager, No. 02-205 AHS (C.D. Cal. Aug. 5, 2002). *National Environmental Enforcement Journal*.
- Neste Brudin & Stone. (1965). *Report of preliminary engineering of Barton Flats and contiguous Santa Ana River area water and sewerage systems, San Bernardino National Forest*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Neste Brudin & Stone. (1965). *Water treatment plant for the city of Redlands, California*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Nuss, G., Foreman, T., Bloomquist, J., Magnuson, G., CH2M Hill, & Gordon S. Magnuson and Associates. (1994, February 27 - March 2, 1994). *Comparison of the rapid infiltration/extraction process to conventional filtration for tertiary treatment of municipal effluent*. Paper presented at the 1994 Water Reuse Symposium, Dallas, TX.
- Pomeroy Johnston and Bailey. (1966). *Non-reclaimable wastes produced in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin of San Bernardino County, California* (preliminary report). Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Pomeroy Johnston and Bailey. (1966). *Ocean disposal of non-reclaimable wastes produced in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin within San Bernardino County, California*. Pasadena, CA: Author.
- Rosta, P. B. (2002). California's Inland Feeder Project to resume in 2003. *ENR*, 248(21), 19.
- Sachs, E. (2002, Apr 5, 2002). Green-Waste recycler unable to accept dangerous materials. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- San Bernardino County Planning Commission. (1960). *Sewage disposal study, upper Santa Ana River basin*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Schaefer, D. H., Warner, J. W., & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1975). *Artificial recharge in the upper Santa Ana River area, San Bernardino County, California* (Water-resources investigations No. 15-75). Menlo Park, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Silva, A. (2003, Feb 28, 2003). Cleanup of groundwater touted at airbase site in San Bernardino, Calif. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Silva, A. (2003, May 7, 2003). San Bernardino County, Calif. officials approve more funds for water probe. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Sullivan, S. (1992, December 9, 1992). Cities plan new facility for sewage; Colton and San Bernardino's \$ 43 million plant will use soil-filtering techniques for a third-level treatment of wastewater before it passes into the Santa Ana River. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 339 words.
- Vanhorne, S. (2004, Mar 12, 2004). California sets contamination limits for perchlorate in drinking water. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Willets, D. B., & Illingworth, L. R. (1956). *Water quality objectives, ground water basins, San Bernardino County: A report to Santa Ana River Basin Regional Water Pollution Control Board (No. 8)*. Los Angeles, CA: California Division of Water Resources.

San Bernardino County Development and Use

San Bernardino County History

- Redlands, CA* (Artist). (1914). [Photographs].
- Bulletin of the San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District*. (1937-). Redlands, CA: San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District.
- Anderson, A. E. (1935). *Report of examination of San Antonio Water Company*. Berkeley, CA: Federal Land Bank of Berkeley.
- Arnold, J. E., & Greenwood and Associates. (1987). *Archaeological resources of the Seven Oaks Dam Project, Upper Santa Ana River locality*. Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates ;.
- Beattie, G. W. (1951). *Origin and early development of water rights in the east San Bernardino Valley*. Redlands, CA: San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District.
- Beattie, G. W., & Beattie, H. P. (1951). *Heritage of the valley: San Bernardino's first century*. Oakland, CA,: Biobooks.
- Caballeria, J., & Farris, C. (1902). *History of San Bernardino Valley from the padres to the pioneers, 1810-1851*. San Bernardino, CA: Times-Index Press.
- Conley, B. B. (1982). *Pages from the past (a reprint of the column entitled "Pages from the past" which appeared in the [Ontario] Daily Report from Sept.9, 1979, through Sept. 5, 1982)*. Ontario, CA: Ontario Daily Report.
- E Clampus Vitus. (1982). *Old Bear Valley Dam: Dedication of historical marker for Old Bear Valley Dam, California registered historical landmark no. 725, at west end of Big Bear Lake, California, October 10, 1982*. Unpublished manuscript, Big Bear Valley, CA.

- Fisher, P. C. (1972). *The mountaineers*. Redlands, CA: San Bernardino County Museum Association.
- Foster, J. M., Greenwood, R. S., Duffield, A. Q., Toren, A. G., & Romani, G. R. (1988). *Work camps in the Upper Santa Ana River Canyon*. Pacific Palisades, CA: Greenwood and Associates.
- Ingersoll, L. A. (1904). *Ingersoll's century annals of San Bernardino County, 1769-1904: Prefaced with a brief history of the state of California: Supplemented with an encyclopedia of local biography and embellished with views of historic subjects and portraits of many of its representative people*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Judson & Brown (Cartographer). (1883). *Birds-eye view of the Redlands Colony & surroundings, from Redlands Heights, San Bernardino Co., Cal., 1882* [1 view ;].
- Miller, E. J. (1989). *The SAAAB: The history of the Santa Ana Army Base*. Santa Ana, CA: Tri-level.
- Mosso, F., & Eddy, J. (Cartographer). (1971). *Map of the survey of San Bernardino Rancho (Photocopy on frosted drawing film of map made by Felix Mosso of the County Surveyor's Office in 1925)* [1 map].
- Odell, G., & Warren, D. (1966). *It happened in San Bernardino County: A subject index*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Public Library.
- Robinson, J. W. (1989). *The San Bernardinos: The mountain country from Cajon Pass to Oak Glen: Two centuries of changing use*. Arcadia, CA: Big Santa Anita Historical Society.
- Robinson, W. W. (1958). *The story of San Bernardino County*. San Bernardino, CA: Pioneer Title Insurance Co.
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1900-). *Annual report (Annual)*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District. (1937-). *Annual statement and summary of activities*. Redlands, CA: Author.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1896). *Report on water supply for the City of Redlands, California*: n.p.
- Schuyler, J. D. (1902). *Report on the water supply of the Riverside Trust Company, under the Gage Canal, and the measures desirable for increasing the same to a minimum of 1600 miners inches*: n.p.
- Schuyler, J. D., & Murphy, D. W. (1895). *Report on the water supply of Mentone with: Mentone water supply, report of measurements of water developments at Mentone and the availability of the supply for domestic purposes*: n.p.
- Wesner, H. B. (Artist). (1880). *Artesian wells of San Bernardino, Calif. from the R.W. Waterman family papers* [Photographs].

San Bernardino County Settlement

Progressive map of San Bernardino Co.: Data obtained from government and private sources (Cartographer). (1930). [1 map].

Rand McNally map of San Bernardino County; Southwest corner, San Bernardino County: Section of complete map of California [6N35] (Cartographer). (1935). [2 maps on 1 sheet ;].

Rand McNally map of San Bernardino County ; Southwest corner, San Bernardino County: Section of complete map of California (Cartographer). (1946). [2 maps on 1 sheet].

Corps closes out Seven Oaks file. (2002). *ENR*, 248(20), 14.

Alan M. Voorhees & Associates. (1973). *San Bernardino countywide five-year capital improvement for streets and highways*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.

Albert A Webb Associates. (1970). *Estimated percolation of state water released in the Santa Ana River near the Bunker Hill Dike: Task order VIII-2*. Riverside, CA: Santa Ana Watershed Planning Agency.

Ascenzi, J. (2001, Dec 3, 2001). Paving with good intentions; long-delayed Route 30 extension could help some businesses -- and hurt others. *The Business Press*, p. 1.

Barth, M., & Tadi, R. (1996). *An emissions comparison between truck and rail: A case study of the California I-40*. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.

Blaney, H. F. (1952). *Basic data: Supplementing a report entitled: Rainfall and irrigation water penetration in the upper Santa Ana River Valley, San Bernardino County, California* (Basic data: Supplementing a report). n.p.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service.

Bookman-Edmonston Engineering Inc. (1963). *Costs of alternative joint ventures for delivery of water from the state aqueduct to contracting agencies easterly of San Bernardino*. Glendale, CA: Author.

Brown, G. V., & National Seismic Conference and Workshop on Bridges and Highways. (2002). *Design of the Lytle Creek Wash Bridge to survive permanent ground displacement due to surface fault rupture*. Paper presented at the Third National Seismic Conference and Workshop on Bridges and Highways, Portland, Oregon.

C M Engineering Associates, & Hesperia County Water District. (1976). *Water report, Hesperia area: Immediate and long-range improvements to water system*. n.p.: C. M. Engineering Associates.

California Department of Water Resources. (1960). Contract between the State of California Department of Water Resources and San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for a water supply. In S. B. V. M. W. District (Ed.) (pp. 46). Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Department of Water Resources. (1970). *Meeting water demands in the Bunker Hill-San Timoteo area* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 104-5). Sacramento, CA: Author.

- California Department of Water Resources, & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1975). *Yucaipa dam and reservoir project: Findings on the amended application of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for grants under the Davis-Grunsky Act*. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Resources Agency, Dept. of Water Resources.
- California Division of Highways. (1974). *General plan for use of land to be sold (Public resources code section 6373), Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, RA 174*. Sacramento, CA: California State Lands Commission.
- California Division of Highways, & Southern California Rapid Transit District. (1971). *Draft environmental statement on proposed express busway on the San Bernardino Freeway (FAI-10): Including proposed bus service and bus routes to and from the busway (Draft EIS)*. Sacramento, CA: State Department of Public Works, Division of Highways.
- California Public Utilities Commission Transportation Division. (1959). *Report covering investigation of conditions at publicly used road crossings of Union Pacific Railroad Company at Toomey and Manix, San Bernardino County, case no. 6356*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- California Resources Agency. (1966). *West San Bernardino County Water District water supply and distribution system (Rialto, California): Comments of California on a feasibility report filed under Public Law 984*. Sacramento, CA: Author.
- Chino Basin Watermaster. (1978-). *Annual report of the Chino Basin Watermaster*. Chino, CA: Author.
- City of Riverside (Calif.). (1891). *Rules and regulations governing the use of piped water: Also, water rates as fixed by the Board of Trustees of the City of Riverside for the year commencing July 1, 1890, and ending June 30, 1891*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Water Company.
- De Leuw Cather & Company, & L. D. King Engineering Company. (1970). *Engineering report on railroad - street grade separations: Archibald Avenue - SP, Archibald Avenue - UP, Haven Avenue - SP, Milliken Avenue - SP, County of San Bernardino*. San Francisco, CA: De Leuw, Cather & Company.
- Department of Agriculture Forest Service. (1979). *Land- management alternatives for Big Bear Basin, San Bernardino National Forest*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Drummer, R. (1998, May 18, 1998). Mountain water proposal denied. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Dutcher, L. C., & French, J. J. (1965). *Progress report on water studies in the Chino-Corona area, Upper Santa Ana Valley, California, 1964* (Open-file report). Garden Grove, CA: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Engeron, C. S. (2001, February 19, 2001). A path of the past: Highland wants to build a new structure across the Santa Ana River while preserving an iron bridge built in 1912. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 594 words.

- Envicom Corporation, & DKS Associates. (1989). *City of San Bernardino general plan*. San Bernardino, CA: City of San Bernardino.
- Farkov, E. (Cartographer). (2002). *San Bernardino County* [1 map].
- French, J. J. (1972). *Ground-water outflow from Chino Basin, Upper Santa Ana Valley, Southern California* (Geological Survey water-supply paper No. 1999-G). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Friedersdorf, C. (2003, May 9, 2003). Rancho Cucamonga, Calif., faces new water costs. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Godines, V. (1997, April 26, 1997). Redlands' petition seeks to halt release of water into river; The city contends the planned test on Mill Creek and the Santa Ana River will reduce its water supply. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 592 words.
- Hanson, J. C., & San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. (1977). *Stream diversions in the Bunker-Hill-San Timoteo area 1959-60 - 1974-75*. Sacramento, CA: James C. Hanson Consulting Civil Engineer.
- Hardt, W. F., & Freckleton, J. R. (1987). *Aquifer response to recharge and pumping, San Bernardino ground-water basin, California* (Water-resources investigations report). Denver, CO: Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Hertel, R. M. (1951). *Big Bear Pines 1950 sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California Dept. of Public Health Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Hilgard, E. W. (1902). *Studies of the subterranean water supply of the San Bernardino Valley and its utilization* (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin). n.p.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations.
- Hinckley, H. P. (1944). *Review of the Irvine suit and its effect in limiting water conservation operations in San Bernardino County* (Bulletin No. 3). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District.
- Keith, F. E. (1950). *San Bernardino area 1950 sanitary survey*. Berkeley, CA: State of California Dept. of Public Health Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Kemmerer, J. P. (Cartographer). (1925). *Map of San Bernardino County, California: Showing roads, railroads, springs and mining districts of the desert portion* [1 map].
- Lee, C. H. (1947). *San Bernardino underground water basin in re San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District vs. City of Riverside*. n.p.
- Lifsher, M. (1997, Jun 18, 1997). Conflicting reports are at center of landfill fight. *Wall Street Journal*, p. CA.1.
- Lippincott, J. B. (1899). *Water supply of San Bernardino Valley*. Washington, DC: United States Government printing office.

- Lippincott, J. B., & U.S. Geological Survey. (1902). *Development and application of water near San Bernardino, Colton and Riverside, California* (Geological Survey water-supply and irrigation paper). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Martin, R. (1979). *Bunker Hill artesian zone study*. Unpublished Thesis (M.S.), California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Pomona, CA.
- Melcher, K., Cope, A., Keene, C., & Albert A. Webb Associates. (1998). *Initial study for the California Department of Water Resources: Proposed East Branch extension project, phase II, Santa Ana River crossing prepared for California Department of Water Resources*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources, Southern District,.
- Metcalf & Eddy. (1983). *San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District analysis of city of Redlands water supply plans and the effect on the SBVMWD*. San Bernadino, CA: Author.
- Muckel, D. C. (1952). *Consumptive use in the valley of Santa Ana River between Riverside Narrows and the Orange County line, California* (Appendix A to Rainfall and irrigation water penetration in the upper Santa Ana River Valley, San Bernardino County, California). Washington, DC: United States Soil Conservation Service,.
- Muckel, D. C., & Aronovici, V. S. (1952). *Rainfall and irrigation water penetration in the Upper Santa Ana River Valley, San Bernardino County, California: A report based on data gathered under a cooperative agreement between San Bernardino County, California, and the Soil Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture*. Washington, DC: U.S. Soil Conservation Service.
- Neste Brudin & Stone Inc. (1973). *A study of water supply sources and distribution systems, Reche Canyon area, May, 1973*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Orr, J. H. (2001, May 7, 2001). State may tighten rules for developer water claims Senate to consider putting teeth in 1995 law that failed to gauge impacts of growth. *The Business Press*, p. 3.
- Orr, J. H. (2002, May 6, 2002). Pipeline project helps meet growth-related water needs of Southern California. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Rosta, P. B. (1993). Inland Empire rulers plan \$1.2-billion road. *ENR*, 230(17), 26.
- Rosta, P. B. (1997). State plans freeway funding. *ENR*, 238(22), 12.
- Rowe, W. P. (1945). *Water is precious* (Reprint. Originally published in the *San Bernardino Daily Sun and the Evening Telegram, Sept. 16,18,19,21,22 1945*). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino Daily Sun.
- San Bernardino County. (1956). *Master plan of highways for southwest portion of San Bernardino County* (Preliminary report). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Planning Commission.

- San Bernardino County Planning Department (Cartographer). (1958). *Master plan of highways, San Bernardino County, California* [1 map on 4 sheets].
- San Bernardino County Surveyor (Cartographer). (1938). *Map of southwest portion of San Bernardino County, California* [1 map].
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District Water Resources Division. (1980-). *Annual report on water supply*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- State of California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit. (1990). 1990 census of population and housing: Complete tables: state: California; county: San Bernardino. In S. t. f. 1 (Ed.) (Vol. San Bernardino [County] -- Chino -- Montclair -- Ontario -- Rancho Cucamonga -- San Bernardino -- Upland). Sacramento, CA: State Census Data Center.
- Stetson Strauss & Dresselhaus Inc. (1962). *Alternate sources of water supply for the City of San Bernardino*. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Swett, I. L. (1967). *Tractions of the Orange Empire*. Los Angeles, CA: Interurbans.
- Thomas M. Stetson Civil and Consulting Engineers. (1963). *Supplemental report on alternate sources of water supply for the City of San Bernardino*. Los Angeles, CA: T.M. Steteson.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. (1994). *Falls Road realignment/reconstruction: San Bernardino County, California* (Draft environmental impact statement:). San Bernardino, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Way, H. L. (Cartographer). (1921). *Map of southwest portion, San Bernardino County, California* [1 map].
- Woolfenden, L. R., Koczot, K. M., San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, & U.S. Geological Survey. (2001). *Numerical simulation of ground-water flow and assessment of the effects of artificial recharge in the Rialto-Colton Basin, San Bernardino County, California* (Water-resources investigations report No. 00-4243). Denver CO: U.S. Dept. of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey ; Information Services distributor.
- Wright, M. G., & Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. (1996, August 4-8, 1996). *The long road to implementing the first phase of the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority Chino Basin Desalination Program*. Paper presented at the 1996 Biennial Conference & Exposition; American Desalting Association; The Water Supply Puzzle: How Does Desalting Fit In?, Monterey, CA.

San Bernardino County Agriculture and Other Uses

- San Bernardino Mountain area [Map no. 2005]* (Cartographer). (1953). [2 maps on 1 sheet .].
- Lake Arrowhead, Crestline, Lake Gregory, Big Bear Lake areas [C-1758]* (Cartographer). (1957). [2 maps on 1 sheet].
- Lake Arrowhead, Crestline, Lake Gregory, Big Bear Lake areas [C-1166]* (Cartographer). (1961). [2 maps on 1 sheet].

San Bernardino County industrial development map (Cartographer). (1982). [2 maps].

San Bernardino Mountains recreation topo map: Mountain biking, hiking, 4WD, Big Bear, Arrowhead, Barton Flats, Lytle Creek (Cartographer). (1994). [1 map: col.; 68 x 100 cm., folded to 23 x 11 cm.].

Family says casino will support vanishing tribe sole survivors of Augustine band to open gaming center near Salton Sea in 2002. (2001, Sep 10, 2001). *The Business Press*, p. 5.

Automobile Club of Southern California Travel Publications Department (Cartographer). (n.d.). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains* [maps : both sides, col. ; 36 x 88 cm. or smaller, sheet 66 x 99 cm., folded to 23 x 10 cm.].

California Agricultural Extension Service. (1964). *Agriculture's impact on food, jobs, taxes, land, water, income in San Bernardino County*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.

California Department of Parks and Recreation. (1974). *Providence Mountains State Recreation Area: Mitchell Caverns Natural Preserve*. Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Department of Water Resources. (1974). *Hesperia aquatic recreation area: Recreation development plan* (California Dept. of Water Resources Bulletin No. 117-16). Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Division of Beaches and Parks. (1957). *Report on state park potentialities of San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California: In accordance with Senate Concurrent Resolution no. 20*. Sacramento, CA: Author.

California Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (Cartographer). (1994). *San Bernardino County important farmland map, 1992* [1 map on 3 sheets].

California Resources Agency (Cartographer). (n.d.). *Mt. San Jacinto Wilderness State Park*

California State Automobile Association (Cartographer). (1975). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains* [3 maps on 1 sheet].

Carr's Graphic Service (Cartographer). (1977). *1977 Big Bear Lake Valley street map: Including Big Bear Lake, Big Bear City, Fawnskin, Sugarloaf, Boulder Bay, Moonridge, Baldwin Lake and Erwin Lake areas* [1 map].

East Riverside Irrigation District. (1892). *Reports of officers of the East Riverside Irrigation District, San Bernardino County, California*. San Bernardino, CA: J. Flagg & Co.

Finkle, F. C. (1892). *Chief engineer's report on the Grapeland Irrigation District: Its physical and engineering problems and business status: With a brief history of its organization and confirmation*. San Bernardino, CA: F.C. Finkle.

Frasher, S. (2002, May 27, 2002). Former San Bernardino County, Calif., industrial site transformed. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Frazier, J. (1999, October 30, 1999). Santa Ana River trail outlined: The San Bernardino proposal includes a course for equestrian, bicycle and hiking use. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 423 words.
- Ghori, I. (2000, June 07, 2000). Gravel-pit operator agrees to restoration: It likely will be 65 years before the plan is carried out in the Santa Ana River wash in Highland. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 403 words.
- Grenfell, C. C. (1981). *Development of skiing in the San Bernardino Mountains*. San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Museum Association.
- Hall, W. H. (1891). *Perris Irrigation District, California: Its physical, engineering and business problems and conditions*. n.p.: A report made to the State Association of Irrigation Districts of California.
- Harrison, T. (Cartographer). (1999). *San Jacinto Wilderness trail map* [1 map].
- Harrison, T. (Cartographer). (2000). *San Gorgonio Wilderness trail map* [1 map].
- Joseph E. Bonadiman & Associates. (1965). *Report on engineering feasibility, economic justification, and financial feasibility of Prado Regional Park Project, San Bernardino County, California, in support of application for grants under provisions of the Davis-Grunsky Act, State of California*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- Kush, D. K. (Cartographer). (1995). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains* [3 maps on 1 sheet].
- MacDuff, C. (2000, November 02, 2000). Santa Ana River trail is going ahead -- slowly. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 691 words.
- Matthews, V. K. (2000). *Preparatory vocational education grant proposal*. Unpublished Thesis (M.A.), California State University, San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA.
- McNary, S. (2000, December 04, 2000). Trail to sea wins boost: San Bernardino County officials are hopeful that White House recognition will help raise money for the Santa Ana River Trail. *The Press Enterprise*, p. 458 words.
- Messinger, R. (1996, May 6, 1996). Builder looks past Redlands. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Messinger, R. (1996, Feb 12, 1996). Majestic Realty may develop industrial park in Redlands. *The Business Press*, p. 10.
- Polacek, P. (Cartographer). (1996). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains* [3 maps on 1 sheet].
- Puritz, H. M. (Cartographer). (2000). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains: Detailed street maps, plus points of interest, boating, winter sports, lodging, restaurants, campgrounds and more!* [3 maps on 1 sheet].
- Robinson, J. W. (1979). *San Bernardino mountain trails: 100 wilderness hikes in Southern California* (3d ed ed.). Berkeley, CA: Wilderness Press.

- Sabbatini, R., Steinmetz, J., & Williams, J. (1985). *Existing and potential recreation use and benefit analysis: Upper Santa Ana River and Lytle Creek, San Bernardino County, California*. Santa Ana CA: Pod.,.
- San Bernardino County Agricultural Commissioner. (1951-2001). *Annual crop and livestock report*. San Bernardino, CA: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- San Bernardino County Agricultural Commissioner. (1954-1994). *Annual report* (No. sn 89018736). San Bernardino, CA: San Bernardino County Dept. of Agriculture.
- San Bernardino County Department of Economic and Community Development, & Inland Empire Economic Council. (1989). *Industrial directory*. San Bernardino, CA: County of San Bernardino, Dept. of Economic and Community Development ; Inland Empire Economic Council.
- San Bernardino County Department of Economic and Community Development, & Inland Empire Economic Council. (1990-). *County of San Bernardino industrial directory: Prepared through the public-private partnership of San Bernardino County Environmental Public Works Agency, Department of Economic Community, Development Inland Empire Economic Council*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino County Planning Department. (1960). *Planning for recreation in San Bernardino County*. San Bernardino, CA: Author.
- San Bernardino County Planning Dept. (1963). *Recreation planning activities* (preliminary report). n.p.: Author.
- San Bernardino County Regional Parks Department. (1988). *Regional Parks Department strategic master plan 2010: Our parks future* (Draft). San Bernadino, CA: Author.
- Smith, G. A. (1974). *Cattle brands of San Bernardino County* (1st ed.). Bloomington, CA: San Bernardino County Museum Association.
- Stewart, M. (Cartographer). (1991). *Guide to San Bernardino Mountains* [3 maps on 1 sheet].
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, West Valley Planning Agency, & San Bernardino County Planning Dept. (1968). *Report and general soil map southwest portion San Bernardino County, California*. Redlands, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service.
- West San Bernardino County Water District, & Neste Brudin & Stone. (1965). *Engineering and financial feasibility report, August 1965, to accompany the application of the West San Bernardino County Water District for loan under provisions of public law 984, as amended, of the 84th Congress, for the purpose of reconstructing an irrigation distribution system for the project area*. San Bernardino, CA: Neste, Brudin and Stone, consulting civil engineers.

San Bernardino County Litigation / Legal Issues

- Berghouse, L. C. (2003, July 17, 2003). Flood panel wants San Bernardino County, California, to fight for land rights. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.

- Berghouse, L. C. (2003, June 17, 2003). San Bernardino, California, Flood Control District faces setback in property suit. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Big Bear Municipal Water District, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. Bear Valley Mutual Water Company, Defendant and Respondent; City of Redlands, Intervener and Respondent, 207 363 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Two 1989).
- California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering. (1964). *Exhibit A in the matter of the permit application from San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, dated June 15, 1962, serving Yucaipa: Sanitary engineering investigation of domestic water supply*. Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Charles H. Condee et al. v. Hiram M. Barton, 62 1 (Supreme Court of California, Dept. One 1882).
- City of San Bernardino (a Municipal Corporation), Plaintiff, Appellant and Respondent, v. City of Riverside (a Municipal Corporation), et al., Defendants, Appellants and Respondents, 186 7 (Supreme Court of California 1921).
- City of San Bernardino vs. Fontana Water Co. et al. Action No. 17030 Judgment: In the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of San Bernardino 32 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California 1924).
- County of San Bernardino (a Body Corporate and Politic), Petitioner, v. Industrial Accident Commission and George W. Barnes, Respondents, 1 598 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1934).
- Daniel Durkee, Appellant, v. Ynez Cota et al., Respondents, 74 313 (Supreme Court of California 1887).
- Foster v. Bear Valley Irrigation CO., 65 836 (Circuit Court, S.D. California 1895).
- Gillespie, C. G. (1931). *In the matter of the application of the city of Redlands for permit to establish and use a 640-acre city sewer farm along the Santa Ana River bottom northwest of town* (Findings and opinion). Berkeley, CA: State of California, Dept. of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering.
- Hinckley, H. P. (1962). *Water litigation in the Upper Santa Ana River Basin (San Bernardino County)*: n.p.
- Huber, W. L. (1911). *District engineer's report on application of Cyrus G. Baldwin for right of way for conduit in the Angeles National Forest*: n.p.
- In the District Court of Appeal of the State of California, Second Appellate District : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff and appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant and appellee, application and declaration for extension of time to file appellee's answering brief [4] leaves (District Court of Appeal of the State of California, Second Appellate District 1964).

In the District Court of Appeal of the State of California, Second Appellate District, Division Three : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff and appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, defendant and respondent, Appeal from judgment of the Superior Court of Los Angeles County. . 50 leaves (District Court of Appeal of the State of California, Second Appellate District, Division Three 1965).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District : William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, brief of Wilson, Harzfeld, Jones & Morton, Attorneys at Law, amicus curiae, in support of respondents ix, [167] (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District 1964).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California: William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, the City of San Bernardino, et al., real parties in interest, memorandum regarding points and authorities filed in opposition to petition for writ of mandate [5] leaves (Chapman & Sprague 1960).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California : William E. Leonard, et al., petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al., respondents, the City of San Bernardino, et al., real parties in interest, points and authorities in opposition to petition for writ of mandate ii, 11 leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1961).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California : San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, a municipal water district, organized and existing under the Municipal Water District Act of 1911 of the State of California, plaintiff-appellant, - vs- Meeks and Daley Water Company, et al., defendants-respondents, appeal from Superior Court of San Bernardino County, Hon. Paul Vallee, Judge, appellant's closing brief, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District vi, [32] leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California : William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, the City of San Bernardino, et al, real parties in interest, amendment to answer to petition for writ of mandate [11] leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California : William E. Leonard, et al., petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al., respondents, the City of San Bernardino, etc., real party in interest, brief of A.S. Hubbs and Helen A. Gleason amici curiae in support of respondents 21 leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, a municipal water district, organized and existing under the Municipal Water District Act of 1911 of the State of California, plaintiff-appellant, - vs- Meeks and Daley Water Company, et al., defendant-respondent, appeal from Superior Court of San Bernardino Co., Hon. Paul Vallee, Judge, specially assigned, opening brief of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District iii, 26 leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California: William E. Leonard, Donald G. Mauldin, E. Dana Brooks, Alfred Merle Sessions and Ralph G. Velasquez, individually, jointly and as representatives of all of those persons who have signed a petition for exclusion of territory from the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, which said petition was filed with the Secretary of said Municipal Water District on October 2, 1963, and which said petition is entitled, "Petition for exclusion from San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District", petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, a public agency, and A.M. Herman, Leroy Holmes, Joseph E. Bonadiman, Horace T. Hinckley, and Maurice S. Shumaker, as members of said Board of Directors, respondents, the City of San Bernardino, a municipal corporation, and the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of San Bernardino, real parties in interest, petition for writ of mandate and points and authorities in support thereof 1 v. (various pagings) (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California: William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, amicus curiae brief of the City of San Bernardino in support of petition for writ of mandate [39] leaves (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1963).

In the District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California : William E. Leonard, et al, petitioners, vs. the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, et al, respondents, brief of respondents 1 v. (various pagings) (District Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, State of California 1964).

In the District Court of Appeal, Second Appellate District, State of California : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff and appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant and respondent, petition for rehearing ii, [16] leaves (District Court of Appeal, Second Appellate District, State of California 1965).

In the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Sacramento: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, plaintiff, vs. Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Municipal Water District of Orange County, defendants, Friday, June 28, 1974, 9:30 o'clock a.m., deposition of William R. Gianelli 98 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Sacramento 1974).

- In the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Sacramento: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, plaintiff, vs. Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, defendants, Municipal Water District of Orange County, intervener, Monday, July 14, 1975, reporter's transcript of proceedings had on defendants' motions for judgment on the pleadings 54 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Sacramento 1975).
- In the Superior Court of the State of California, in and for the County of San Bernardino: Orange County Water District, a public corporation, plaintiff, vs. City of Riverside, a municipal corporation, City of Colton, a municipal corporation, City of San Bernardino, a municipal corporation, City of Redlands, a municipal corporation, defendants, summary of arguments 119 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California 1957).
- In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, plaintiff and appellant, vs. Meeks and Daley Water Company, et al., defendants and respondents, appeal from Superior Court of San Bernardino County, Hon. Paul Vallee, Judge, petition of appellant San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for a hearing after decision by the District Court of Appeal 1 v. (various pagings) (Supreme Court of the State of California 1964).
- In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff and appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant and petitioner, appeal from Superior Court of Los Angeles County, Hon. Jesse J. Frampton, Judge, appellant's reply to petition for hearing by Supreme Court 19 leaves (Supreme Court of the State of California 1965).
- In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff-appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant-petitioner, declaration of Hugo W. Wilde substituting attorney for San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District [3] leaves (Supreme Court 1965).
- In the Supreme Court of the State of California : San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff-appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant-petitioner, petition for a hearing by the Supreme Court ii, 16 leaves & leaves 261-294 (Supreme Court of the State of California 1965).
- In the Supreme Court of the State of California: San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, plaintiff-appellant vs. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, defendant-petitioner, declaration of Martin McDonough relating to substitution of attorney for San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District 4 leaves (Supreme Court of the State of California 1965).
- Jurupa Ditch Company, Inc., Plaintiff and Appellant, v. County of San Bernardino, Defendant and Respondent, 256 35 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Two 1968).
- Katz et al. v. Walkinshaw, 141 116 (Supreme Court of California 1902).
- Leah J. Katz, Executrix, etc., et al., Appellants, v. Margaret D. Walkinshaw, 141 116 (Supreme Court of California 1903).

- Orange County Water District (a Corporation), Respondent, v. City of Riverside et al., Appellants, 171 518 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1959).
- Orange County Water District, Plaintiff and Respondent, v. City of Colton, Defendant and Appellant, 226 642 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1964).
- Orange County Water District, Respondent, v. City of Riverside, et al., Appellants, 154 345 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1957).
- Orr, J. H. (2000, Jun 26, 2000). War over water is near end. *The Business Press*, p. 1.
- Pacific Rolling Mill Company, Respondent, v. Bear Valley Irrigation Company et al., Defendants. J. A. Graves et al., Intervenors, Appellants, 120 94 (Supreme Court of California, Department One 1898).
- Riverside Land and Irrigation Co, Appellant, v. Cornelius Jansen et al., Respondents, 66 300 (Supreme Court of California, Dept. Two 1885).
- Riverside Water Company, Appellant, v. R. H. Sargent et al., Respondents, 112 230 (Supreme Court of California, Department Two 1896).
- San Bernardino County Flood Control District, Plaintiff and Respondent, v. Patrick F. Grabowski, Defendant and Appellant, 205 885 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Two 1989).
- San Bernardino Valley Water Development Company, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, Defendant and Respondent, 236 238 (Court of Appeal of California, Second Appellate District, Division Three 1965).
- Silva, A. (2003, Jun 17, 2003). Lake Arrowhead, Calif. agency defends water rights as historic. *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, p. 1.
- Southern California Labor Management Operating Engineers Contract Compliance Committee, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. Lloyd W. Aubry, Jr., as Director, etc., Defendant and Respondent., 54 873 (Court of Appeal of California, First Appellate District, Division Four 1997).
- Superior Court of the State of California for the County of San Bernardino: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, plaintiff, -vs- Edward W. Nelson, et al., defendant, reporter's transcript of oral proceedings 41 leaves (Superior Court of the State of California for the County of San Bernardino 1978).
- The Mountain Club (a Corporation), Respondent, v. Harry J. Penny, etc., Appellant, 67 225 (Court of Appeal of California, Second Appellate District, Division Two 1924).
- The Riverside Water Company, Respondent, v. Matthew Gage, Appellant, 89 410 (Supreme Court of California 1891).
- The Riverside Water Company, Respondent, v. Matthew Gage, Appellant, 108 240 (Supreme Court of California, Department One 1895).

W. D. Anderson, Respondent, v. State of California et al., Appellants, 61 140 (Court of Appeal of California, Fourth Appellate District 1943).

W. O. Price v. The Riverside Land and Irrigation Company, 56 431 (Supreme Court of California 1880).